



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro- Tem Keith Bell- District A

Councilmember Chris Lane- District B
Councilmember Robert Michetich- District C
Councilmember Clent Brown- District D

OFFICIALLY POSTED ON THE WEB: DATE: 11.6.15 TIME: 11:30 a.m.
--

ORDINANCE NO. O-2015-0027
RESOLUTION NO. R-2015-0036

CITY COUNCIL REGULAR AGENDA

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas will conduct a Regular Meeting on **Monday, November 9, 2015** at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

- (1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER**
- (2) ROLL CALL**
- (3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- (4) PRESENTATIONS, PROCLAMATIONS AND RECOGNITIONS**
 - a. Recognition- Election Workers
 - b. Public/Private Partnership for Bobby Beach Park – Presentation – 6:30 or 7:00
- (5) CITIZEN’S PARTICIPATION (Limited to three minutes per person)**

Comments from the public (at this time, any person with city-related business who has signed up may speak to Council (limited to three (3) minutes.) In compliance with Texas Open Meeting Act the City Council may not deliberate on comments. Personal attacks will not be allowed, and personnel matters should be addressed to the City Manager during normal business hours.
- (6) CONSENT AGENDA (All consent agenda items are considered routine by City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember requests an item be removed and considered separately.)**
 - a. Regular City Council Minutes of October 26, 2015.
 - b. Discussion/possible action regarding a Resolution No. **R-2015-0036**, voting on the ballot and distribution of votes to the Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District for two-year terms, beginning January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding award of bid #LM 13-15 Aeration Basin Cleaning to Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc. in the amount of \$50,400.00 – Public Services Director L. Rumburg

(7) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding the recommendation of Planning and Zoning Commission to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2015-0027**, approving the zoning classification for the Thoroughfare Overlay District along the La Marque I-45 Corridor, FM 1764 and FM 1765. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**

(8) OLD BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding the recommendation of Planning and Zoning Commission to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2015-0027**, approving the zoning classification for the Thoroughfare Overlay District along the La Marque I-45 Corridor, FM 1764 and FM 1765. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding the status of certain projects – Councilmember R. Michetich / City Manager C. Buttler

(9) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Restrictive Covenant on certain properties within the City of La Marque with the Texas Commission on Environmental Equality, when final iteration is made available – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding the recommendation by Planning and Zoning Commission to accept request for proposed Final Plat of Saltgrass Crossing Section 2 being 43.2 acres of land containing 154 lots (50 X 120 Typ) and sixteen reserves in four blocks out of the Stephen F. Austin League A-2, City of La Marque, Galveston, County, Texas, allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60' X 120' to 50' X 120' in size – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding providing direction to City Manager concerning a possible public/private partnership for Bobby Beach Park - Councilmember C. Lane

(10) CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

- **Judicial**
- **Police/OEM**
- **Fire/EMS**
- **Library**
- **Public Services**
- **Financials**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- **Animal Services**

(11) EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council for the City of La Marque, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development)

(12) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Requests by Mayor and Council Members for items to be placed on future City Council agendas and announcements on city events/community interests TEX. GOV'T CODE §551.415. (b), "items of community interest" includes:

- (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- (2) information regarding holiday schedules;
- (3) an honorary or salutory recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutory recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality or county; and
- (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality or county that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.

(13) ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas on or before November 6, 2015 before 5:00 p.m.

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

This Agenda was removed from the Bulletin Board by _____ on _____.

• • • • • This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or • • • • • interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Clerk's office at (409) 938- • • • • • 9259, or Fax (409) 935-0401, or e-mail cityclerk@cityoflamarque.org for further information. • • • • •



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
Regular Meeting Minutes
October 26, 2015**

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of La Marque City Council held on Monday, October 26, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

- (1) Mayor Hocking called the Regular Meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.
- (2) **ROLL CALL**
Mayor Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Bell Arrived at 6:18 p.m.
Councilmember Chris Lane
Councilmember Robert Michetich
Councilmember Clent Brown
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Attorney Ellis Ortego
City Clerk Robin Eldridge
- (3) **INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIENCE**
Mayor Hocking gave the invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance
- (4) **PRESENTATIONS, PROCLAMATIONS AND RECOGNITIONS**
 - a. Introduction of New Employees
Mayor Hocking along with Library Director Amy Miller introduced Terri Walker, Youth Services Librarian; Stacy Selby, Library Assistant
Mayor Hocking along with Kathy Girndt (Utility Billing) introduced Britni Munoz, Customer Service Representative
 - b. Proclamation- Municipal Court Week
Mayor Hocking read the Proclamation and acknowledged the Municipal Court Judge and court personnel
- (5) **CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION (Limited to three (3) minutes per person)**
 1. Sharon Daniel, spoke on the subject of increasing the Solid Waste collections charges.
"First, I want to say, as a citizen, I deeply appreciate your expressed desire not to pass on the increase in fees to Republic to the citizens of La Marque, especially considering the service level that they have failed to provide for a good length of time, now. I completely concur with the Mayors comment at the last City Council meeting, about wanting La Marque to be known as a city that pays its bills. However, I do have a bit of concern about that, for La Marque to be known as a city that pays its bills regardless of whether or not those that contract with the city meet their obligations." She went on further to say that she felt like it was a disservice to the funds that ultimately come from the citizens of La Marque. Her recommendation is that Republic be held to their contract, and that prior to receiving this years' scheduled rate increase, that they demonstrate a period of no less



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

than six months of actually delivering the service they are contracted to deliver. Her other concerns were of some of the wording in the ordinance itself, one being that citizens had to pre-schedule for the brush pickup. Another issue being to have to take the trash to the waste disposal center (dump), and then limits placed on how many times a person can take it, even if taken in their own time, and why would a person be charged if they take an excess of one every three months, if the intent is to clean up La Marque. Mayor granted her another minute to speak. Her last concern was the 'cart contents only' wording, she said that this phrase does not exist in the original Republic contract. The contract allows citizens to use receptacles, two per trash day and does not limit to 'cart contents only.'

Mayor responded, "Your input is taken seriously, sometimes, we, as leaders have to make a decision. It is better to pay \$73,000.00 out of the Utility Fund and not pass it on to the citizens, rather than pay \$173,000.00 by the time we get through paying attorney fees. That is the decision that was made, but we appreciate your input very much."

Laura Marie Bernard, "I am here on behalf of a non-profit organization called 'Life Donation'. We help people who want to donate their bodies to science. I am here with a collaborative event that we are producing for the residences of Galveston County. (Handed out a press release). We are bringing a Veterans Memorial exhibit that is two hundred feet long. It commemorates every single Texas fallen troop in the Iraq and Afghanistan wars, displaying their picture, their name and their date of death. We are working with the Texas Funeral Directors Association, who are the custodian of this exhibit. We are also working with Worlds Gym (location of the exhibit), the owner of Mall of the Mainland and Carnes Funeral Home. The ribbon cutting will take place on Monday, November 2, 2015 at Worlds Gym at 4:30 p.m. I am asking Mayor Hocking to present the invocation at this event. It will be here from November 1 through November 12, and it is free. "

- (6) **CONSENT AGENDA** *(All consent agenda items are considered routine by City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember requests an item be removed and considered separately.)*
- a. Regular City Council Minutes of October 12, 2015.
 - b. Canceling the second Regular City Council Meetings of November 23, 2015 and December 28, 2015 due to Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year Holidays.
 - c. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing City Manager to commit the City to \$55,000.00 with the Letter of Intent with Siemens Industry Inc. to recoup costs for program development, if the City of La Marque fails to execute the Performance Contracting Agreement.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- d. Discussion/possible action authorizing the Fire Department to proceed with disposition of surplus property as described in the attachment by online public auction.
 - e. Discussion/possible action authorizing award of Bid #LMB 2015-003 for EMS Medical Supplies and Medications to Bound Tree Medical in the amount of \$10,442.09 for a period of one (1) year beginning November 1, 2015, through October 31, 2016, with an option for two (2) one (1) year renewal periods with mutually acceptable terms, conditions, and pricing.
- ** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve the consent agenda.
** Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(7) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2015-0021**, Appendix “A”, Schedule of fees and charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas by amending prescribed Solid Waste Collection Charges, per Contract.

Mayor Hocking closed the Regular meeting and opened the Public Hearings at 6:17 p.m.

Geraldine Sam asked what the schedule of fees and charges will be. “Are the fees going up? Are they going to charge us more? What is it, because my question and concern is that the garbage service has not been very good lately. We have had to as a city, put up our own money to help get our city clean and we are picking up the brush that they were supposed to be picking up. I am concerned. I am paying with my money and you are paying. Are they going to reimburse us, what we have paid them for picking up brush and we are paying someone else to pick it up. That is double dipping. They don’t need a raise, if they aren’t doing their job.”

Mayor explained, “To answer the first part of your question. That actually was paid for by the Economic Development Corporation, and it was funded by sales taxes, not property taxes. It was not a city expense, so there will be no need for reimbursement. Secondly, this is a contractual obligation. It is written into the contract that they get an increase, and so much per year. We had decided not to pass that onto the citizens, but to pay it out of the Utility Fund, which is generated by the taxes received from the citizens who pay them through their waste collection.” Further stated that the contract ends in 2017, the city will be going out for bid for a trash/waste collection company.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2015-0025**, amending Ordinance No. O-2015-010, Section 3, as it relates to the installment due dates in accordance to when the assessment was levied for Painted Meadows, Section IV.

No one spoke.

- c. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2015-0026** amending Chapter 23, Article I, Section 23-1, of the Code of Ordinances authorizing the Judge of the Municipal Court to assess a Special Expense to be collected by the



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Municipal Court for the issuance and service of a warrant of arrest for the offense of Failure to Appear and a Violate Promise to Appear not to exceed \$25.00.

No one spoke.

Mayor Hocking closed the Public Hearings and opened the Regular meeting at 6:22 p.m.

(8) OLD BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2015-0021**, Appendix “A” Schedule of fees and charges of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas by amending prescribed Solid Waste Collection Charges, per Contract. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

** Councilmember Lane made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2015-0021.

** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2015-0025**, amending Ordinance No. O-2015-010 Section 3, as it relates to the installment due dates in accordance to when the assessment was levied for Painted Meadows, Section IV. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**

** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2015-0025.

** Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2015-0026**, amending Chapter 23, Article I, Section 23-1, of the Code of Ordinances authorizing the Judge of the Municipal Court to assess a Special Expense to be collected by the Municipal Court for the issuance and service of a warrant of arrest for the offense of Failure to Appear and a Violate Promise to Appear not to exceed \$25.00. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING.**

** Councilmember Bell made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2015-0026.

** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding the recommendation by Planning and Zoning Commission to deny request for re-zoning a tract of land from R-1 Residential to C-1 (General Commercial), addressed as: 3330 Ave. “A”, La Marque, Texas, also described as: ABST 161 PAGE 1 PT OF LOT 9 (9-1) ORCHARD PLACE R205301, in Galveston County, Texas, in the name of Tina Jou. **THIS ITEM WAS DISCUSSED AND TABLED FROM MEETING HELD ON OCTOBER 12, 2015.**

Councilmember Bell stated, “I would like some explanation. I know last time, our attorney wasn’t here. So, we stopped in our deliberation, but now I believe their attorney is here and ours is here, can we get a little background information?”

City Attorney responded, “I wasn’t at the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, but the way it was explained to me by Mr. Rumburg, if we approve this zoning change, in my opinion, it would constitute spot-zoning.”



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Mr. Rumburg then stated, “We are dealing with two different issues of spot-zoning. When Planning and Zoning met, two months ago, there was an issue that preceded this item, which was in my indication a definite case of spot-zoning. Mr. Ortego was absent from that meeting, so P & Z tabled that until a ruling could be made by our Attorney. The next item of business was the proposed rezone for this particular tract of land. The Commission reacted to the residents that were at the meeting and voted to recommend to you, City Council to deny the rezone request. Spot-zoning was not a question for this particular issue. The reason for denying the request was based upon public input at that meeting. It is an “L” shaped lot, with the bottom portion zoned Commercial and top part is zoned Single-Family Residential. They want to make the whole tract Commercial, while excluding a small piece which contains a manufactured home and some out buildings.

Councilmember Michetich stated, “By omitting that area that has the manufactured home, we would be committing spot-zoning. That is basically the way I see it. ”

Further discussion included the attorney of the property owner, Chris Rasco. “We are not trying to segregate and maintain anything residential on our property. We are asking to consolidate the zoning on this owners property to one contiguous tract. To make it all zoned the same.”

Further discussion continued raising the question of how the actual request was submitted to Planning and Zoning and the minutes from that meeting, the application or the intentions. The property owner was not in attendance, and it was said that City Council had asked for her to be at this meeting to help clear up some questions.

Mr. Rasco commented, “I am sorry I missed the request. She wants the entire parcel to be Zoned Commercial. If you want clarification, we can come back again.”

Alvin O’Neil came forward, and stated, “I represent Ms. Jou. I am the one who submitted the original paperwork. There was no mention of carving out a portion for the mobile home. I don’t know where that came from. What Ms. Jou is seeking is to have one contiguous tract of land that is zoned General Commercial, so it would open up various possibilities for her to develop that property, as she sees fit.”

Further discussion spoke of the Planning and Zoning minutes of that meeting, and the original paperwork submitted. A question of whether any plans or drawings have been submitted came up, to which it was said that plans were submitted for the possibility of a self-storage facility for RV’s and boats, and climate-controlled.

** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to accept the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission to deny the request for rezoning from R-1 to C-1(General Commercial), addressed as: 3330 Ave. “A”, La Marque, Texas, also described as: ABST 161 PAGE 1 PT OF LOT 9 (9-1) ORCHARD PLACE R205301, in Galveston



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

County, Texas, as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission.
** Councilmember Bell seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(9) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action providing direction to City Manager regarding the application for designation as a National Weather Service StormReady Community.

Discussion followed of a meeting that was previously held in Texas City and that the City of La Marque was very prepared and well represented at that meeting.

** Councilmember Bell made a motion for the City Manager to move forward with the application for designation as a National Service StormReady Community.

** Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Discussion/possible action authorizing the purchase of One (1) Ford Expedition through HGAC in the amount of \$34,440.00.

** Councilmember Bell made a motion authorizing the purchase of One (1) Ford Expedition through HGAC in the amount of \$34,440.00.

** Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- c. Discussion/possible action authorizing the purchase of One (1) Frazer Type 1 Modular Medic Unit through BuyBoard in the amount of \$145,825.00.

** Councilmember Bell made a motion authorizing the purchase of One (1) Frazer Type 1 Modular Medic Unit through BuyBoard in the amount of \$145,825.00.

** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding a request from Long & Son Construction concerning a Change Order for a **second** extension of 145 calendar days to complete the Kirby Street Water Plant.

** Councilmember Bell made a motion to deny the request from Long & Son Construction Concerning a Change Order for a second extension of 145 calendar days to complete the Kirby Street Water Plant.

** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding the recommendation of Planning and Zoning Commission to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2015-0027**, approving the zoning classification for the Thoroughfare Overlay District in the La Marque I-45 Corridor, FM 1764 and FM 1765.

** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2015-0027, as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

** Councilmember Bell seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

(10) CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

- **Police/OEM**
- **Fire/EMS**
- **Library**
- **Public Services**

There were no comments on the City Manager's Report.

Mayor Hocking asked for Requests and Announcements at this time instead of after the Executive Session.

Councilmember Michetich, "I was in attendance at the meeting the Mayor spoke of earlier and of all the Cities in Galveston County including the County, La Marque, Mrs. Buttler's staff - team was the only city to turn in their paperwork, complete and on time, which was quite a deal. This is very important to our FEMA funding. They put a lot of work into it."

Councilmember Lane welcomed all of the new employees to the City and thanked all for attending the meeting.

Councilmember Bell welcomed all the new employees to the City and acknowledged Municipal Court Week and all that the staff does. Then asked City Manager to get with Mr. McGaffey of the Parks Boards to see if there is any formal process for getting a Park named after a citizen and share it with this Council to make sure the City is doing things appropriately.

Mayor Hocking congratulated Dr. and Coach Mike Jackson for being named the Coach of the Week. Then thanked Charlene and her team including the City Manager on the fine work they have done on Emergency Management. He then thanked all that had anything to do with and that worked so hard with Bayou Fest, it was the most successful so far for this event. Then he thanked all for attending.

(11) EXECUTIVE SESSION

a.) Discuss status of case regarding William Bunch, et al vs. New Hope Bible Church, et al Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)

b.) Discuss summons received from Dong Shen Huang Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)

Mayor Hocking closed the Regular meeting and went into Executive Session at 6:49 p.m.

(12) Discussion/possible action regarding any action to be taken from the Executive Session

Mayor Hocking called the Regular meeting back to order at 7:20 p.m.

a.) Discussion /possible action regarding the appointment of outside counsel concerning the case of William Bunch, et al vs. New Hope Bible Church, et al



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Bell made a motion to contract Olson & Olson to handle the case concerning William Bunch, et al vs. New Hope Bible Church, et al and capped the expenditures not to exceed \$5,000.00.

Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(13) ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Michetich made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 7:20 p.m.
Councilmember Bell seconded. Meeting adjourned.

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: November 9, 2015
Prepared by: Robin Eldridge
Department: Administration

Agenda item: 6b
Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2015-0036**, voting on the ballot and distribution of votes reappointing David Moss to the Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District for two-year terms, beginning January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017.

- ☒ Attachments for reference
1. Resolution
 2. Letter
 3. Ballot
 4. Voter Allocations

Staff Briefing:

- The Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District consists of five members who will serve two-year terms beginning January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017.
- In accordance with Sec. 6.03 (e) of the Property Tax Code, the Chief Appraiser notifies taxing entities of the number of votes to which each is entitled, receives the nominations, prepares and distributes the ballot, counts votes, and announces winners

History (if applicable):

- Current members of the Galveston County Appraisal District Board of Directors are:
Davis A. Moss (Chairman)
Victor Pierson (Vice-Chairman)
Roney G. McCrary (Secretary)
Scott Brast
Clay Morrison
Cheryl E. Johnson (Member ex-officio)

Target Implementation: November 9, 2015

Significant Action Dates:

- **October 22, 2015** – Received Information (ballot) from the Galveston Central Appraisal District
- **December 15, 2015** – Deadline to submit the City's vote and resolution to the Chief Appraiser.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| ☐ | Ordinance | ☒ | Resolution |
| ☐ | Proclamation | ☐ | Special Presentation |
| ☐ | Finance Report | ☐ | Public Hearing |
| ☐ | Other (be Specific) | | |
| ☒ | Check box if there is no conflict with City Charter, Ordinances, resolutions, or policies | | |

Cost Details:

Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2015-0036**, voting on the ballot and distribution of votes reappointing David Moss to the Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District for two year terms, beginning January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017.

Fiscal Impact: NA

RESOLUTION NO. R-2015-0036

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE VOTING IN THE ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT 2016-2017

WHEREAS, this is selection year for the Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors consists of five members who serve two-year terms, beginning January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque is a voting unit entitled to vote for up to five (5) candidates from a ballot submitted by the Galveston Central Appraisal District, if so desired.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDING BODY OF THIS VOTING UNIT, THAT:

The number of votes cast for the candidate(s), as exhibited in the attached ballot, be submitted by the City of La Marque, Texas to the Galveston Central Appraisal District.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City of La Marque, Texas, this the 9th day of November, 2015.

CITY OF LA MARQUE

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis Ortego, City Attorney



GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

Tommy Watson, Chief Appraiser

9850 Emmett F Lowry Expressway Ste. A Texas City, Texas 77591

Telephone: (409) 935-1980 or toll free (866) 277-4725

Fax: (409) 935-4319

October 20, 2015

The Honorable Bobby Hocking
Mayor, City of La Marque
1111 Bayou
La Marque, TX 77568

Dear Mayor Hocking:

Enclosed is the ballot for the selection of (5) five Galveston Central Appraisal District directors. Also attached is a copy of the vote allocation and a resolution form for your convenience.

All votes may be cast for (1) one candidate or distributed among the candidates listed on the ballot. Please comply with the following:

- ◆ The votes must be cast by written resolution.
- ◆ A copy of the resolution must accompany the completed ballot.
- ◆ Return the completed ballot and resolution before ***December 15, 2015***.

You will be notified of the results as soon as the returned ballots are summarized. If you have any questions, please feel free to call me.

Sincerely,

Tommy Watson
Chief Appraiser

TW:jw
Enclosures

CC: Ms. Carol Butler, City Manager



GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

Tommy Watson, Chief Appraiser

9850 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway, Ste. A - Texas City, Texas 77591

Telephone: (409) 935-1980 or toll-free (866) 277-4725

Fax: (409) 935-4319

2016-2017 Board of Directors Election

BALLOT

Voting Unit:	City of La Marque
Number of Votes Taxing Unit is Eligible to Cast:	28

CANDIDATES	VOTES
Scott Brast	
Kevin Corcoran	
Vaun Henry	
Kevin Holland	
Roney McCrary	
Clay Morrison	
David A. Moss	
Victor Pierson	

◆ RESOLUTION MUST BE ATTACHED TO THIS BALLOT

◆ DEADLINE: *before December 15, 2015*

Galveston Central Appraisal District

Voter Allocations

2016-2017 Board of Director Elections

Entity	2014 Levy Amount	Percent	Not Rounded	Votes
County of Galveston	\$ 123,254,950	21.975%	1098.728018	1099
Galveston Co. Road & Flood	\$ 1,268,009	0.226%	11.30337577	11
Galveston ISD	\$ 58,354,887	10.404%	520.1912729	520
Dickinson ISD	\$ 43,040,585	7.674%	383.6754358	384
Friendswood ISD	\$ 29,963,932	5.342%	267.106608	267
High Island ISD	\$ 1,229,611	0.219%	10.9610856	11
Hitchcock ISD	\$ 7,747,366	1.381%	69.06211954	69
La Marque ISD	\$ 17,138,608	3.056%	152.7781951	153
Clear Creek ISD	\$ 77,070,035	13.740%	687.0231728	687
Santa Fe ISD	\$ 15,461,829	2.757%	137.8309328	138
Texas City ISD	\$ 50,291,950	8.966%	448.316068	448
City of Galveston	\$ 22,743,396	4.055%	202.7407939	203
City of Texas City	\$ 22,695,085	4.046%	202.3101365	202
City of La Marque	\$ 3,178,306	0.567%	28.33228079	28
City of Hitchcock	\$ 1,256,010	0.224%	11.19641343	11
City of Jamaica Beach	\$ 643,096	0.115%	5.732731979	6
City of Dickinson	\$ 3,196,920	0.570%	28.49821103	28
City of Friendswood	\$ 14,500,574	2.585%	129.2620453	129
City of Kemah	\$ 637,080	0.114%	5.679103726	6
City of League City	\$ 34,306,065	6.116%	305.813558	306
City of Clear Lake Shores	No Levy for 2010	0.000%	0	0
City of Santa Fe	\$ 2,027,498	0.361%	18.07366649	18
Village of Tiki Island	\$ 863,551	0.154%	7.697927578	8
City of Bayou Vista	\$ 507,113	0.090%	4.520542675	5
Galveston College	\$ 9,919,019	1.768%	88.42082275	88
College of the Mainland	\$ 19,602,891	3.495%	174.7454814	175
TOTAL	\$ 560,898,366	100.000%	5000	5000

VOTES NECESSARY TO ELECT

834

Times Number of Members

5

Minimum Votes Necessary

4170

Votes Remaining

830



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: November 9, 2015
 Prepared by: Cyndi Efird
 Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 6c
 Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of bid #LM 13-15 Aeration Basin Cleaning to Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc. in the amount of \$50,400.00.



Attachments for reference
1. Bid Tab

Staff Briefing:

- Staff recommends accepting the bid submitted by Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc. as the lowest qualified bidder meeting all specifications.
- The bid amounts are based on estimated quantities supplied by the City of La Marque.
- There were fourteen (14) bids solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- Of this, four (4) qualified bids were received.
- Please see the bid tabulation for bid results.

History (if applicable):

- Cleaning will help the treatment process and reduce chemical consumption.
- Has not occurred within the last 8 to 10 years.
- The cleaning should occur every 5 years
- Has not been done sooner due to lack of funding

Target Implementation: November 9, 2015

Significant Action Dates:
November 9, 2015

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Award Bid

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$225,000.00
Actual Bid	\$50,400.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$50,400.00
Acct. Name	Capital Projects
Line Items #	46-7123-24-00

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to award bid # LM 13-15 Aeration Basin Cleaning to Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc., in the amount of \$50,400.00.

Fiscal Impact: Should be included in budget every 5 years.

BID TABULATION **LM 13-15** **AERATION BASIN CLEANING**

Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.

ESTIMATED AMOUNTS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE PER CUBIC YARD	TOTAL BASED ON ESTIMATED AMOUNTS
350 Cubic Yards	Aeration Basin Debris (removal and disposal) as per specifications	\$144.00	\$50,400.00

Camino Services

ESTIMATED AMOUNTS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE PER CUBIC YARD	TOTAL BASED ON ESTIMATED AMOUNTS
350 Cubic Yards	Aeration Basin Debris (removal and disposal) as per specifications	\$160.00	\$56,000.00

C&R Wastewater

ESTIMATED AMOUNTS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE PER CUBIC YARD	TOTAL BASED ON ESTIMATED AMOUNTS
350 Cubic Yards	Aeration Basin Debris (removal and disposal) as per specifications	\$178.50	\$62,475.00

Synagro

ESTIMATED AMOUNTS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE PER CUBIC YARD	TOTAL BASED ON ESTIMATED AMOUNTS
350 Cubic Yards	Aeration Basin Debris (removal and disposal) as per specifications	\$257.500	\$90,125.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: November 9, 2015
Prepared by: Cyndi/Sonjette
Department: Development Service

Agenda item: 7&8a
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding the recommendation of Planning and Zoning Commission to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2015-0027**, approving the zoning classification for the Thoroughfare Overlay District along the La Marque I-45 Corridor, FM 1764 and FM 1765. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

☒ X

Attachments for reference

1. Proposed Ordinance
2. Planning and Zoning Commission Minutes for July 14, 2015 and August 17, 2015

Staff Briefing:

- On August 17, 2015, the Planning and Zoning Commission discussed and approved the recommendation to City Council the creation of a Thoroughfare Overlay District.

History:

- **November 26, 2015** – EDC Executive Director Alex Getty sent a letter to the Planning and Zoning Commission regarding a possible Overlay District
- **August 17, 2015** – Planning and Zoning Commission held a Special Meeting/Public Hearing and approved the recommendation to City Council to create a Thoroughfare Overlay District
- **September 17, 2015** – Economic Development Corporation approved the Thoroughfare Overlay District
- **September 29, 2015** – City Attorney reviewed and approved the Ordinance
- **October 26, 2015** – First reading of Ordinance/ Approved by City Council

Target Implementation: Following adoption of ordinance after second reading

Significant Action Dates:

- **August 17, 2015** – Planning and Zoning Commission held a Special Meeting and approved the recommendation to City Council to approve the creation of the Thoroughfare Overlay District.
 - **September 17, 2015** – Economic Development Corporation approved the Thoroughfare Overlay District for City Council consideration and approval.
 - **October 26, 2015** – First reading of Ordinance/ Approved by City Council
 - **November 9, 2015** – Second and Final reading of Ordinance
-



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2015-0027** approving the zoning classification for the Thoroughfare Overlay District along the La Marque I-45 Corridor, FM 1764 and FM 1765. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

Fiscal Impact: Any associated revenue to the City from property taxes and utilities usage

ORDINANCE NO. O-2015-0027

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 71, ZONING, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION CREATING A THOROUGHFARE OVERLAY DISTRICT ALONG THE THOROUGHFARES OF I-45, FM 1765, AND FM 1764; PROVIDING FOR INTENT AND PURPOSES; PROVIDING FOR PRINCIPAL AND ACCESSORY USES; PROVIDING FOR SCREENING REQUIREMENTS; PROVIDING FOR MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS; AND PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION ONE:

That Chapter 71, Zoning, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, is hereby amended to add a new Section 71-27 to read as follows:

“Section 71-27. Thoroughfare Overlay District.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created a Thoroughfare Overlay District (TOD) in all portions of properties adjacent and within 300 feet of the following thoroughfares:

- (1) I-45 from the North city limit line to the South city limit line.
- (2) FM 1765 from Highway 146 to FM 2004.
- (3) FM 1764 from I-45 to the West city limit line.

(b) Intent and Purpose. The TOD will supersede the regulations of the underlying zoning regulations where such zones are in conflict with the TOD.

(c) Principal and Accessory Uses. No land shall be used and no structure shall be erected for, converted to or used for any principle or accessory use other than such uses that are allowed in the underlying zone.

(d) Screening Requirements.

(1) Screening walls applicable to the separation of land uses, screening of satellite dishes, trash receptacles and other items shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of the underlying zoning district, except as otherwise provided herein.

(2) Outside storage shall be screened on all sides by a solid opaque brick or stone wall of not less than six feet in height measured from the highest finished grade, constructed in accordance with general design standards of the city.

(3) Trash receptacle shall be visually screened on three sides by a solid, ~~opaque~~ brick or stone wall not less than six feet in height, measured at the highest finished grade. The height of the trash receptacle shall not exceed the height of the screening. Screening shall not be required on the side used for access by garbage collection services. Such side shall not face less than 45 degrees from any adjacent street. Trash receptacles already enclosed by a solid, opaque brick or stone wall of at least six feet in height measured at the highest finished grade shall not be required to provide additional screening.

(4) Any fencing in the "TOD" required or otherwise shall be a solid, brick or stone wall or wrought iron wall of not less than six feet in height, measured at the highest finished grade.

(5) Rooftop screening: Roof mounted equipment including but not limited to, storage tanks, compressor units, satellite dishes, vent stacks greater than four inches in diameter, and elevator machinery, shall be integrated into the building design and screened from view from the adjacent streets and public facilities. Rooftop screening shall use building materials similar to the facade of the building to which such items are located, to create a smooth, clean, integrated appearance. For purposes of this section, a highway or interstate frontage road shall be designated as an adjacent street. Any existing building or structure which becomes diminished 50% or more in assessed value due to fire, storms or other calamity shall, if rebuilt or repaired, be done so in compliance with this Section.

(e) Miscellaneous Requirements.

(1) All areas used for outside display or storage in conjunction with sales or rental of motor vehicles, manufactured homes, trailers or boats, regardless of whether such areas are screened from public view, shall have a concrete surface, constructed in accordance with the standards prescribed by the city.

(2) Utilities: All utilities within 200 feet of the property line, which will serve parcel, shall be installed underground, except for any transmission line or feeder lines, either existing or proposed; provided that, such transmission or feeder lines shall be located within a designated paved easement or alleyway provided by the property owner.

(3) Nothing set forth herein shall prohibit or restrict any utility company from recovering the difference between the cost of overhead facilities and underground facilities. Each utility whose facilities are subject to the provisions of this Section shall develop policies and cost reimbursement procedures with respect to the installation and extension of underground service.

(4) All new construction within the "TOD" shall meet the district standards.

(5) Any renovation of an existing building or structure which adds 50% or more assessed value to such building or structure as determined by the Building Official shall be in compliance with this Section. Any reconstruction or repair of an existing building or structure

which has been damaged by 50% or more of its assessed value as determined by the Building Official shall be in compliance with this Section.

(6) Landscaping shall cover a minimum of 15% of the of the total land area of any property.

(7) Masonry Content: Structures regardless of structure height, shall meet the following masonry requirements: 100% of the total exterior walls, front and side walls, which may be seen from any public thoroughfare, excluding doors, windows and window walls, shall be constructed of brick, stone, masonry or precast concrete panels.

(8) Area, setback, and height regulations: To provide adequate protection of the aesthetic and visual character of the thoroughfares, a minimum setback of 40 feet of all buildings, accessory buildings and structures from the property line which is adjacent to a public thoroughfare shall be required. The minimum setback requirement shall be reduced to a setback of 25 feet if parking is prohibited within said setback area.

Maximum Height	No requirement
Maximum lot coverage	65% by structures
Maximum lot coverage	85% by structures, driveways, and parking
Minimum distance	15 feet between detached structures
Minimum front yard	40 feet
Minimum lot area	10,000 square feet
Minimum lot width	80 feet
Minimum lot depth	80 feet
Minimum rear yard	25 feet or equal to the height of the building facing the rear yard, whichever is greater
Minimum side yard	25 feet or equal to the height of the building facing the side yard, whichever is greater

SECTION TWO:

In the event any clause phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or

invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of La Marque, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this 26th day of October, 2015.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second and final reading this the _____ day
of _____, 2015.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Planning and Zoning Committee Minutes
Public Hearing/Regular Meeting
July 14, 2015

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Commissioner Koneman called the Public Hearing/Regular Planning & Zoning Committee meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Chairman Koneman
Mike Casteline
Russell Washington

ABSENT: Deanna Bethea

Dickey Stanley

STAFF PRESENT:

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Works
Ellis Ortego, City Attorney
Edna Ortego

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission

(4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

a. Minutes of Special meeting held on June 23, 2015.

Commissioner Washington made a motion to approve the Special Meeting minutes of June 23, 2015. Commissioner Casteline seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(5) CITIZENS COMMENTS – No one spoke

(6) PUBLIC HEARING

a. **PZ-PP-LANDING AT DELANY COVE SEC. 3.** conduct a Public Hearing regarding a proposed Preliminary Plat of Landing at Delany Cove Section 3 being 8.4 Acres of land containing 40 lots (50 X 120 Typ.) and five reserves in two blocks out of the Stephen F. Austin League A-2, City of La Marque, Galveston, County, Texas, allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

Chairman Koneman closed the Regular Planning and Zoning meeting and opened the Public Hearing at 4:02 p.m.

Commissioner Casteline asked, “We have done this previously for different sections, correct?”

Public Services Director Les Rumburg answered yes.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

b. CASE PZ-V-15-05 Conduct a Public Hearing regarding an application for a variance to Section 14-363 "...placement of modular homes within mobile home parks..." allowing the placement to occur at 519 Lake Road, also described as ABST 150 PAGE 1 LOT 1 ROBINSON SUBDIVISION CAD ID R199266, property is zoned S-1 Single Family Residential.

Ursula Burns, from Texas City, but owns property in La Marque, the rising Star Cemetery. "We received a letter in the mail. We are not here to oppose anything. We are not here for or against anything. We wanted the builder to know that we have a cemetery that is on Albert Street. About two years ago, we purchased about for lots that extends to Lake Road, so this property is about two hundred yards of where they are proposing to place the modular home. We just want them to know that in the future, we will be burying bodies there. In the future, if they wanted to rent or lease the house out, or whatever they are doing, they may have problems renting it out if no one wants to live next to a grave yard. So, we just wanted to make that known."

Mr. Rumburg read an email into the public record as part of this public hearing, from a Ms. Sjolanda Turner. "I am unable to attend the meeting in person, due to work obligations. I am against the placement of modular homes within a mobile home park. A residential home would be nice. How would this enhance our neighborhood, when it is already hard to keep the weeds cut in the ditch? But, when you cross over Cedar, that side of Lake Road seems to have no problems with City service."

Chairman Koneman closed the Public Hearings and reconvened to the meeting of Planning and Zoning Commission at 4:09 p.m.

(7) NEW BUSINESS

a. PZ-PP-LANDING AT DELANY COVE SEC. 3. Discussion/ possible action regarding a proposed Preliminary Plat of Landing at Delany Cove Section 3 being 8.4 Acres of land containing 40 lots (50 X 120 Typ.) and five reserves in two blocks out of the Stephen F. Austin League A-2, City of La Marque, Galveston, County, Texas, allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60' X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

Commissioner Washington asked if there was any backup on the reasoning for the differences in the lot dimensions.

Economic Development Corporation Executive Director Alex Getty spoke, "Mainly, my knowledge is in the lots in Painted Meadows. I believe those lots are 50' X 110; which calculates to 5500 square feet. The lot sizes will be 6,000 square feet, which is the minimum lot size required by the City."

Commissioner Castelline made a motion to approve the Preliminary Plat of Landing at Delaney Cove, Section 3, allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107 € for the dimension of the lots to be



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

reduced from 60'X120' to 50'X 110 in size. Commissioner Washington seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

b. CASE PZ-V-15-05 Discussion/ possible action to forward to City Council recommendation regarding an application for a variance to Section 14-363 "...placement of modular homes within mobile home parks..." allowing the placement to occur at 519 Lake Road, also described as ABST 150 PAGE 1 LOT 1 ROBINSON SUBDIVISION CAD ID R199266, property is zoned R-1 Single Family Residential.

Mr. Rumburg stated, "If I may, this request is to place a modular home at 519 Lake Road. It is, essentially, a Houston-Galveston Association of Counties project, it is an IKE home, isn't it? The only reference to a modular home in our current ordinance says that, based on a 1972 reference modular homes will be placed in mobile homes parks. Since 1972, a lot has changed in the world of modular homes. There is very little difference now between an on-site built home and a modular home, other than, the modular home is pretty much constructed off-site, then erected on-site. In all other ways, this, as well as all other modular homes would conform to all current building standards that are imposed on an on-site built home. For your knowledge, regardless of what is done today, we will move forward to develop some statutes for future developments of modular homes within the City."

Commissioner Washington commented, "So, we will be making some adjustments to the ordinance, because I was reading earlier today, I believe they stopped using the term 'mobile' home, around 1996, it might have been before then, I think they are all referred to as 'modular' homes."

Mr. Rumburg added, "They use the term mobile home and manufactured home a lot, which is different from a modular home. When zoning became prevalent in the late nineties early 2000's, there was a conflict between the term 'modular homes' and 'manufactured homes.' It became more of a push by the modular home industry to let their product rise to the top and what came out of it was, the manufactured homes, could be restricted to a manufactured home zone, in a zoned community, but could not be omitted from a community. For the most part, modular homes are allowed in most other communities."

Commissioner Castelline asked, "Is there a particular type of foundation to be put to this type of home?"

Mr. Rumburg answered, "A home would have to be built to the same standards as an on-site built home, with a solid foundation."

Commissioner Washington asked what the time frame is for a modular home construction.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Randy Wilson, General Manager for Special Projects for American All Star began, “The basic difference between a HUD Code manufactured home and a modular home is that a modular home is basically built under the guidelines of the IRC (International Residential Code). They go through the same exact inspections from open hole on your foundations, engineer drawings, from the ground up to match the structure of the home. Once the home is put together, once manufactured in a facility, then transported to the site, then tied down according to the local codes and wind zone codes that we have here in Galveston County. This particular applicant was awarded this home, based on the damage that her home sustained with Hurricane IKE. (Handouts were provided - Exhibit A”). This particular project was put together by HGAC (Houston-Galveston Area Council, GLO (Texas General Land Office) and FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency), for quick disaster recovery, to help get people back into their homes.

Modular homes, are built, appraised and financed just like on site-built homes, they have to be attached to property, unlike a manufactured home, a HUD Code home, you can take it and put it on your uncles’ piece of property, or you can take it and put it on a leased piece of property, or you can put it in a community. You can’t do that with a modular home, it has to be attached and become real property. That is the process that we are following as well. It is also regulated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations. It will also have your inspectors to go through along with our third party engineer. I know it is kind of quick to get you up to speed with the difference between a manufactured home and a modular home, but your IRC, your Industrial Housing Codes have all been set forth in state statutes, and they have to be followed and produced according to how the plans are submitted.”

Commissioner Washington asked, “What is the basic ball park figure on the time frame on the placement of one of the structures?”

Mr. Wilson continued, “This particular project here, from the time we start demolition of the house and preparing the property, we are shooting for forty-five days, to hand the keys over. The best laid plans do not account for weather delays or change over in utilities, if needed, but we found that working through Galveston County and some of the cities through here, we were instrumental in building close to 120 homes in Round One, including Bolivar. We have a good working relationship with CenterPoint, Reliant and Texas-New Mexico Power. So forty-five days and sixty days is pushing it to the outside of the envelope. While we are preparing the property, we are also building this house, rain or shine two hundred and sixty miles away.”

I have been in conversation with the City Attorney and I received various documents and he is for the idea of going forward with an ordinance and is supportive of the variance.”

Commissioner Washington made a motion to approve the variance on 519 Lake Road. Commissioner Castellani seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

c. Discussion/possible action to amend the Planning and Zoning minutes held on December 30, 2014, to include under 7a. NEW BUSINESS “to approve the Proposed Preliminary Plat of Saltgrass Crossing, Section 2”, for the motion. The Audio recording indicates, but was not included in the motion.

Commissioner Castelline made a motion to amend the Planning and Zoning minutes held on December 30, 2015 as presented above. Commissioner Washington seconded the motion.
MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

(8) OLD BUSINESS

a. CASE P/RZ-15-02 OVERLAY ZONING DISTRICT. Discussion/possible action regarding the proposed Business Overlay District.

Economic Development Executive Director Alex Getty provided history, “Going back to November, I submitted a letter to Chairman Koneman and included in that letter, was what is called the Texas City Gateway Overlay District. Then in March, I came before this Commission again, and the Commission approved in theory the Texas City Ordinance, formally and based upon that positive approval, we began to create our own Ordinance, which is very similar to the Texas City one, and the reason being that two of the TOD (Thoroughfare Overlay Districts) are congruent with Texas City. They have their Overlay District from Dickinson Bayou to their southern I-45 boundary, to where we pick up and we go south. Their north side on 1765, which is in the City of Texas City is controlled by the Overlay District, so we are just mirroring that on the south side and taking 1765 all the way our west of I-45 to 2004. There is a lot of undeveloped property and a good opportunity for us to increase the standard and to have nicer developments. Then last, but not least, is 1764, where once again you have a lot of undeveloped property where we see a lot of activity on the west side of I-45. So those are three areas that we have limited to at this time. We did make a few changes to make it more viable for the City of La Marque, all in all it is almost a mirror image of the Texas City ordinance.”

Discussion continued and was said that this would include all commercial and residential property within three hundred feet of this corridor, but, most of which is commercial. The question arose of whether a commercial buildings were currently required to be constructed as to ensure that part of the building have brick or other masonry sides that are visible from the street, and that this was meant to do just that, to help beautify and make those developments be the best that they can be for the city of La Marque.

Once approved on this level, it will be presented to City Council, with any changes or modifications. It was discussed that a special meeting, be conducted in order to include to the absent members of the Commission.

Commissioner Castelline made a motion to table this item, so that a special meeting could be conducted. Commissioner Washington seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

(9) CHAIRMAN REPORT – There was none

(10) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

(11) ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Washington made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 4:32 p.m. Commissioner Castelline seconded. The meeting was adjourned.

Chairman
Planning & Zoning Commission



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**La Marque Planning and Zoning Commission
August 17, 2015
Special Meeting Minutes**

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Commissioner Castelline called the Public Hearing/Special Meeting Planning & Zoning Committee meeting to order at 2:06 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

ABSENT: Chairman Koneman
Dickey Stanley

Mike Castelline
Russell Washington
Deanna Bethea

STAFF PRESENT:

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Works
SonJette White

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission

(4) CITIZENS COMMENTS

None at this time

(5) OLD BUSINESS

a. CASE PRZ-15-02 OVERLAY ZONING DISTRICT. Discussion/possible action regarding the proposed Business Overlay District.

Commissioner Washington asked if all of the buildings along this zoning area were required to be brick, and Development Services Director, Les Rumburg answered that this was required, but that any of the existing buildings would be grandfathered in and would not be required to be brick.

Commissioner Castelline asked if only the areas of the building that was exposed had to be brick or concrete, to which Mr. Getty replied "Yes."

It was further determined that the proposed Overlay Zoning District would be very much like the one in Texas City.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Commissioner Bethea made a motion to approve the Overlay Zoning District.
Commissioner Washington seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED**
UNANIMOUSLY.

b. Discussion/possible action regarding acceptance of 5 Year General Plan Saltgrass Crossing Phase II.

Saltgrass Crossing Representative Bill Frey addressed the Commission about the 140 acres with 2 points from his team.

- (1) They would limit the 45 lots to 187 houses
- (2) Asking for 45 ft. lots with restrictions that would control the 187/45ft. lots. Cannot build no smaller than 35 foot wide homes. Some 50 ft. lots could have 40 ft. houses built on them or smaller, but not smaller than 35 ft. frontage. "As I said last time we met, 34.11 inches, since most of the builders wanted that 1 inch fudge factor."

Commissioner Castelline said he was opposed to the smaller houses, with two bedrooms, and 1 bath, that they could create some problems.

Saltgrass Representative Bill Frey clarified, that they would be building 3 bedroom homes with 2 baths and with 51% brick, not hardy plank that he felt doesn't last.

Commissioner Bethea asked if Saltgrass Crossing had a Homeowners Association.

Mr. Frey replied that it does, and that all of this information is located in Sections 1 & 2 of the Home Owners Association rules.

Mr. Rumburg, "What will be your anticipated build out of Phase II?"

Mr. Frey answered, "If we could get a good market, 5 years is what we are hoping for, from the time we have our first lot build out, as we move through this process by the time we present our last plat. This should give us time, but we could come back and ask for more time if needed."

Commissioner Washington made a motion to approve the 5 Year General Plan of Saltgrass Crossing Phase II. Commissioner Castelline seconded the motion. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

(6) CHAIRMAN REPORT

None at this time

(7) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

(8) ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Washington made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 3:15 p.m.
Commissioner Castelline seconded. The meeting was adjourned.

Planning & Zoning Commission, Chairman

DRAFT



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: November 9, 2015
Prepared by: Carol Buttler
Department: City Council /
Administration

Agenda item: 8b
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding the status of certain projects – Councilmember R. Michetich / City Manager C. Buttler

☒ **Attachments for reference**
NONE

Staff Briefing:

- 1) Redesign of City "Trash" handout/ flyer by Clean City Commission.
 - For City Council review for contract requirement of annual City distribution.
 - Redesign will include collaboration with Republic Waste but final design layout will be decided by Clean City Commission and City Council, with intent for more focus on definitions with the public's and Republic's responsibilities.
 - Flyer can be sent in the City's newly designed utility bill.

Staff response - In progress with assistance from City staff.
- 2) Proposal of specific City locations for weekly maintenance/ grounds keeping; i.e., City entrance sign on I-45.
 - Grass may get mowed but "weed eating" is not.
 - Sign and location look unkempt.

Staff response - Ms. Warren already is Charlene checking with local vendors about outsourcing mowing of highly visible City-owned areas and City facilities for City Council consideration.

The property for the sign does not belong to the City of La Marque. Mr. Getty is handling options to maintain.
- 3) Investigate cost, design of new and larger City entrance sign.

Staff response – City Council already has approved a design for a monument sign for multiple locations.

City Council approved partial funding in the Hotel/Motel Fund for construction, once identified property acquisition is complete.
- 4) Investigate cost and suppliers to provide "Real Time" GPS monitoring of non-management City vehicles.
 - This is a management tool and can help eliminate public complaints as well as provide our City administrators better oversight.
 - It will not only serve to increase productivity but will provide better flexibility oversight in emergency and disaster situations.
 - System also protects City employees from false complaints.

Staff response – After extensive research and webinars with potential vendors, Mr. Hunter already has selected a vendor, obtained a Finance Director and City Manager approved Purchase Order for equipment, license, and installation by vendor.

History:



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Target Implementation:

Significant Action Dates:

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Special
Presentation

☐

Proclamation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☐

Other – Projects Report

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

☒

Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance, City Charter or policies

Staff's Recommendation: Status Report - No action anticipated

Fiscal Impact:

- 1) Clean City Commission to fund flyer
- 2) Depends on information obtained to outsource mowing versus continuing in-house
- 3) \$50,000.00 in current budget
- 4) One-time equipment cost = \$11,623.00
Monthly lease fee = \$921.00
To track approximately 39 vehicles and 13 trailers / mowers.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: November 9, 2015

Agenda item: 9a

Prepared by: Cyndi Efird

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Public Services

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Restrictive Covenant on certain properties within the City of La Marque with the Texas Commission on Environmental Equality, when final iteration is made available

☒ X

1. Draft of the Texas Risk Reduction Program, Restrictive Covenant
2. Maps detailing properties in question
3. Memo from Director of Public Services

Staff Briefing:

- See memo from Director of Public Services
- City Attorney has reviewed

History: N/A

Target Implementation: November 20, 2015

Significant Action Dates: N/A

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Special
Presentation

☐

Proclamation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☐

Other

Cost Details:

Budgeted

Actual Bid

**Estimated
Expenditure**

**Acct.
Name(s)**

Line Items #

**Other
Funding**

☐

Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to authorize the City Manager to enter into a Restrictive Covenant on certain properties within the City of La Marque with the Texas Commission on Environmental Equality, when final iteration is made available

Fiscal Impact: None

Texas Risk Reduction Program Restrictive Covenant

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

This Restrictive Covenant is filed to provide information concerning certain environmental conditions and use limitations pursuant to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Texas Risk Reduction Program Rule (TRRP) found at 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 350, and affects the real property (Property) described as follows:

The Property is owned by the City of La Marque and is the roads located west of the Union Carbide Corporation (UCC) Texas City Operations, Main Plant Facility (UCC Facility) in Texas City, Texas. The attached Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provides the location of the Property.

Portions of the groundwater of the Property contain certain identified chemicals of concern causing those portions of the Property to be considered an Affected Property as that term is defined in the TRRP. The portion considered to be Affected Property is described as follows:

The Affected Property is affected by releases of seven chemicals of concern (COCs), including arsenic, benzene, 1,2-dichloroethane, 1,1-dichloroethene, 1,2-dichloropropane, trichloroethene, and vinyl chloride, from a solid waste management unit located near the west boundary of the UCC Facility, across State Highway 146, owned by Union Carbide Corporation. These COCs exhibit concentrations in groundwater that exceed the TCEQ-approved protective concentration levels (PCLs) for residential use. The attached Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provides the metes and bounds description of the Affected Property.

This Restrictive Covenant is required for the following reasons:

The Affected Property is subject to the TRRP requirements for properties with an area overlying a TCEQ-approved plume management zone (PMZ). A PMZ is defined as an area of groundwater containing concentrations of COCs exceeding the TCEQ-approved PCLs for the site, plus any additional area allowed by the TCEQ in accordance with 30 TAC §350.33(f)(4). A PMZ was established so that the COCs in the groundwater are managed such that human exposure is prevented and other groundwater resources are protected. The attached Exhibit C provides the location and extent of the PMZ and describes the maintenance and monitoring required. This maintenance and monitoring must be implemented unless and until TCEQ approves some modification of those requirements.

As of the date of this Restrictive Covenant, the record owner of fee title to the Property is the City of La Marque (Owner), with an address of _____.

In consideration of the Response Actions by Union Carbide Corporation (Responder), approval of the Response Action Completion Report, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt

and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Owner has agreed to place the following restrictions on the Property in favor of the TCEQ and the State of Texas, to-wit:

1. *Exposure to the groundwater underlying the Affected Property for any purpose is prohibited until such time when all the COCs no longer exceed their respective PCLs. The maintenance and monitoring described in Exhibit C is required. Any modification of this restrictive covenant is prohibited without prior approval of TCEQ.*
2. *These restrictions shall be a covenant running with the land.*

For additional information, contact:

TCEQ
Central Records
12100 Park 35 Circle, Building E
Austin, Texas 78753

Mail: TCEQ - MC 199
P O Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

TCEQ Program and Identifier No.: SWR No. 30689

This Restrictive Covenant may be rendered of no further force or effect only by a release executed by the TCEQ or its successor agencies and filed in the same Real Property Records as those in which this Restrictive Covenant is filed.

Executed this _____ day of _____, _____.

[OWNER]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Executed this _____ day of _____, _____.

[RESPONDER]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Accepted as Third Party Beneficiary this _____ day of _____, _____.

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

(_____) COUNTY

BEFORE ME, on this the _____ day of _____, personally appeared
[*name*] _____, [*title*] _____ of
[*company*] _____, known to me to be the person whose name is
subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and they acknowledged to me that they executed the same
for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the _____ day of

_____, _____.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas,
County of _____

My Commission Expires: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

(_____) COUNTY

BEFORE ME, on this the _____ day of _____, personally appeared
[*name*] _____, [*title*] _____ of
[*responder company*] _____, known to me to be the person whose
name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and they acknowledged to me that they executed
the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the _____ day of

_____, _____.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas,
County of _____

My Commission Expires: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

(_____) COUNTY

BEFORE ME, on this the _____ day of _____, personally appeared
[*name*] _____, [*title*] _____, of the
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, known to me to be the person whose name is
subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and they acknowledged to me that they executed the same
for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the _____ day of

_____, _____.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas,
County of _____

My Commission Expires: _____

M*E*M*O

TO: Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell
Councilman Chris Lane
Councilman Clent Brown
Councilman Robert Mitchetich
City Manager, Carol Buttler
City Attorney, Ellis Ortego

FROM: Les Rumburg, Director of Public Services 

DATE: 10/28/2015

SUBJ: Regarding request for approval of Restrictive Covenant for TCEQ and UCC/DOW

.....

Union Carbide (DOW), in an effort to stay compliant with TCEQ permitting, has been required to monitor groundwater plumes that have been contaminated with product from the 1940's and 50's when environmental standards were not as rigid. One of these plumes has spread into La Marque, the majority of which is underneath land owned by DOW, as indicated on an accompanying map.

The engineering firm hired by DOW is approaching the impacted entities to try and derive restrictive covenants from them to prevent the encroachment into these contaminated plumes. In La Marque, the concern and request for restriction, involves the area beneath a section of Martin Luther King Street and Shady Lane (highlighted in yellow on accompanying map). The restrictive covenant, if approved, would restrict the encroachment into the groundwater (lying approximately 15 to 20' in depth) on those easements. There is no restrictions to the land above or to the possibility of activity below that depth. Essentially, the City would be restricted from drilling into the groundwater along these sections of streets. Since the streets are on DOW property, I cannot think of a reason we would consider it anyway.

The information you have is a copy of the DRAFT that I was presented with on Wednesday, the 28th. The final, formal version is forthcoming, but DOW is requesting all parties' concurrence by the 20th of November. It would then go to Galveston County for review by the 30th with the goal of submission to TCEQ on the 1st of December. I would ask your approval to authorize the City Manager to sign the final version, pending review to assure no changes from one to the other.

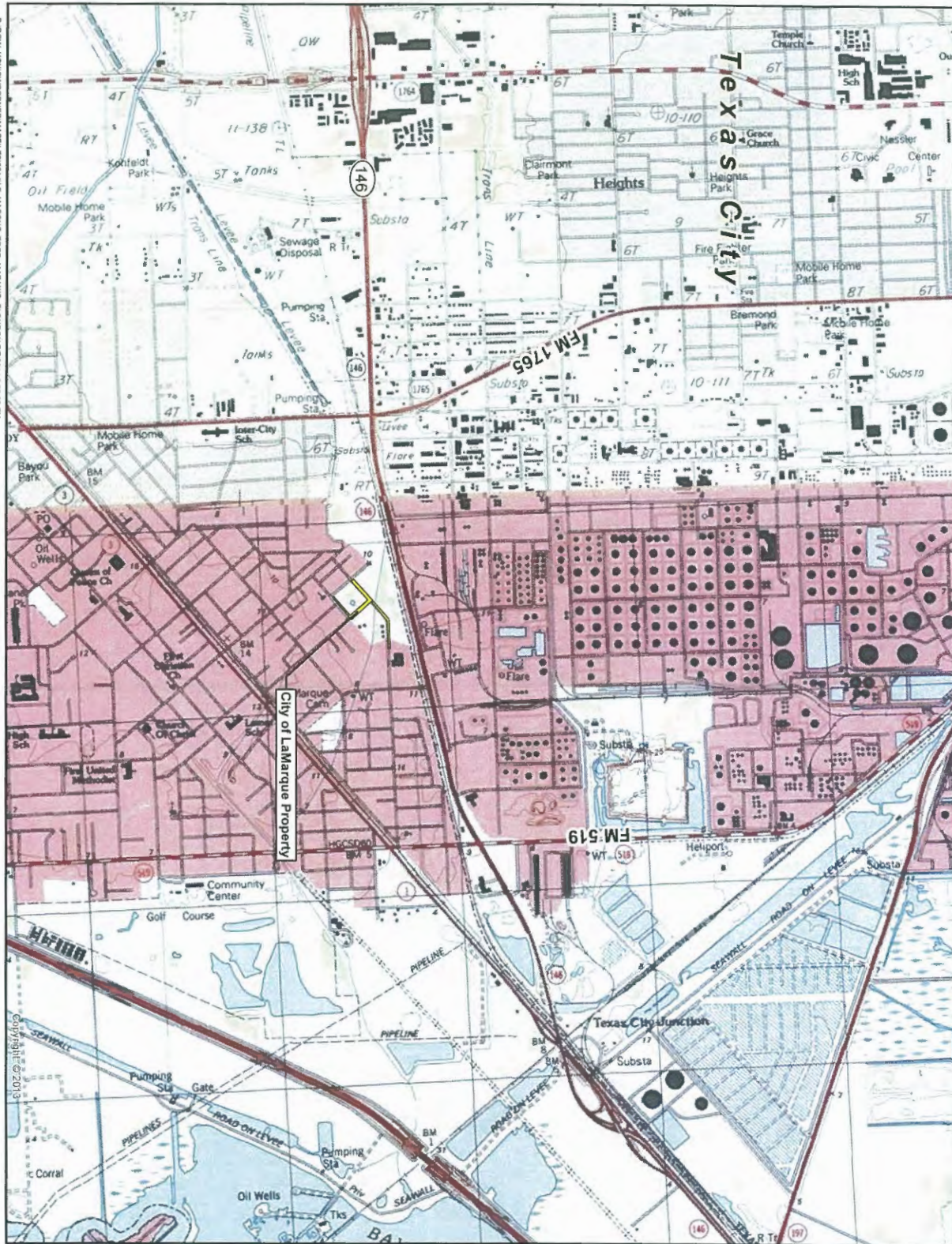
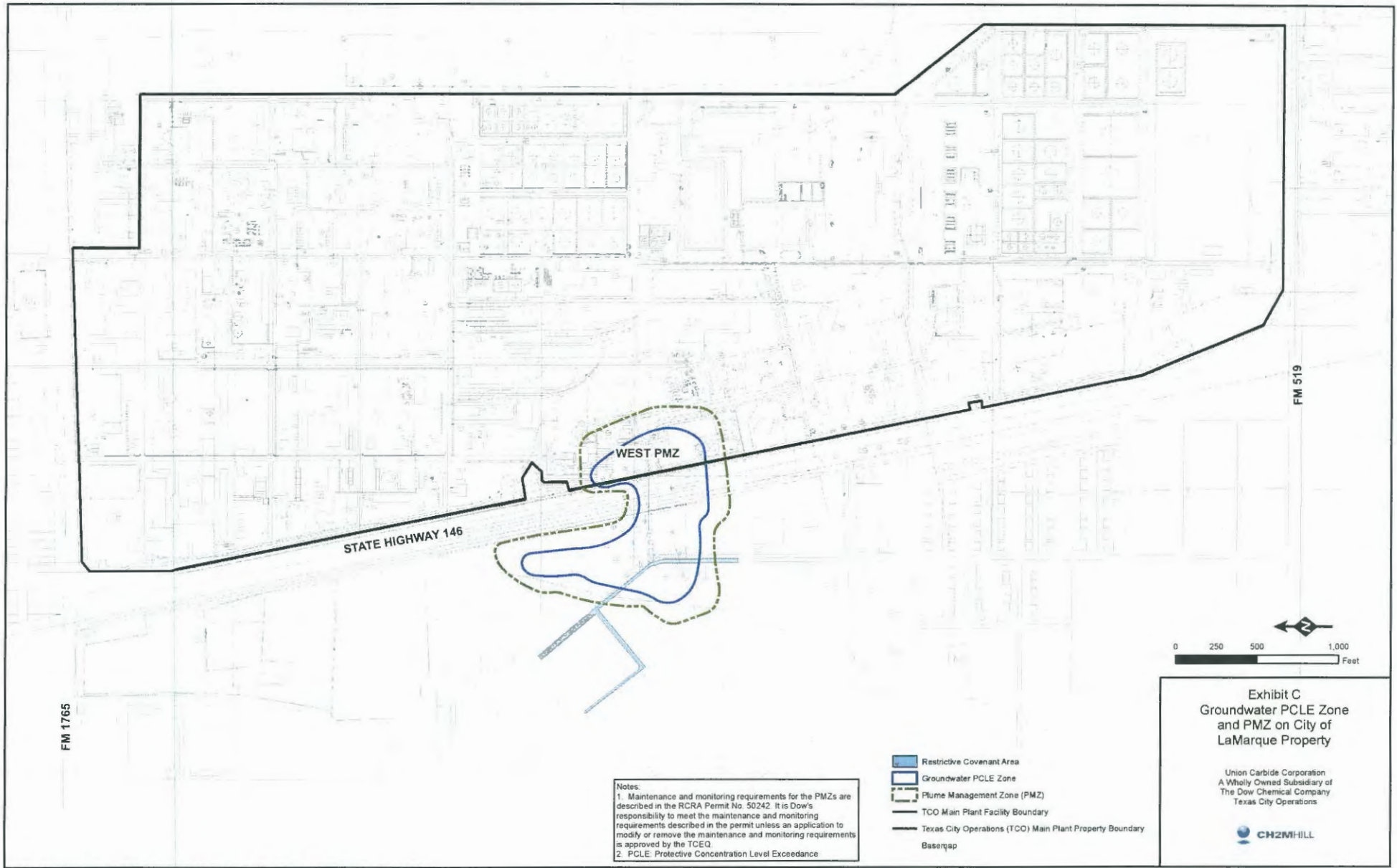


	EXHIBIT A Property Map Union Carbide Corporation A Wholly Owned Subsidiary of The Dow Chemical Company Texas City Operations
	Drawing Date: May 2014 Drawn By: CH2M HILL

	Legend City of Lamarque Property
--	--

Key Map



R:\DOW_HOUSTON\TCO_MP_CP_RENEWAL\MAPFILES\DOW_OFFSITE_PMZ_MAP.MXD PLONDON 7/5/2014 10:31:38 AM



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: November 9, 2015
Prepared by: Sonjette White
Department: Development Services

Agenda item: 9b
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding the recommendation by Planning and Zoning Commission to accept the Final Plat of Saltgrass Crossing Section 2 being 43.2 acres of land containing 154 lots (50 X 120 Typ) and sixteen (16) reserves in four (4) blocks out of the Stephen F. Austin League A-2, City of La Marque, Galveston, County, Texas, allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60' X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

X

Attachments for reference

1. Final Plat
2. Plan Review
3. Backup documentation (Letter from Sec II)
4. Recommendation letter from Planning and Zoning Commission
5. Planning and Zoning Commission Minutes for August 11, 2015

Staff Briefing:

- The Planning and Zoning Commission discussed at regular meeting of August 11, 2015.
- The Commission voted to forward this item to City Council with a favorable recommendation.

History

- **November 20, 2014** – Bill Frey representative for Saltgrass Crossing submitted a Preliminary Plat request to Planning and Zoning Commission.
- **December 20, 2014** – Public Hearing Notices are sent out to owners of property within 200 feet of the proposed parcels.
- **August 11, 2015** – Planning and Zoning Commission held a Regular Meeting/Public Hearing, approved the Final Plat of Saltgrass Crossing Section 2 request and voted to recommend that City Council approve the requested Final Plat of Saltgrass Crossing Section 2

Target Implementation: November 9, 2015

Significant Action Dates:

- **August 11, 2015** – Planning and Zoning Commission held a regular meeting/public hearing and approved with recommendation to City Council to accept Final Plat of Saltgrass Crossing Phase I Section 2
- **October 27, 2015** – Bill Frey representative for Saltgrass Crossing completed Planning and Zoning application with fees for Final Plat.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other- recommendation to accept Final Plat | |
| ☐ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter | |

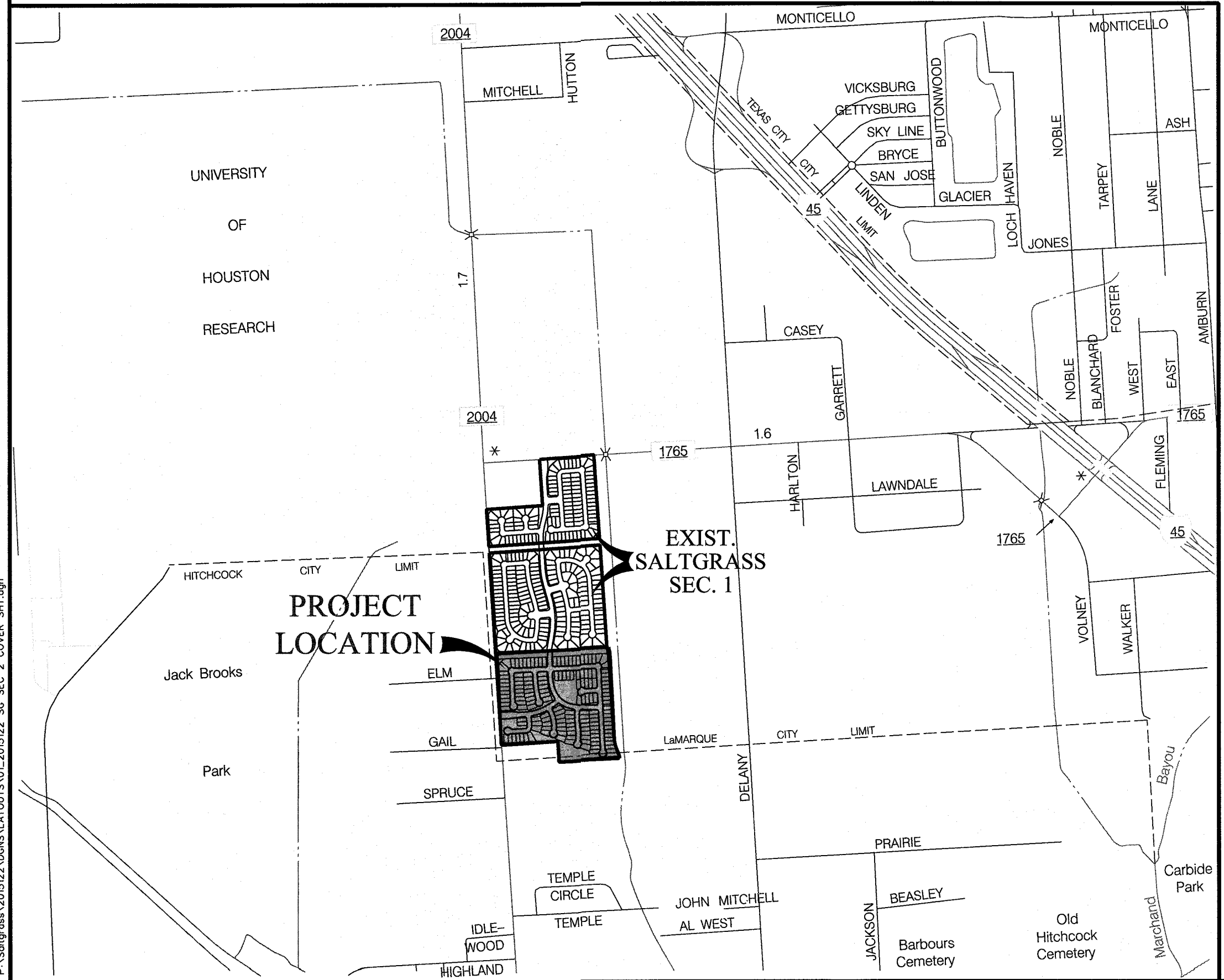
Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to approve, as recommended by Planning and Zoning Commission, the Final Plat of Saltgrass Crossing Section 2 being 43.2 acres of land containing 154 lots (50 X 120 Typ) and sixteen (16) reserves in four (4) blocks out of the Stephen F. Austin League A-2, City of La Marque, Galveston, County, Texas, allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60' X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

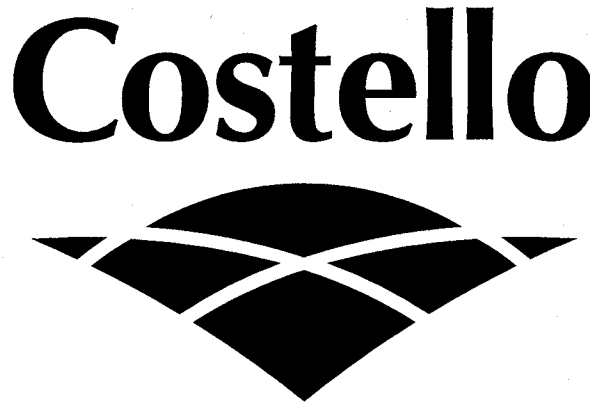
Fiscal Impact: The construction of additional new residences will increase the city's tax revenue and may potentially increase the amount of goods purchased in the city.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS
FOR
WATER, SEWER, DRAINAGE
AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
FOR
SALTGRASS CROSSING
SECTION TWO
LOCATED WITHIN
GALVESTON COUNTY
M.U.D. NO. 68
CITY OF LA MARQUE,
TEXAS

VICINITY MAP
GALVESTON COUNTY KEY MAP 736K
N.T.S.



David A. Corbin
11-3-15



Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax

TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486
JOB NO. 2015-122-001.051 DATE: NOVEMBER, 2015

CITY OF LA MARQUE
DRAWING REVIEW SIGNATURES
FINAL PLANS APPROVAL

LES RUMBURG, DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES

DATE:

GERALD GRIMM, FIRE CHIEF

DATE:



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

SHEET NO. DESCRIPTION

- COVER SHEET
- LAYOUT SHEETS
- CONSTRUCTION NOTES
- PAVING AND DRAINAGE LAYOUT
- STORM CALCULATIONS
- WATER AND SANITARY LAYOUT
- TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUT
- PLAN & PROFILES
- PROPOSED LEFT TURN RESTRIPING & RIGHT TURN LANE ON EX. F.M. 2004
- SALTGRASS SPRINGS LANE
- SALTGRASS POINT BLVD. - STA. 26+90.33 TO STA. 35+00.00
- SALTGRASS POINT BLVD. - STA. 35+00.00 TO STA. 42+00.00 & OUTFALL "A"
- FLETCHER HILLS COURT AND CANTON GRASS LANE - STA. 5+45.87 TO STA. 9+75.00
- CANTON GRASS LANE - STA. 9+75.00 TO STA. 17+00.00 AND OUTFALL "B"
- HARVEST SALT LANE - STA. 0+00 TO STA. 11+00
- MISTY RUN COURT AND HIDDEN COVE COURT
- PARK RIDGE COURT AND RIVER SAGE COURT
- EMBER WOOD COURT & HARVEST SALT LANE
- PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE ALONG EX. F.M.2004 - STA. 12+00 TO STA. 22+00
- PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE ALONG EX. F.M.2004 - STA. 22+00 TO STA. 32+00
- PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE ALONG EX. F.M.2004 - STA. 32+00 TO EX. F.M. 1765
- DETAILS AND MISCELLANEOUS SHEETS
- WATER METER PLAN
- LOT GRADING PLAN
- POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
- POLLUTION PREVENTION DETAILS
- PAVING DETAILS
- DRAINAGE AND PIPE BEDDING DETAILS
- SANITARY SEWER DETAILS
- WATER MAIN DETAILS
- TxDOT DETAIL - PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES (PED-12)
- TxDOT DETAIL - PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT (PSET-SP)
- TxDOT DETAIL - TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS (PM(1)-03)
- TxDOT DETAIL - SUPPLEMENTAL MARKINGS USING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS (PM(3)-00A)
- TxDOT DETAIL - PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES DIVIDED HIGHWAYS AND RURAL LEFT-TURN BAYS (PM(4)-03)
- TxDOT DETAIL - STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS (WORDS)(PM(5)-01)
- TxDOT DETAIL - STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS (ARROWS)(PM(6)-01)

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- WATER LINES, WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF LA MARQUE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AND APPROVED ON THESE PLANS.
- 2 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITY LINES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PAVING, WATER LINES, WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS AND STORM SEWERS DURING CONSTRUCTION. ALL DAMAGES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF LA MARQUE, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
- 3 CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION AT (409-938-9280) AND WRITTEN NOTIFICATION FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF COMMENCING ANY CONSTRUCTION.
- 4 CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN ALL PERMITS REQUIRED BY CITY OF LA MARQUE PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION OF UTILITY AND/OR CULVERTS WITHIN CITY ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- 5 CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE ENGINEER 48 HOURS NOTICE FOR CONSTRUCTION STAKING.
- 6 ALL UNSATISFACTORY AND/OR WASTE MATERIALS INCLUDING VEGETATION, ROOTS, CONCRETE, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE HAULED OFF SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE COST FOR THIS WORK INCLUDING HAUL WILL BE CONSIDERED AS INCIDENTAL COST TO THE OTHER ITEMS OF THE WORK.
- 7 CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.
- 8 CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF PROPOSED FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY UTILITIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL 811.
- 9 CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFINE ALL WORK EFFORTS WITHIN THE DESIGNATED AREA UNLESS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY THE OWNER. EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE EXERCISED NEAR ADJACENT PROPERTY TO PROTECT ANY EXISTING TREES, FENCES, LANDSCAPING AND OTHER EXISTING FEATURES.
- 10 ALL EXISTING LANDSCAPING, SIDEWALKS, FENCES, UTILITIES AND OTHER EXISTING FACILITIES DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION WILL BE REPLACED OR REPAIRED TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- 11 ALL CONSTRUCTION WHICH HINDERS TRAFFIC OR REQUIRES TRAFFIC DIVERSION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
- 12 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PURCHASING ANY WATER NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR TESTING. THE PURCHASE OF WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION OR TESTING WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE VARIOUS OTHER ITEMS OF WORK.
- 13 ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF GALVESTON COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NOS. 1 AND 2, THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND THE ENGINEER.
- 14 ALL FINAL SANITARY MANHOLE RIM ELEVATIONS ARE TO BE SET AT 2 INCHES ABOVE FINISHED GRADE. ALL STORM MANHOLE RIM ELEVATIONS SHALL BE SET AT 2 INCHES ABOVE FINISH GRADE, EXCEPT THOSE WITHIN PAVEMENT. ALL EXISTING MANHOLES WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO JOSEPH S RICH LANE SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO 2 INCHES ABOVE FINISHED GRADE AFTER FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE. IF THIS NOTE CONFLICTS WITH THE ELEVATIONS OR NOTES ON THE PLANS, THIS NOTE SHALL GOVERN.
- 15 MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF CLEARANCE BETWEEN ALL UTILITIES.
- 16 INCLUDE PRICE OF ALL BEDDING AND BACKFILL REQUIRED FOR WATERLINES, SANITARY SEWERS, AND STORM SEWERS IN PRICE BID PER LINEAR FOOT OF PIPE.
- 17 FLOW LINE ELEVATIONS AT MANHOLES ARE BASED ON DISTANCE BETWEEN MANHOLES AND NOT CENTERLINE RIGHT-OF-WAY STATIONING.
- 18 UPON PROJECT COMPLETION AND PRIOR TO FINAL RELEASE OF RETAINAGE, CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF "PROJECTS RECORD DOCUMENTS" OF THE CONTRACT AS THEY RELATE TO THE RESPECTIVE CONTRACTOR. PROVIDE THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT WITH ONE FULL PAPER AND ELECTRONIC SET OF RECORD DRAWINGS.
- 19 DELIVERY TICKETS FOR ALL MATERIALS (E.G., CONCRETE, CEMENT STABILIZED SAND, ETC.) SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND UPON REQUEST, BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW BY THE ENGINEER.
- 20 PRIOR TO FINAL RELEASE OF RETAINAGE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A NOTARIZED CERTIFICATION THAT ALL MATERIALS INSTALLED IN THE PROJECT ARE COMPLETE IN PLACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- 21 ALL WATER, SANITARY AND STORM SEWER STUBS ARE TO BE MARKED WITH FOUR (4) FOOT LONG 6" P.V.C. MARKERS WITH A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) FEET EXPOSED. MARKERS ARE TO BE CAPPED.
- 22 ALL FILL AREAS SHALL BE PROOF ROLLED BEFORE PLACING FILL. AFTER PROOF ROLLING, SCARIFY THE SURFACE TO RECEIVE FILL TO CREATE A BOND BETWEEN THE EXISTING GROUND AND THE FIRST LIFT OF FILL. ALL FILL IN LOTS 6-8 INCHES LETTING MOISTURE CONTENT TO BE BETWEEN PLUS 4% AND MINUS 2% OF OPTIMUM AND COMPACT FILL TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY (ASTM D6999).
- 23 UTILITY SPOIL SHALL REMAIN ON SITE AND BE INCORPORATED INTO THE FILL REQUIRED FOR THE LOT GRADING PLAN.
- 24 ALL TRENCHES UNDER OR WITHIN 3' OF BACK OF CURB SHALL BE BACKFILL WITH CEMENT STABILIZED SAND TO THE BOTTOM OF PAVEMENT SUBGRADE.
- 25 THESE PLANS, PREPARED BY COSTELLO, INC., DO NOT EXTEND TO OR INCLUDE DESIGNS OR SYSTEMS PERTAINING TO THE SAFETY OF THE CONTRACTOR OR ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. THE SEAL OF THE REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER(S) HEREON DOES NOT EXTEND TO ANY SUCH SYSTEMS THAT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER BE INCORPORATED IN THESE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE OR OBTAIN THE APPROPRIATE SAFETY SYSTEMS, INCLUDING THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS REQUIRED BY THE HOUSE BILLS 652 AND 665 ENACTED BY THE TEXAS LEGISLATURE IN THE 70TH LEGISLATIVE REGULAR SESSION AND CURRENT OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH SAFETY. DESIGN OF TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEMS, SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT FOR THIS WORK.

WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1 MATERIAL: PIPE LESS THAN 6" PVC SCHEDULE 40
PIPE 6" TO 12" PVC (AWWA C-900, DR-18)
- 2 DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS SHALL BE USED WITH THE PVC PIPE. DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS TO BE AWWA C10 CLASS 250, CENTMORTAR LINED INSIDE AND BITUMINOUS COATED ON THE OUTSIDE. WRAP FITTINGS WITH POLYETHYLENE PER AWWA C 105.
- 3 PIPE BEDDING REQUIREMENTS ARE SHOWN ON DETAIL SHEETS.
- 4 ALL CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR BEDDING AND BACKFILL OF WATERLINES, SANITARY SEWERS AND STORM SEWERS SHALL CONTAIN 2 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YD OF SAND (3.25 SACKS OF CEMENTS PER CUBIC YARD).
- 5 VAVLE BOXES LOCATED IN DRAINAGE DITCHES OR IN SLOPE SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE FINISHED GRADE.
- 6 WATER LINE INSTALLATION AND TESTING SHALL COMPLY WITH AWWA AND TCEQ REQUIREMENTS. WATER LINES WILL BE TESTED AT 150 PSI FOR A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) HOURS.
- 7 FLUSHING, DISINFECTION, AND BACTERIOLOGICAL SAMPLING OF WATER LINES SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA AND TCEQ STANDARDS.
- 8 DISINFECTIONS OF WATER LINE SHALL INCLUDE MAINTAINING A 50-PPM CHLORINATION FOR A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS. BACTERIOLOGICAL SAMPLES SHALL BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SECTION OF THE WATER LINE AND THESE SAMPLES MUST BE FOUND TO CONTAIN ZERO COLIFORM ORGANISMS. PRIOR TO PLACING THE WATER LINE IN SERVICE, SAMPLES TO BE TAKEN AND TRANSPORTED TO A LAB APPROVED BY THE CITY OF LA MARQUE. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE COPIES OF LAB REPORTS TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE. THE ENGINEER/ENGINEER WILL PROVIDE TEST RESULTS AND LETTER OF CERTIFICATION THAT THE WATER LINES ARE READY FOR TURN-OVER TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE.
- 9 WATER LINE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 4" OF COVER (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) AND/OR EXCEPT WHERE A CONFLICT EXISTS WITH AN UNDERGROUND UTILITY (36" ABSOLUTE MINIMUM).
- 10 CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 1' FOOT CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE PROPOSED WATER LINE AND ALL PIPELINES.
- 11 ALL BURIED BOLTS SHALL BE 304 STAINLESS STEEL.
- 12 FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE MUELLER AND PAINTED TO THE CITY OF LA MARQUE'S FIRE HYDRANT COLOR STANDARDS.
- 13 ALL FITTINGS TO BE MECHANICAL JOINT AND SECURED BY MEGA LUG FLANGES.
- 14 CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL THRUST BLOCKING.
- 15 STEEL SECTIONS SHALL BE SECURED TO PVC PIPE BY MEGA LUG FLANGE ADAPTERS. FLANGE CONNECTIONS SHALL USE BLACK IRON EPOXY COATED BOLTS.
- 16 GATE VALVES SHALL OPEN COUNTERCLOCKWISE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF LA MARQUE CRITERIA.
- 17 FIRE HYDRANT LEADS TO BE PVC PER AWWA C-900, CLASS DR-18. THE LEADS SHALL HAVE MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS, MECHANICAL JOINT BOLTS AND NUTS TO BE CORTEN, HARNESS BOLTS AND NUTS TO BE 304 SS. ALL FIRE HYDRANT VALVES WILL BE RESTRAINED.
- 18 FIRE HYDRANT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM THREE (3) INCH AND MAXIMUM SIX (6) INCH CLEARANCE BETWEEN NATURAL GROUND AND HYDRANT FLANGE.
- 19 ALL VALVE BOXES WILL HAVE A CONCRETE PAD AS SHOWN ON THE DETAILS.
- 20 ALL WATERLINES UNDER ANY STREET MUST BE ENCASED. THIS INCLUDES SERVICE LINES.
- 21 WATER SERVICE LINES WILL NOT BE COVERED UNTIL INSPECTION.
- 22 ALL WATER SERVICE LEADS TO INCLUDE MUELLER CORPORATION STOPS AND METER BOXES.
- 23 ALL HYDROSTATIC WATER TESTS SHALL CONFORM TO SAME A.W.W.A. C-651.
- 24 MAINTAIN MINIMUM NINE (9) FEET OF HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN OUTSIDE OF SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES AND WATER LINE.
- 25 ALL WATER LINES SHALL BE ENCASED WITH BANK SAND.
- 26 WATER LINE TRENCHES UNDER PAVEMENT OR WITHIN THREE (3) FEET OF BACK OF ALL CURBS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH CEMENT STABILIZED SAND TO PAVEMENT SUBGRADE.
- 27 CENTERLINE OF FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE LOCATED 3'-0" FROM BACK OF CURB WITH THE FLANGE AT THE ELEVATION INDICATED IN NOTE 17 ABOVE.
- 28 FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO HAVE 4" MINIMUM BURY. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ADJUST FIRE HYDRANTS 4" VALVE BOXES TO OBTAIN PROPER VERTICAL LOCATION IN RELATION TO THE TOP OF CURB AFTER PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION.
- 29 CONTRACTOR TO ALLOW A MINIMUM OF 2' FEET OF CLEARANCE BETWEEN PROPOSED WATER LINE AND EXISTING AND PROPOSED UTILITIES.
- 30 ALL GATE VALVES ARE TO BE RESILIENT-SEATED GATE VALVES AS PER AWWA C-500 AS MANUFACTURED BY MUELLER WITH AQUA GRIP CONNECTIONS OR MEGA LUG FLANGES.
- 31 WHEREVER POSSIBLE, ALL MAIN LINE GATE VALVES ARE TO BE LOCATED OPPOSITE PAVING CURB RETURNS AS INDICATED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS.
- 32 MINIMUM OF ONE JOINT OF PIPE SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN GATE VALVE AND PLUG ON DEAD-END LINES.
- 33 CONTRACTOR SHALL MINIMIZE DOWN TIME OF THE EXISTING WATER LINES WHEN MAKING ADJUSTMENTS AND CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WATER LINES.
- 34 ALL WATER MAIN BLOW-OFF VALVES ARE TO BE LOCATED AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS AT A LOT LINE AND 3-FEET OFF THE BACK OF CURB.
- 35 THE OPENING AND CLOSING OF ALL WATER VALVES ON THE EXISTING SYSTEM SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CITY OF LA MARQUE PUBLIC WORKS DEPT. (409-938-9280)

SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- SEWER SERVICE LINES WILL NOT BE COVERED UNTIL INSPECTED.
- ALL SEWER MAINS AND SERVICE LINES WILL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ RULES AND REGULATIONS.
- ALL SEWER TAPS MUST BE INSTALLED WITH AND INSERT A "T" OR GASKETED FITTING AND CONCRETED A MINIMUM OF 12" ABOVE THE TAP. A STABILIZED SAND A MINIMUM OF 24" ABOVE THE TAP.
- ALL MANHOLES NEW AND EXISTING, WHEN MAKING CONNECTIONS THAT WERE NOT MADE BY MANUFACTURER, WILL BE PRECURED. THIS INCLUDES DROP CONNECTIONS WHERE REQUIRED.
- MANHOLES SHALL BE TESTED FOR LEAKAGE SEPARATELY AND INDEPENDENTLY OF THE SEWER LINES BY HYDRASTATIC EXPLORATION TESTING, VACUUM TESTING OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE METHOD.
- ALL CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR BEDDING AND BACKFILL OF WATERLINES, SANITARY SEWERS AND STORM SEWERS SHALL CONTAIN 2 SACKS OF CEMENT PER TON OF SAND (3.25 SACKS OF CEMENTS PER CUBIC YARD).
- ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL BE STANDARD CITY OF LA MARQUE, 4 FOOT DIAMETER MANHOLE PER CITY OF LA MARQUE DWG. NO. "STANDARD PRE-CAST MANHOLE" UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. SEWER MANHOLE RIMS SHALL BE 2 INCHES ABOVE FINISHED GRADE. BACKFILL SHALL BE ADDED AND SLOPED AWAY FROM THE MANHOLE RIM FOR STORM WATER DRAINAGE. THE TOP ONE FOOT OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL COMPACT TO 95% OF STANDARD PRODD DENSITY. BRICK MANHOLES ARE NOT ALLOWED. THE DESIGN MIX FOR CONCRETE PRECAST MANHOLES SHALL INCLUDE A CATALYST WHICH GENERATES A NON-SOLUBLE MASONRY FORTION UNDER THE MANHOLE. THE CONTRACTOR MAY ADD AN ADDITIVE. THE CONTRACTOR MAY ALSO PROVIDE PRECAST MANHOLES THAT ARE COATED WITH AN EPOXY LINER BY THE PRECASTER. THE REINFORCED CONCRETE MANHOLES MUST CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM DESIGNATION C-478. THE PRECAST SECTIONS SHALL HAVE RUBBER GASKET COMPRESSION JOINTS CONFORMING TO THE MATERIAL AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM.
- MANHOLES BASE TO BE SET ON 12" OF CEMENT STABILIZED SAND.
- MANHOLES SET IN EXISTING OR PROPOSED ROADWAY OR WITHIN 5' OF ROADWAY TO BE BACKFILLED WITH CEMENT STABILIZED SAND.
- MANHOLES SET ELSEWHERE TO BE BACKFILLED TO WITHIN 3 FEET OF FINISHED GRADE WITH CEMENT STABILIZED SAND AND THE REMANDER WITH EXCAVATED MATERIAL COMPACT TO 95% OF STANDARD PRODD DENSITY.
- CLASS "A" CONCRETE SHALL CONSIST OF 5.25 BAGS OF CEMENT PER CU. YD., 6.25 GALLONS OF WATER PER BAG, AND A MAX. SLUMP OF 2 1/2" TO 4 1/2".
- CLASS "B" CONCRETE SHALL CONSIST OF 4.25 BAGS OF CEMENT PER CU. YD., 8 GALLONS OF WATER PER BAG, AND A MAX. SLUMP OF 2 1/2" TO 4".
- ALL SANITARY SEWERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AND TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ REQUIREMENTS. A MANREL TEST WILL BE REQUIRED. 5X MAXIMUM DEFLECTION.
- ALL SANITARY SEWERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF PVC SDR 26 (PR 160) OR D.I.P., CL. 150 AS NOTED ON THE PLANS. ALL JOINTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM D-3139. JOINTS SHALL BE BELL AND SPIGOT TYPE WITH RUBBER GASKET CONECTIONS. ALL JOINTS MUST BE CHEMICALLY WELDED PVC PIPE JOINTS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. ALL SANITARY SEWER SERVICE LINE LEADS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF SDR 26 (PR 160) SCHEDULE 40 PVC UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- BEDDING AND BACKFILL SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PAY ITEM FOR PIPE AND SHALL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY. ALL PIPES TO BE BEDDED AS PER DETAILS.
- ALL SANITARY SEWERS UNDER OR WITHIN THREE (3) FEET OF PROPOSED OR FUTURE PAVEMENT SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH CEMENT STABILIZED SAND TO PAVEMENT SUBGRADE.
- SANITARY MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE LABELED "CITY OF LA MARQUE SANITARY".
- ALL MANHOLES SHALL INCLUDE AN IN FLOW PROTECTOR DISH. THE INFLOW PROTECTORS SHALL BE "NO FLOW IN-FLOW" AS SUPPLIED BY CONTINENTAL SANITARY SUPPLY CO., SAN ANTONIO, TX. (210) 497-8407 OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- IN AREAS WHERE THE COVER BETWEEN THE TOP OF SANITARY SEWER PIPE AND EXISTING NATURAL GROUND IS LESS THAN 3 FEET, THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE ADDITIONAL COMPACTED SOIL OVER THE SANITARY SEWER AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM COVER OF 3 FEET.
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE RIM ELEVATIONS SHALL BE SET 2-INCHES ABOVE FINISHED GRADE. IF THIS NOTE CONFLICTS WITH THE ELEVATION SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THIS NOTE SHALL GOVERN.
- WHEN MAKING A CONNECTION TO AN EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE, THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE A WATERTIGHT MECHANICAL PLUG. THIS PLUG SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE TCEQ, THE CITY OF LA MARQUE AND THE OWNER.
- CITY OF LA MARQUE SIGNATURES AFFIXED TO PLANS SHALL BE VALID FOR ONE YEAR ONLY AFTER THE DATE OF SIGNATURES. ANY CHANGES MADE TO PLANS AFTER SAID DATE WILL REQUIRE REPLACEMENT AND OR UPDATE OF THE SIGNATURES ON THE PLANS. WHEN THE SIGNATURES ARE EXPIRED, THE PLANS MAY BE ORDERED FOR ANY UNBUILT ITEMS FOUND ON THE PLANS.
- IN WET SAND AREAS USE SPECIAL BEDDING & MANHOLE SUPPORT AS PER THE CITY OF LA MARQUE DWG. NO. "STANDARD PRE-CAST MANHOLE".
- DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL BE LINED WITH 40 TO 50 M.L.S. OF POLYETHYLENE COVERING ALL SURFACES EXPOSED TO SANITARY SEWER. USE POLY LINE BY U.S. PIPE OR POLY BOND BY AMERICAN CORP.
- SANITARY SEWER & WATER LINE CROSSINGS ARE GOVERNED BY CITY DESIGN AND TCEQ REGULATIONS. IF A WATER LINE OR SANITARY SEWER LEAD MAY PASS OVER A WATERLINE OR WATER LEAD WITH LESS THAN 2" MINIMUM SEPARATION, USE SDR26/PR160 P.V.C. OR D.I.P. AT JOINTS WHERE A SANITARY SEWER OR SANITARY SEWER MIXTURE CROSSES A WATER LINE OR WATER LEAD, IF WATER LINE GOES OVER SANITARY, 1" MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED. SANITARY SEWER MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF A MINIMUM 150 PSI DUCTILE IRON PIPE. THE SEGMENT JOINTS SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER LINE SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATER LINE ARE EQUAL DISTANCE AND AT LEAST 12" FROM THE JOINTS OF THE CENTERLINE WATER LINE. THE WASTEWATER LINE WHERE POSSIBLE, THE CROSSING SHOULD BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER LINE. THE WASTEWATER LEAD SHALL BE EXCAVATED IN A 12" DEEP HORIZON ON EACH SIDE OF ONE PIPE SEGMENT PLUS 12 INCHES BEYOND THE JOINT ON EACH END. THE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 10% CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MIXTURE BASED ON LOOSE DRY WEIGHT VOLUME (AT LEAST 2.5 BAGS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF MIXTURE).

STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (C-76 CLASS III) STORM SEWER SHALL BE
INSTALLED, BEDDED AND BACKFILLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF HOUSTON DETAILS.
- 2 ALL CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR BEDDING AND BACKFILL OF
WATERLINES, SANITARY SEWERS AND STORM SEWERS SHALL CONTAIN
2 SACKS OF CEMENT PER TON OF SAND (13.25 SACKS PER
CUBIC YARD OF CONC. YARD).
- 3 ALL STORM SEWERS UNDER OR WITHIN THREE (3) FEET OF PROPOSED
OR FUTURE PAVEMENT SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH CEMENT STABILIZED
SAND TO SUBGRADE.
- 4 ALL STORM SEWER INLETS SHALL BE TYPE "B-B" OR TYPE "C-1" AS
INDICATED ON PLANS. ALL INLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH GRATES,
NOT PLATES. ALL STORM SEWER INLETS SHALL BE PRECAST.
- 5 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE ASTM C-76, CLASS III.
ALL PIPE SHALL HAVE "O" RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS AS PER ASTM C-443.
- 6 BEDDING AND BACKFILL IS TO BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PAY
ITEMS FOR PIPE AND INLETS AND SHALL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY.
CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL SHALL BE USED FOR ALL STORM SEWERS.
- 7 ALL STORM SEWER MANHOLES SHALL BE STANDARD TYPE "C" UNLESS
OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL STORM SEWER MANHOLES SHALL BE PRECAST.
- 8 ALL PROPOSED PIPE STUB-OUTS FROM MANHOLES OR INLETS ARE TO
BE PLUGGED WITH 8" BRICK WALLS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
- 9 ADEQUATE DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION
AND ANY DRAINAGE DITCH OR STRUCTURE DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION
SHALL BE RESTORED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNING AUTHORITY. ALL
CONSTRUCTION STORM RUNOFF SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FINAL DRAFT OF
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT HANDBOOK FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS
PREPARED BY HCFCD AND THE CITY OF HOUSTON ALL IN
COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
(NPDES) REQUIREMENTS.
- 10 EXISTING PAVEMENTS, CURBS, SIDEWALKS, AND DRIVEWAYS DAMAGED OR REMOVED
DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED TO CITY OF LA MARQUE STANDARDS.
- 11 CONDITION OF THE ROAD AND/OR RIGHT-OF-WAY, UPON COMPLETION OF JOB,
SHALL BE AS GOOD AS OR BETTER THAN THE CONDITION PRIOR TO STARTING
WORK.
- 12 GALVESTON COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 2 HAS PAID AN IMPACT FEE
IN LIEU OF PROVIDING ONSITE DRAINAGE.

PAVING CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. PAVING SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL CITY OF LA MARQUE "RULES, REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO THE APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCES OF INFRASTRUCTURE. ALL WORK DONE AND MATERIALS FURNISHED SHALL BE SUBJECT TO INSPECTION AND APPROVAL BY CITY OF LA MARQUE. THE OWNER'S FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE COMPLETE WORK SHALL BE CONTINGENT UPON CITY OF LA MARQUE'S FORMAL ACCEPTANCE OF STREETS FOR MAINTENANCE.
2. ALL ROAD WIDTHS, CURB RADI, AND CURB ALIGNMENT SHOWN INDICATE BACK OF CURB. T.C. INDICATES TOP OF CURB. T.P. INDICATES TOP OF PAVEMENT.
3. GUIDELINES SET FORTH IN THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE OBSERVED.
4. TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH CURB RETURN AND AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 60 FEET. IF THIS NOTE CONFLICTS WITH SPECIFICATIONS OR CITY OF LA MARQUE STANDARDS, THIS NOTE SHALL GOVERN.
5. TOP 6" OF SUBGRADE TO BE SCARIFIED AND STABILIZED AS DETERMINED BY FIELD TESTING OF SUBGRADE MATERIAL, AND COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY. AT 2 POINTS OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT.
6. ALL CURB RADSHALL BE 25 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. MINIMUM 6-INCH RADIUS AROUND CURB RADIUS IS 10%.
7. SLOUGH PAVEMENT SHALL BE REINFORCED CONCRETE WITH NO. 4 BARS AT 24" C-C. CONCRETE SHALL BE 5 SACK WITH MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000 PSIAI 28 DAYS.
8. A BLUE REFLECTORIZED BUTTON IS REQUIRED AT ALL FIRE HYDRANT LOCATIONS, BUTTON SHALL BE PLACED 6-INCHES OFF THE CENTERLINE OF THE STREET ON THE SAME SIDE AS THE HYDRANT.
9. STREET NAME SIGNS SHALL BE 6" HIGH, EXTRUDED, REFLECTIVE GREEN BACKGROUND WITH 4" REFLECTIVE WHITE LETTERS. STREET NAME SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON STOP SIGNS POSTS. STOP SIGNS TO BE R1-15 PER TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES POST TO BE LOCATED AT CURB RETURN. THE EDGE OF THE DEVICE SIGN SHALL BE TWO (2) FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB. THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST SIGN SHALL BE SEVEN (7) FEET FROM NATURAL GROUND OR FINISHED GRADE. SIGN SHALL BE MOUNTED ON 2 3/4" LD. GALVANIZED STEEL POSTS. USE VANDAL-PROOF NUTS AND BOLTS.
10. CROSS SLOPES FOR ROADWAY SECTIONS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
 - A. LEFT TURN LANE AND/OR CROSSOVER AT ONE-EIGHTH INCH (1/8") PER FOOT.
 - B. INSIDE TRAFFIC LANES AT ONE QUARTER INCH (1/4") PER FOOT.
 - C. OUTSIDE TRAFFIC LANES AT THREE-EIGHTHS INCH (3/8") PER FOOT.
11. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY THAT AREAS RECEIVING FILL ARE FREE OF ORGANIC MATERIAL BEFORE ROOF ROLLING.
12. WHERE PROPOSED PAVEMENT ENDS AT A CONSTRUCTION JOINT, EXTEND BARS 15", COAT WITH ASPHALT AND WRAP WITH BURLAP. AT EXPANSION JOINTS EXTEND DOWELS 5" COAT AND WRAP AT CONSTRUCTION JOINT.
13. WHERE PROPOSED PAVEMENT MEETS EXISTING PAVEMENT, EXISTING REINFORCING OR DOWELS PROJECTING FROM PAVEMENT SHALL BE CLEANED AND TIED INTO PROPOSED PAVEMENT. WHERE EXISTING REINFORCING IS ABSENT, OR IS IN UNSATISFACTORY CONDITION, EXISTING PAVEMENT SHALL BE DRILLED AT 24-INCHES C-C. AND HORIZONTAL DOWELS WILL BE EMBEDDED 12-INCHES AND EPOXIED. DOWELS SHALL BE NO. 6 BARS, 24-INCHES LONG. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE WORK OF THE DRIVE OR WALK.
14. CURB ON SALGRASS SPRINGS LANE AND SALGRASS POINT BLVD.

GCDD1 DISTRICT NOTES

1. CONTRACT GULVESTON CO. DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 AT LEAST 48 HOURS NOTICE PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION AND UPON COMPLETION OF IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE FINAL INSPECTION.
2. BUILDINGS, FENCES OR OTHER STRUCTURES SHALL NOT BE ERECTED IN DISTRICT RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
3. THE DETENTION AND DRAINAGE FACILITIES ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE PROPERTY OWNER(S). (USE THIS NOTE FOR PRIVATE SYSTEMS ONLY)
4. ALL DRAINAGE FACILITIES SHALL HAVE EROSION CONTROL ESTABLISHED UPON COMPLETION; CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE GULVESTON CO. DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 EROSION CONTROL PROPOSED AND APPROVED DATE, AND APPLICATION METHOD FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK.
5. PLANTINGS, FLOWER BEDS, OTHER LANDSCAPING, OR FILL MATERIALS ARE NOT PERMITTED IN SIDE LOT DRAINAGE OR DETENTION EASEMENTS.

CAUTION: UNDERGROUND GAS FACILITIES

LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND GAS MAIN LINES AND SERVICE LINES ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE UTILITY COORDINATING COMMITTEE AT 811 A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO HAVE MAIN AND SERVICE LINES FIELD LOCATED. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.

CAUTION: ELECTRICAL FACILITIES

OVERHEAD LINES MAY EXIST ON THE PROPERTY. WE HAVE NOT ATTEMPTED TO MARK THOSE LINES SINCE THEY ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, BUT YOU SHOULD LOCATE THEM PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. TEXAS LAW SECTION 72.01, ARTICLE 11, CODE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE, PROVIDES THAT THE USE OF THINGS MAY COME WITHIN SIX (6) FEET OF LIVE OVERHEAD HIGH VOLTAGE LINES. PARTIES RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WORK, INCLUDING CONTRACTORS, ARE LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKERS UNDER THIS LAW. THIS LAW CARRIES BOTH CRIMINAL AND CIVIL LIABILITY. THEREFORE, ALL LINES TO BE TURNED OFF OR REMOVED CALL TEXAS NEW MEXICO POWER COMPANY.

UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL, TELECOMMUNICATION AND CABLE TV LINES ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 811 A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION TO HAVE THESE LINES FIELD LOCATED. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE THESE UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.

					DESIGNED BY: _____
					DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____
					DRAWN BY: _____
					COGO CHECKED BY: _____
					SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____
					QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____
					QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____
NO.		REVISION	DATE	BY	

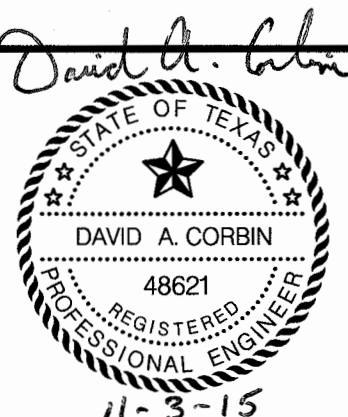
DESIGNED BY: _____
DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____
DRAWN BY: _____
COGO CHECKED BY: _____
SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____
QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____
QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____



Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

CONSTRUCTION NOTES



SHEET

2

OF

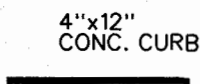
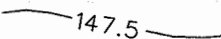
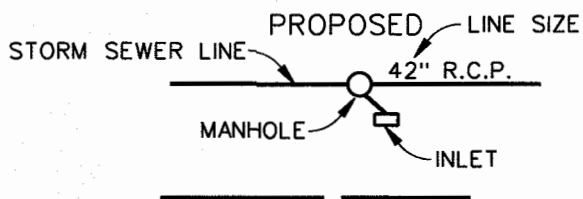
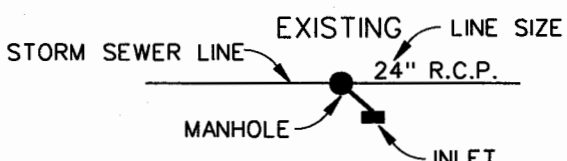
34

SHEETS

JOB NO. 2015122-001.051

"□" CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE
OF FM 2004 +/-1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF
80'HLP EASEMENT.
ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)



- | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|---|
|  | 4"x12"
CONC. CURB |  | STD. 6" CONC. CURB |
|  | WHEELCHAIR RAMP |  | SHEET REFERENCE |
|  | BLOCK NUMBER |  | LOT NUMBER |
|  | EXISTING CONTOURS |  | CUMULATIVE
2-YR. FREQUENCY
RUNOFF |
|  | DRAINAGE BOUNDARY |  | ACREAGE |
|  | 100 YEAR OVERLAND FLOW |  | OFFSITE SHEET FLOW |
|  | |  | |

NOTE:
PAVING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE
FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ALL WHEELCHAIR RAMPS.

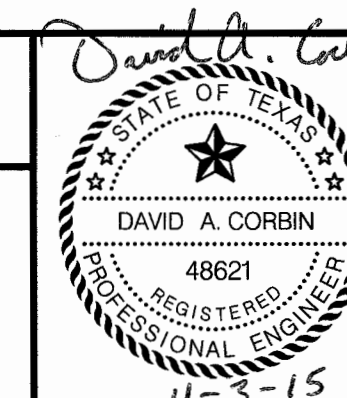
A	RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"	1.3411 AC.	58,417 SQ. FT.
B	RESTRICTED RESERVE "B"	0.0558 AC.	2,431 SQ. FT.
C	RESTRICTED RESERVE "C"	0.0574 AC.	2,500 SQ. FT.
D	RESTRICTED RESERVE "D"	2.7075 AC.	117,938 SQ. FT.
E	RESTRICTED RESERVE "E"	0.0536 AC.	2,336 SQ. FT.
F	RESTRICTED RESERVE "F"	0.1678 AC.	7,309 SQ. FT.
G	RESTRICTED RESERVE "G"	0.0993 AC.	4,327 SQ. FT.
H	RESTRICTED RESERVE "H"	0.9388 AC.	40,893 SQ. FT.
J	RESTRICTED RESERVE "J"	0.8861 AC.	38,598 SQ. FT.
K	RESTRICTED RESERVE "K"	1.1912 AC.	51,889 SQ. FT.
L	RESTRICTED RESERVE "L"	1.3411 AC.	58,417 SQ. FT.
M	RESTRICTED RESERVE "M"	1.9932 AC.	86,825 SQ. FT.
TOTAL		10.8329 AC.	471,880 SQ. FT.

							DESIGNED BY: _____
							DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____
							DRAWN BY: _____
							COGO CHECKED BY: _____
							SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____
							QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____
							QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____
NO.			REVISION		DATE	BY	

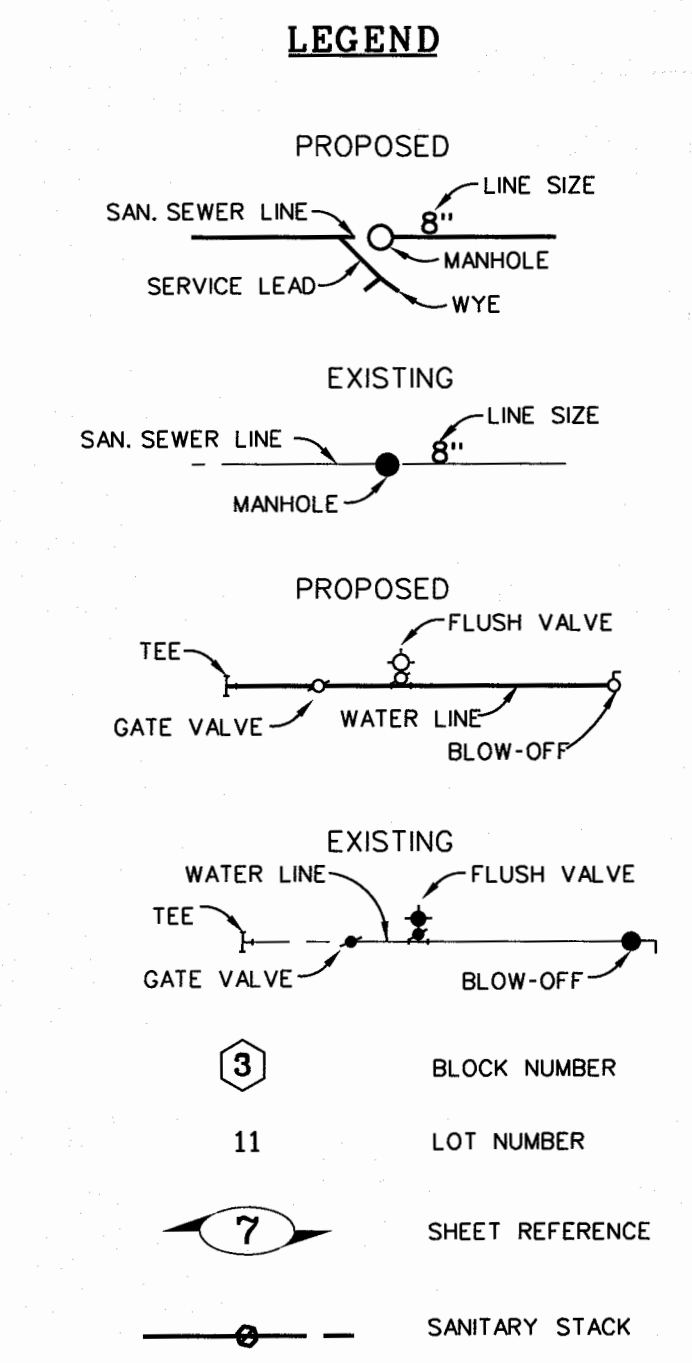
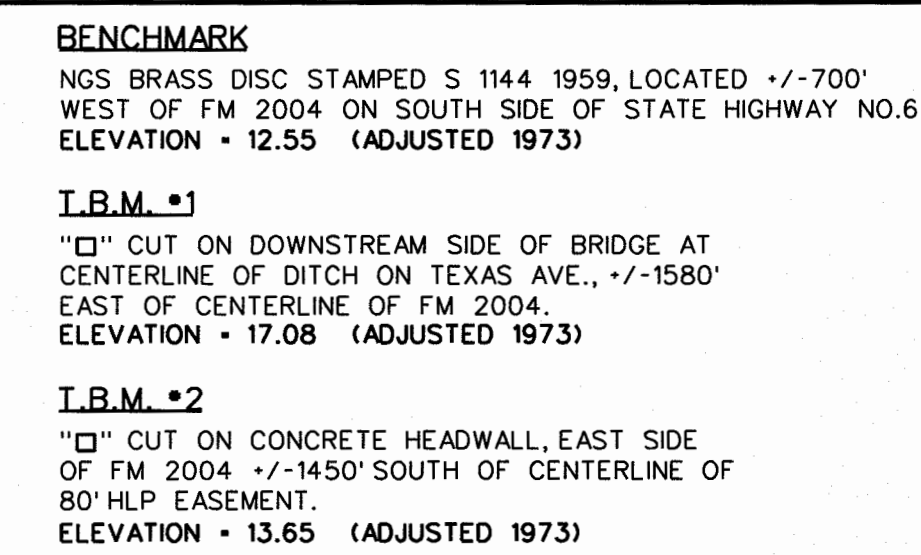


SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

PAVING AND DRAINAGE LAYOUT



SHEET	3
OF	34 SHEETS
JOB NO.	2015122-001,051



NOTE:
ALL SANITARY SEWER LINES ARE 8-INCH, ALL
SANITARY SEWER LEADS ARE 6-INCH AND ALL
WATER LINES ARE 8-INCH UNLESS OTHERWISE
INDICATED ON THE PLANS.

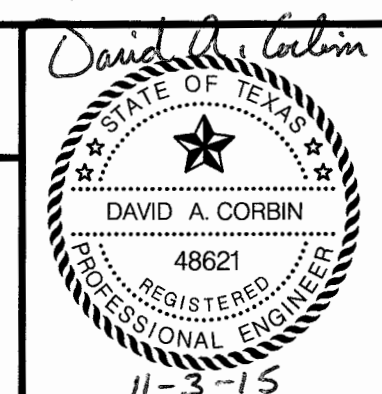
NOTED DATE: _____ BY: _____ FOR: _____ PROJECT: _____ SHEET: _____						DESIGNED BY: _____
						DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____
						DRAWN BY: _____
						COGO CHECKED BY: _____
						SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____
						QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____
						QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____
	NO.	REVISION			DATE	BY



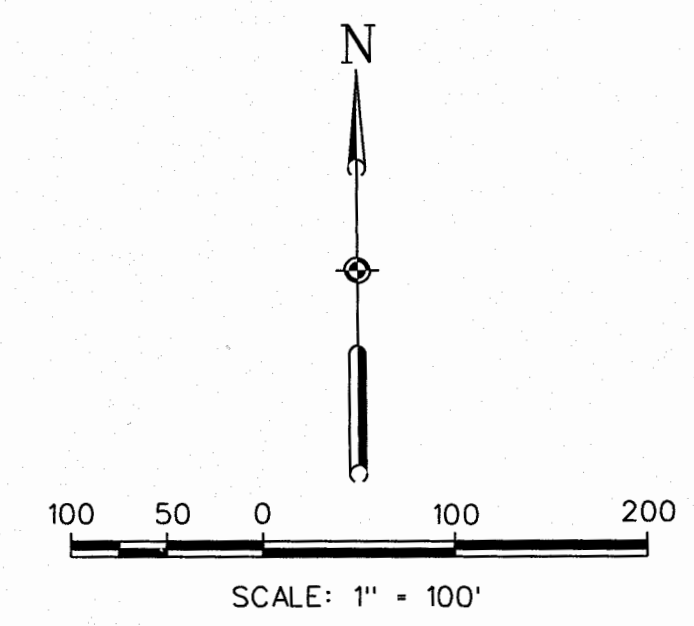
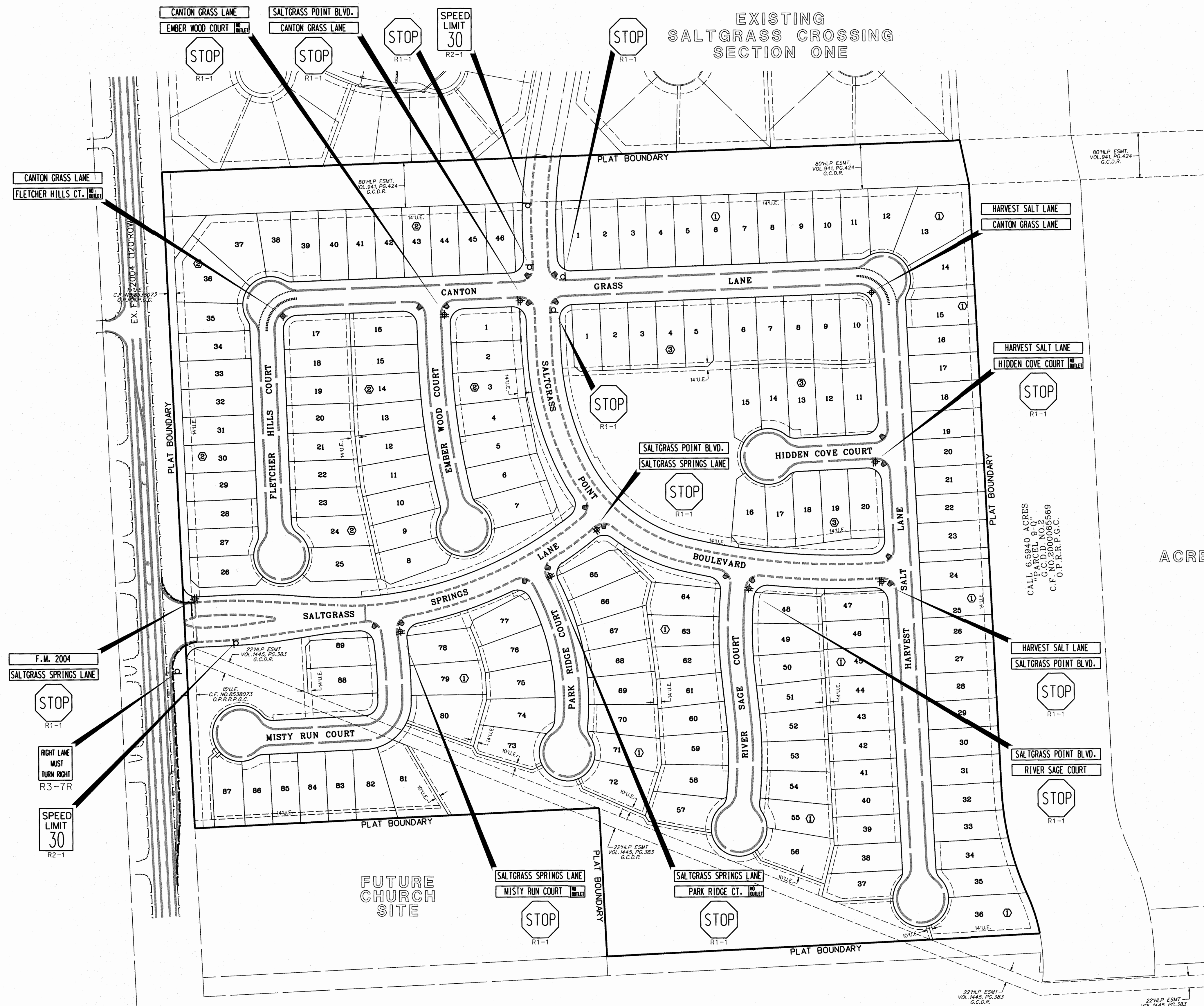
Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

WATER AND SANITARY LAYOUT



SHEET
5
OF 34 SHEETS
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051



BENCHMARK
 NGS BRASS DISC STAMPED S 1144 1959, LOCATED +/-700'
 WEST OF FM 2004 ON SOUTH SIDE OF STATE HIGHWAY NO.6
 ELEVATION = 12.55 (ADJUSTED 1973)

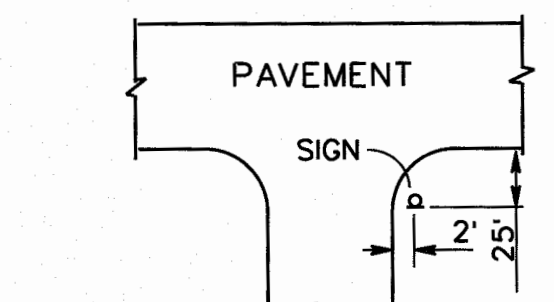
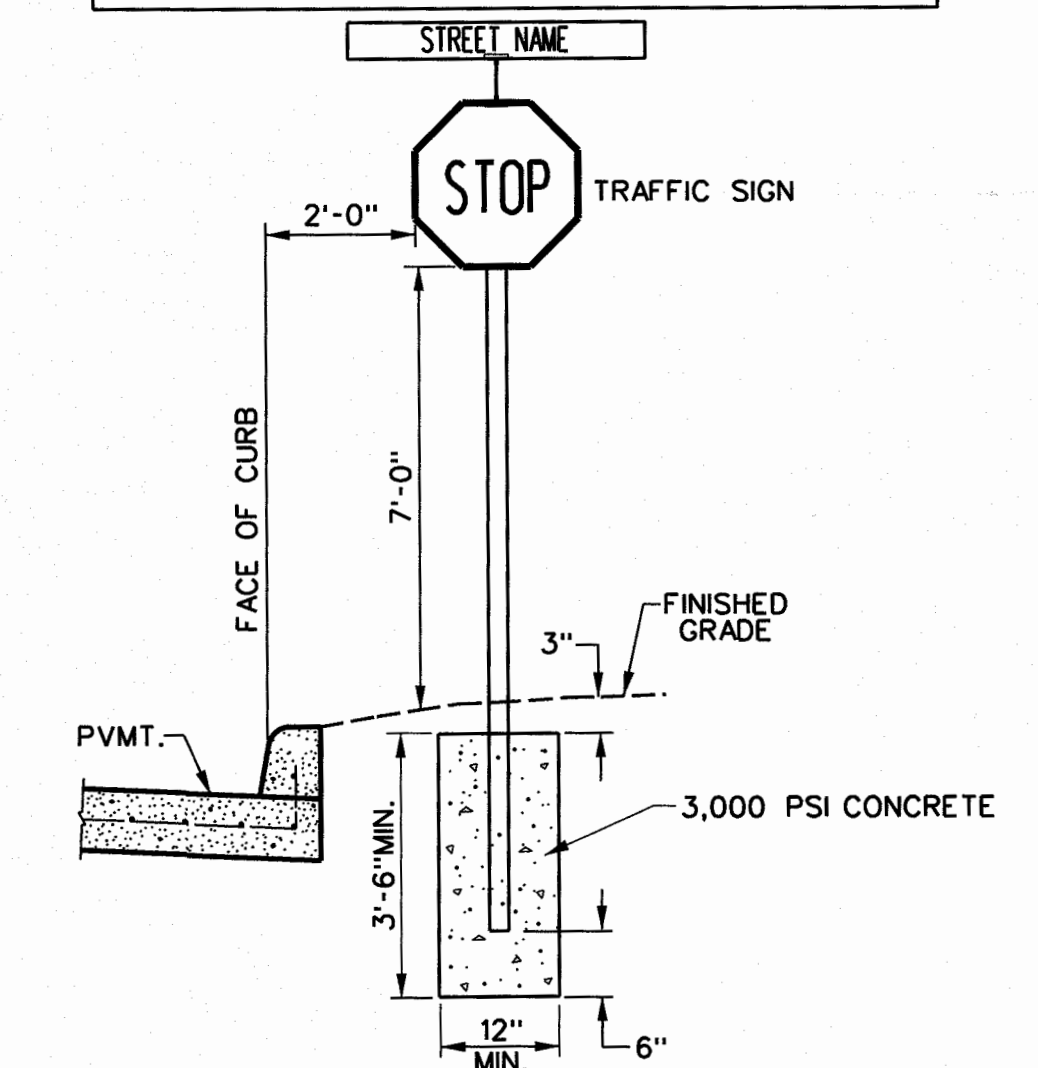
I.B.M. #1
 "C" CUT ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF BRIDGE AT
 CENTERLINE OF DITCH ON TEXAS AVE., +/-1580'
 EAST OF CENTERLINE OF FM 2004.
 ELEVATION = 17.08 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #2
 "C" CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE
 OF FM 2004 +/-1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF
 80' H/LP EASEMENT.
 ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)

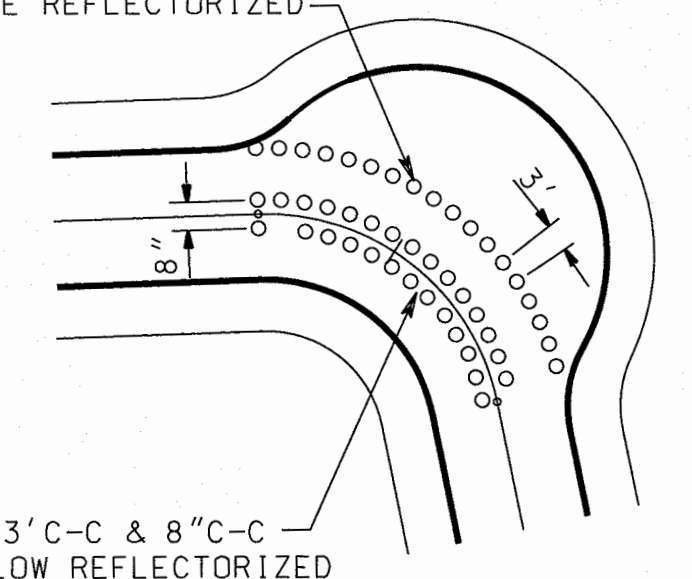
LEGEND

- 4"x12" CONC. CURB
- STD. 6" CONC. CURB
- STOP SIGN
- STOP SIGN WITH STREET NAME
- STREET NAME SIGN
- WHEELCHAIR RAMPS
- 9 LOT NUMBER
- 2 BLOCK NUMBER

NOTE: PAVING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ALL WHEELCHAIR RAMPS.



STOP SIGNS SHALL BE R1-1 (30"x30") W/ DIAMOND GRADE SHEETING AS PER THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WITH STREET NAME SIGNS. SIGN TO BE LOCATED AT THE CURB RETURN 2' FROM THE BACK OF CURB TO THE WIDEST WIDTH OF SIGN. STREET NAME SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO STREET NAMES INDICATED ON THE RECORDED PLAT.



E/R MAINTAIN 27'-F-F THRU CURVE TRAFFIC BUTTON 3'-C-C & 8'-C-C TO SINGLE ROW WHITE REFLECTORIZED

E/R TO E/R TRAFFIC BUTTON 3'-C-C & 8'-C-C DOUBLE ROW YELLOW REFLECTORIZED

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY

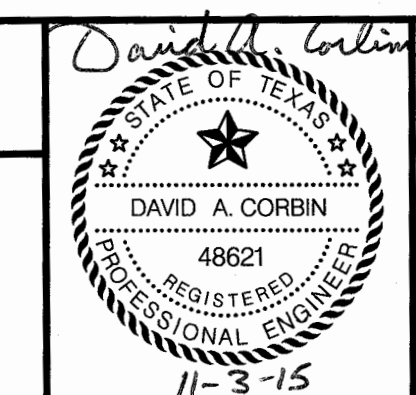
DESIGNED BY: _____
 DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____
 DRAWN BY: _____
 COGO CHECKED BY: _____
 SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____
 QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____
 QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____



Engineering and Surveying
 9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
 Houston, Texas 77042
 (713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
 TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
 TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
 GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

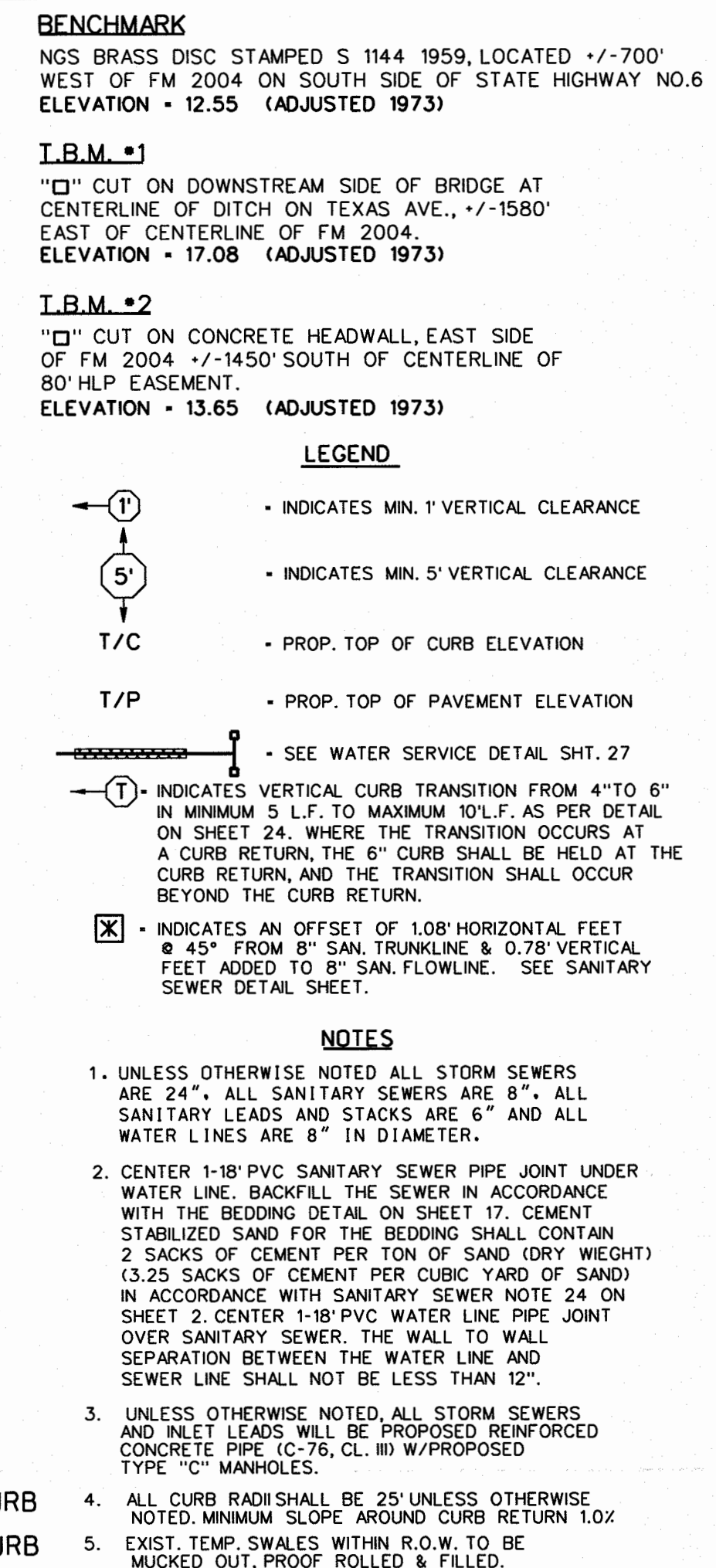
TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUT



SHEET **6**
 OF 34 SHEETS
 JOB NO. 2015122-001,051

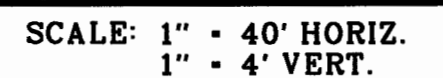
T:\2015\2015122\001\051\2015122-001,051.dwg

JOB NO. 2015122-001,051



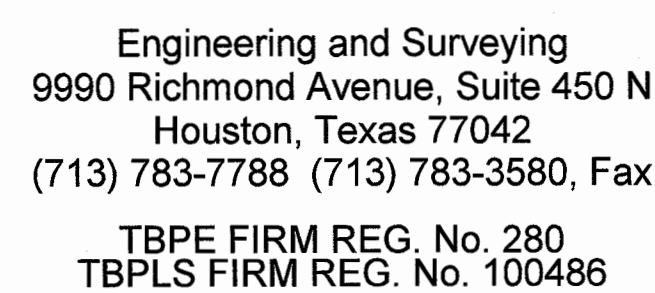
 4" CURB
 6" CURB

~~ALL PAVING T/C ELEVATIONS ON
THIS SHEET IN PROFILE ARE
BASED ON A 4" T/C PROFILE~~

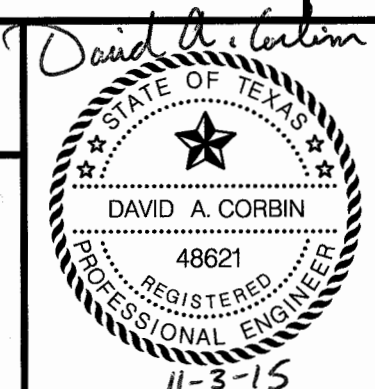


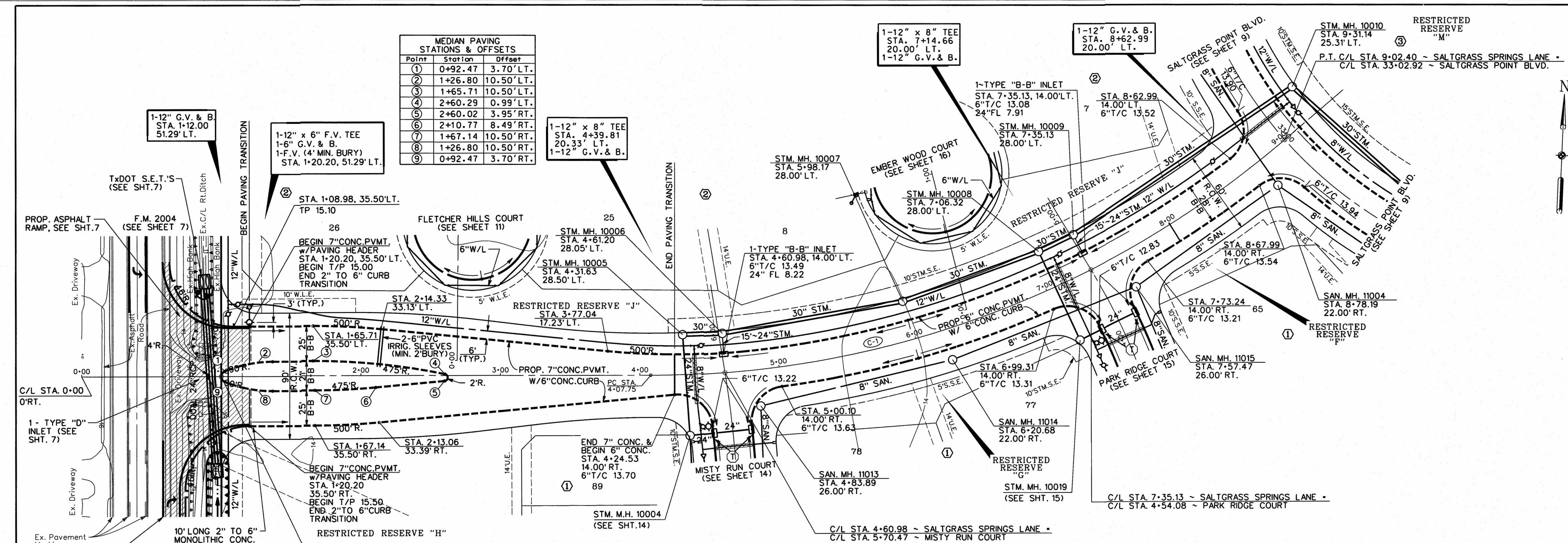
SHEET
7
OF 34 SHEETS
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051

DESIGNED BY: _____
DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____
DRAWN BY: _____
COGO CHECKED BY: _____
SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____
QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____
QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____



PLAN AND PROFILE
PROPOSED LEFT TURN RESTRIPIING
& RIGHT TURN LANE ON EXIST. F.M.2004





BENCHMARK
NGS BRASS DISC STAMPED S 1144 1959, LOCATED +/-700' EAST OF FM 2004 ON SOUTH SIDE OF STATE HIGHWAY NO.6 ELEVATION = 12.55 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #1
"C" CUT ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF BRIDGE AT CENTERLINE OF DITCH ON TEXAS AVE., +/-1580' EAST OF CENTERLINE OF FM 2004, ELEVATION = 17.08 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #2
"C" CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE OF FM 2004 +/-1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF 80' H/LP EASEMENT. ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)

LEGEND

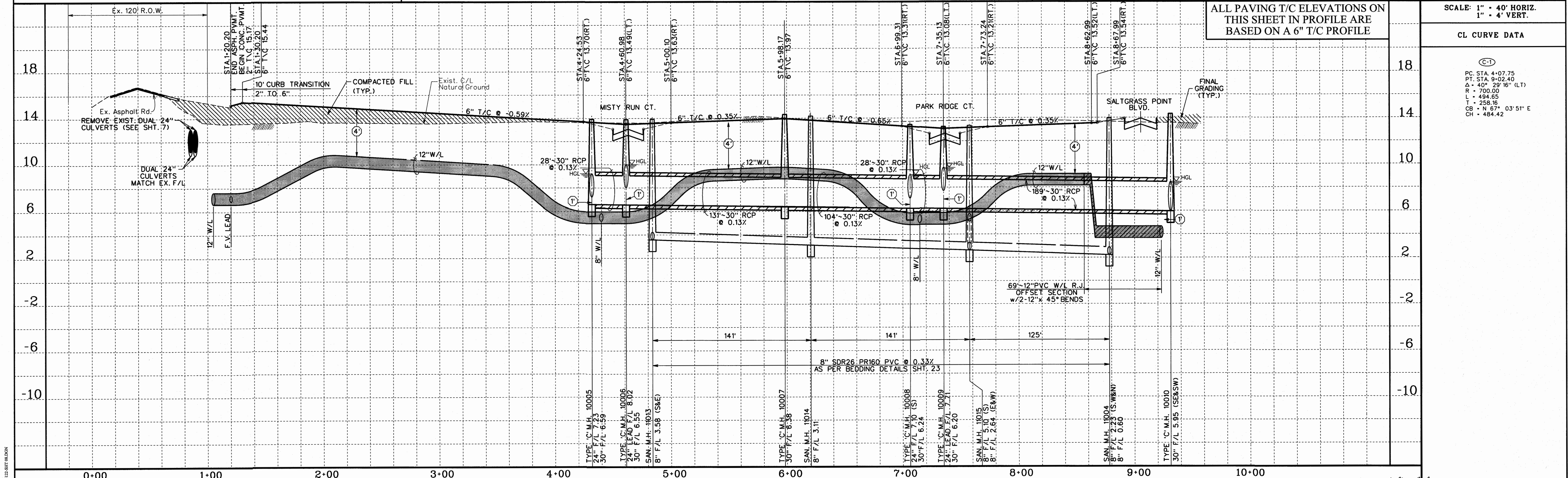
- INDICATES MIN. 1' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
- INDICATES MIN. 5' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
- PROP. TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
- PROP. TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION
- SEE WATER SERVICE DETAIL SHT. 27
- INDICATES VERTICAL CURB TRANSITION FROM 4" TO 6" IN MINIMUM 5' LT. TO MAXIMUM 10' LT. AS PER DETAIL ON SHEET 24. WHERE THE TRANSITION OCCURS AT A CURB RETURN, THE 6" CURB SHALL BE HELD AT THE CURB RETURN, AND THE TRANSITION SHALL OCCUR BEYOND THE CURB RETURN.
- INDICATES AN OFFSET OF 1.08' HORIZONTAL FEET & 45° FROM 8" SAN. TRUNKLINE & 0.78' VERTICAL FEET ADDED TO 8" SAN. FLOWLINE. SEE SANITARY SEWER DETAIL SHEET.

NOTES

- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL STORM SEWERS ARE 24". ALL SANITARY SEWERS ARE 8". ALL SANITARY LEADS AND STACKS ARE 6" AND ALL WATER LINES ARE 8" IN DIAMETER.
- CENTER 1-18" PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE JOINT UNDER WATER LINE. BACKFILL THE SEWER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEDDING DETAIL ON SHEET 17. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE BEDDING SHALL CONTAIN 2 SACKS OF CEMENT PER TON OF SAND (DRY WEIGHT) (3.25 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF SAND) IN ACCORDANCE WITH SANITARY SEWER NOTE 24 ON SHEET 2. CENTER 1-18" PVC WATER LINE PIPE JOINT OVER SANITARY SEWER. THE WALL TO WALL SEPARATION BETWEEN THE WATER LINE AND SEWER LINE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 12".
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL STORM SEWERS AND INLET LEADS WILL BE PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (C-76, CL. III) W/PROPOSED TYPE "C" MANHOLES.
- ALL CURB RADIUS SHALL BE 25' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. MINIMUM SLOPE AROUND CURB RETURN 1.0%.
- EXIST. TEMP. SWALES WITHIN R.O.W. TO BE MUCKED OUT, PROOF ROLLED & FILLED.

SALTGRASS SPRINGS LANE (R.O.W. VARIES)

CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION



ALL PAVING T/C ELEVATIONS ON THIS SHEET IN PROFILE ARE BASED ON A 6" T/C PROFILE

SCALE: 1" = 40' HORIZ.
1" = 4' VERT.

CL CURVE DATA	
(C-1)	
PC STA. 4+07.75	
PT STA. 9+02.40	
Δ = 40° 29' 16" (LT)	
R = 700.00	
L = 494.65	
T = 258.16	
CB = N 67° 03' 51" E	
CH = 484.42	

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY

DESIGNED BY: _____

DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____

DRAWN BY: _____

COGO CHECKED BY: _____

SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____

QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____

QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____

Costello

Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

PLAN AND PROFILE
SALTGRASS SPRINGS LANE

David A. Corbin
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
48621
11-3-15

SHEET	8
OF	34 SHEETS
JOB NO.	2015122-001,051

11/2/2015 11:22:00 AM A:\2015\2015122-001,051\2015122-001,051.dwg

BENCHMARK
NGS BRASS DISC STAMPED S 1144 1959, LOCATED +/-700'
WEST OF FM 2004 ON SOUTH SIDE OF STATE HIGHWAY NO.6
ELEVATION = 12.55 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #1
"C" CUT ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF BRIDGE AT
CENTERLINE OF DITCH ON TEXAS AVE. +/-1580'
EAST OF CENTERLINE OF FM 2004
ELEVATION = 17.08 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #2
"C" CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE
OF FM 2004 +/-1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF
80' HLP EASEMENT.
ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)

- LEGEND
- INDICATES MIN. 1' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
 - INDICATES MIN. 5' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
 - PROP. TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
 - PROP. TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION
 - SEE WATER SERVICE DETAIL SHT. 27
 - INDICATE VERTICAL CURB TRANSITION FROM 4" TO 6" IN MINIMUM 5' L.F. TO MAXIMUM 10' L.F. AS PER DETAIL ON SHEET 24. WHERE THE TRANSITION OCCURS AT A CURB RETURN, THE 6" CURB SHALL BE HELD AT THE CURB RETURN, AND THE TRANSITION SHALL OCCUR BEYOND THE CURB RETURN.
 - INDICATES AN OFFSET OF 1.08' HORIZONTAL FEET & 4.5" FROM 8" SAN. TRUNKLINE & 0.78' VERTICAL FEET ADDED TO 8" SAN. FLOWLINE. SEE SANITARY SEWER DETAIL SHEET.
- NOTES
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL STORM SEWERS ARE 24". ALL SANITARY SEWERS ARE 8". ALL SANITARY LEADS AND STACKS ARE 6" AND ALL WATER LINES ARE 8" IN DIAMETER.
 - CENTER 1-18" PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE JOINT UNDER WATER LINE. BACKFILL THE SEWER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEDDING DETAIL ON SHEET 17. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE BEDDING SHALL CONTAIN 2 SACKS OF CEMENT PER TON OF SAND (DRY WEIGHT) (3.25 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF SAND) IN ACCORDANCE WITH SANITARY SEWER NOTE 24 ON SHEET 2. CENTER 1-18" PVC WATER LINE PIPE JOINT OVER SANITARY SEWER. THE WALL TO WALL SEPARATION BETWEEN THE WATER LINE AND SEWER LINE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 12".
 - UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL STORM SEWERS AND INLET LEADS WILL BE PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (C-76, CL. III) W/PROPOSED TYPE "C" MANHOLES.
 - ALL CURB RADII SHALL BE 25' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. MINIMUM SLOPE AROUND CURB RETURN 1.0%.
 - EXIST. TEMP. SWALES WITHIN R.O.W. TO BE MUCKED OUT, PROOF ROLLED & FILLED.

SALTGRASS POINT BLVD. (60' R.O.W.)

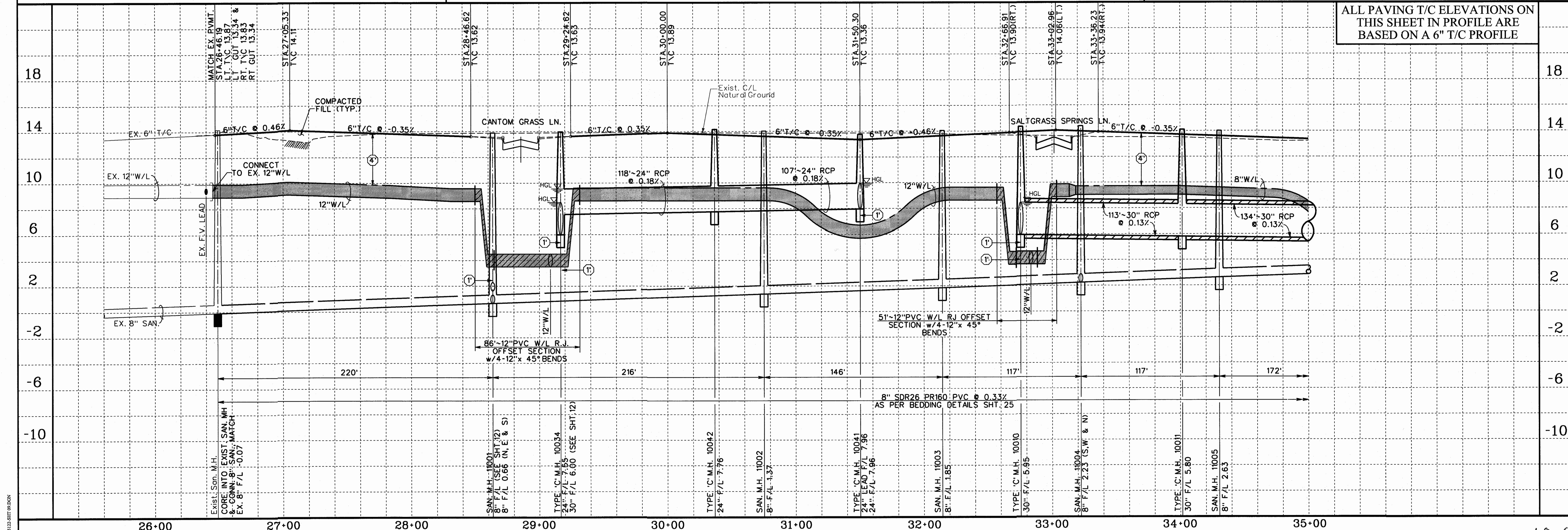
CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION

ALL PAVING T/C ELEVATIONS ON THIS SHEET IN PROFILE ARE BASED ON A 6" T/C PROFILE

SCALE: 1" = 40' HORIZ.
1" = 4' VERT.

CL CURVE DATA

- C-2
- PC STA 26+25.30
PT STA 26+43.59
 $\Delta = 1^\circ 26' 42"$ (LT)
R = 725.00
L = 18.29
T = 9.14
CB = S 9° 53' 56" W
CH = 18.29
- C-3
- PC STA 26+43.59
PT STA 27+93.53
 $\Delta = 10^\circ 52' 18"$ (LT)
R = 790.23
L = 149.94
T = 75.20
CB = S 3° 15' 00" W
CH = 149.72
- C-4
- PC STA 29+96.22
PT STA 32+14.43
 $\Delta = 28^\circ 00' 16"$ (LT)
R = 500.00
L = 218.21
T = 110.87
CB = S 14° 41' 18" E
CH = 216.48
- C-5
- PC STA 32+14.43
PT STA 34+74.05
 $\Delta = 49^\circ 35' 06"$ (LT)
R = 300.00
L = 259.63
T = 138.57
CB = S 51° 58' 59" E
CH = 251.60

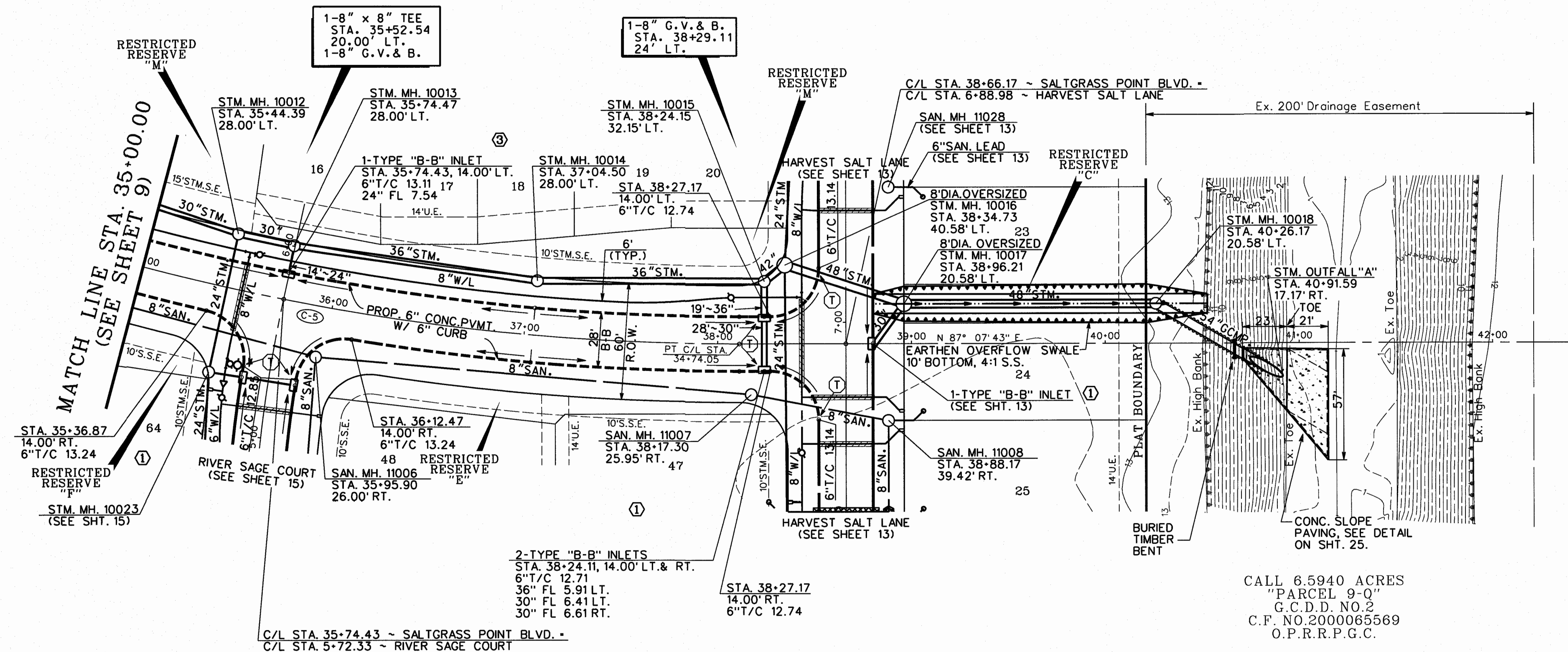


DESIGNED BY:	DESIGN CHECKED BY:	DRAWN BY:	COGO CHECKED BY:	SURVEY CHECKED BY:	QA/QC BY:	DATE:	QA/QC REVISIONS BY:
NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY				

Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. NO. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. NO. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68
PLAN AND PROFILE
SALTGRASS POINT BLVD.
STA. 26+90.33 TO STA. 35+00.00

SHEET
9
OF
34
SHEETS
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051



BENCHMARK
 NGS BRASS DISC STAMPED S 1144 1959, LOCATED +/-700'
 WEST OF FM 2004 ON SOUTH SIDE OF STATE HIGHWAY NO. 6
 ELEVATION = 12.55 (ADJUSTED 1973)

T.B.M. #1
 "CUT ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF BRIDGE AT
 CENTERLINE OF DITCH ON TEXAS AVE., +/-1580'
 EAST OF CENTERLINE OF FM 2004
 ELEVATION = 17.08 (ADJUSTED 1973)

T.B.M. #2
 "CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE
 OF FM 2004 +/-1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF
 80' HLP EASEMENT.
 ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)

- LEGEND**
- ① INDICATES MIN. 1' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
 - ⑤ INDICATES MIN. 5' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
 - T/C PROP. TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
 - T/P PROP. TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION
 - SEE WATER SERVICE DETAIL SHT. 27
 - ⑦ INDICATES VERTICAL CURB TRANSITION FROM 4" TO 6" IN MINIMUM 5' L.F. AS PER DETAIL ON SHEET 24. WHERE THE TRANSITION OCCURS AT A CURB RETURN, THE 6" CURB SHALL BE HELD AT THE CURB RETURN, AND THE TRANSITION SHALL OCCUR BEYOND THE CURB RETURN.
 - ✱ INDICATES AN OFFSET OF 1.08' HORIZONTAL FEET @ 45° FROM 8" SAN. TRUNKLINE & 0.78' VERTICAL FEET ADDED TO 8" SAN. FLOWLINE. SEE SANITARY SEWER DETAIL SHEET.

- NOTES**
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL STORM SEWERS ARE 24". ALL SANITARY SEWERS ARE 8". ALL SANITARY LEADS AND STACKS ARE 6" AND ALL WATER LINES ARE 8" IN DIAMETER.
 - CENTER 18" PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE JOINT UNDER WATER LINE. BACKFILL THE SEWER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEDDING DETAIL ON SHEET 17. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE BEDDING SHALL CONTAIN 2 SACKS OF CEMENT PER TON OF SAND (DRY WEIGHT) (3.25 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF SAND) IN ACCORDANCE WITH SANITARY SEWER NOTE 24 ON SHEET 2. CENTER 18" PVC WATER LINE PIPE JOINT OVER SANITARY SEWER. THE WALL TO WALL SEPARATION BETWEEN THE WATER LINE AND SEWER LINE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 12".
 - UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL STORM SEWERS AND INLET LEADS WILL BE PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (C-76, CL. III) W/PROPOSED TYPE "C" MANHOLES.
 - ALL CURB RADII SHALL BE 25' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. MINIMUM SLOPE AROUND CURB RETURN 1.0%.
 - EXIST. TEMP. SWALES WITHIN R.O.W. TO BE MARKED OUT, PROOF ROLLED & FILLED.

SALTGRASS POINT BLVD. (60' R.O.W.)

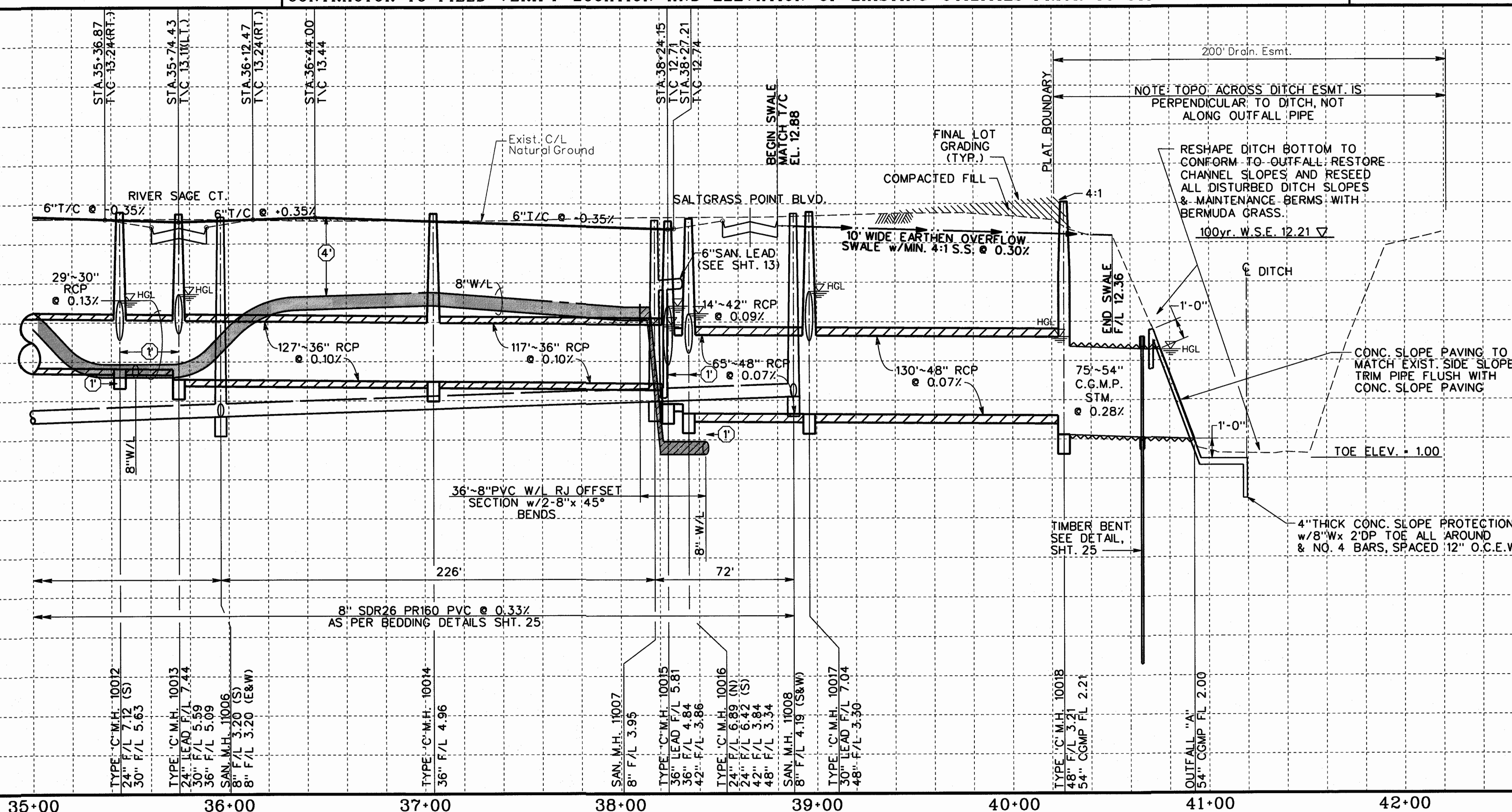
CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION

ALL PAVING T/C ELEVATIONS ON THIS SHEET IN PROFILE ARE BASED ON A 6" T/C PROFILE

SCALE: 1" = 40' HORIZ.
1" = 4' VERT.

CL CURVE DATA

(C-5)
 PC STA. 32+14.43
 PT STA. 34+74.05
 Δ = 49° 35' 06" (LT)
 R = 300.00
 L = 259.63
 T = 138.57
 CB = S 51° 58' 59" E
 CH = 251.60

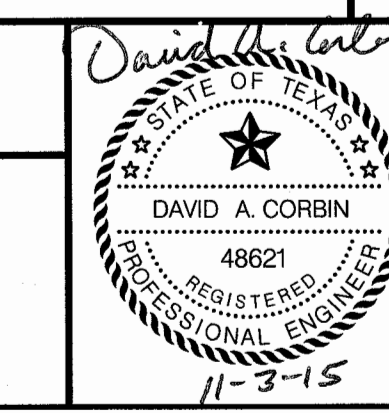


P:\Projects\2015122\CONPLAN & PROFILE\20151221.SHT 10.DWG

Engineering and Surveying
 9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
 Houston, Texas 77042
 (713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
 TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
 TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
 GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

PLAN AND PROFILE
 SALTGRASS POINT BLVD.
 STA. 35+00.00 TO STA. 42+00.00



SHEET
 10
 OF 34 SHEETS
 JOB NO. 2015122-001,051

JOB NO. 2015122-001,051

6" SANITARY LEADS AND 6" STACKS STATIONS & OFFSETS											
Point	Station	Offset	Elevation	Point	Station	Offset	Elevation	Point	Station	Offset	Elevation
74	1+04.22	46.49' LT.	F/L 7.20	82	3+54.22	35.00' LT.	F/L 9.10	88	4+54.22	35.00' LT.	F/L 8.90
75	1+54.22	46.49' LT.	F/L 7.00	83	3+54.22	22.00' LT.	F/L 9.00	89	4+54.22	22.00' LT.	F/L 8.80
149	1+12.68	66.51' RT.	F/L 7.50	84	3+67.68	22.00' LT.		90	5+27.64	58.99' LT.	F/L 7.70
76	1+92.68	22.00' RT.	F/L 6.60	85	3+67.68	35.00' RT.	F/L 5.00	91	5+63.12	60.07' LT.	F/L 7.70
77	1+92.68	35.00' RT.	F/L 6.60	86	4+42.68	22.00' LT.		92	6+25.33	22.00' LT.	
78	2+54.22	35.00' LT.	F/L 9.00	87	4+42.68	35.00' RT.	F/L 4.73	93	6+25.33	35.00' RT.	F/L 5.07
79	2+54.22	22.00' LT.	F/L 8.90								
80	2+67.68	22.00' LT.									
81	2+67.68	35.00' RT.	F/L 5.30								

⊙• DENOTES STACK

• DENOTES STACK

1-8" x 6" REDUCER
1-8" x 45° BEND
1-8" x 45° BEND
1-8" x 6" F.V. TEE
1-8" x 6" G.V. & B.
1-6" V. (4" MIN. BURY)
STA. 5+45.87, 17.00' RT.

BENCHMARK
NGS BRASS DISC STAMPED S 1144 1959, LOCATED +/- 700' WEST OF FM 2004, ON SOUTH SIDE OF STATE HIGHWAY NO. 6 ELEVATION = 12.55 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #1
"D" CUT ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF BRIDGE AT CENTERLINE OF DITCH ON TEXAS AVE., +/- 1580' EAST OF CENTERLINE OF FM 2004. ELEVATION = 17.08 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #2
"D" CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE OF FM 2004, +/- 1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF 80' H.P. EASEMENT. ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)

LEGEND

① - INDICATES MIN. 1' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
⑤ - INDICATES MIN. 5' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
T/C - PROP. TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
T/P - PROP. TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION
- SEE WATER SERVICE DETAIL SHT. 27
⑦ - INDICATES VERTICAL CURB TRANSITION FROM 4" TO 6" IN MINIMUM 5' L.F. TO MAXIMUM 10' L.F. AS PER DETAIL ON SHEET 24. WHERE THE TRANSITION OCCURS AT A CURB RETURN, THE 6" CURB SHALL BE HELD AT THE CURB RETURN, AND THE TRANSITION SHALL OCCUR BEYOND THE CURB RETURN.
X - INDICATES AN OFFSET OF 1.08' HORIZONTAL FEET @ 45° FROM 8" SAN. TRUNKLINE & 0.78' VERTICAL FEET ADDED TO 8" SAN. FLOWLINE. SEE SANITARY SEWER DETAIL SHEET.

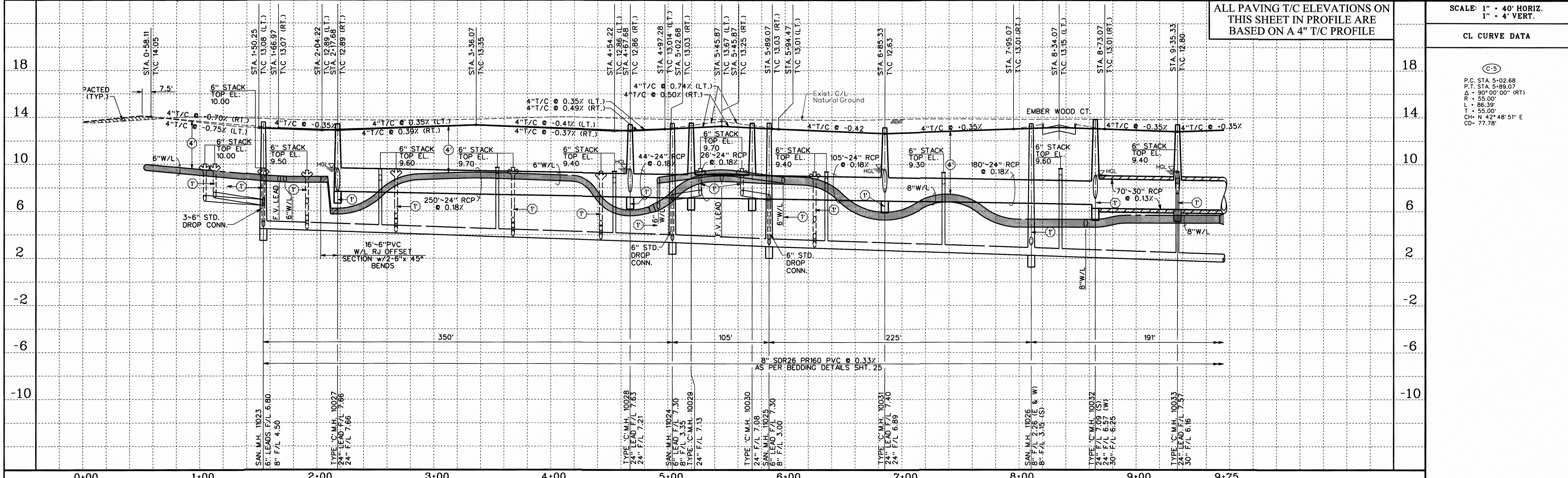
NOTES

- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL STORM SEWERS ARE 24". ALL SANITARY SEWERS ARE 8". ALL SANITARY LEADS AND STACKS ARE 6" AND ALL WATER LINES ARE 8" IN DIAMETER.
- CENTER 1-18" PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE JOINT UNDER WATER LINE. BACKFILL THE SEWER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEDDING DETAIL ON SHEET 17. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE BEDDING SHALL CONTAIN 2 SACKS OF CEMENT PER TON OF SAND (DRY WEIGHT) (3.25 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF SAND) IN ACCORDANCE WITH SANITARY SEWER NOTE 24 ON SHEET 2. CENTER 1-18" PVC WATER LINE PIPE JOINT OVER SANITARY SEWER. THE WALL TO WALL SEPARATION BETWEEN THE WATER LINE AND SEWER LINE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 12".
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL STORM SEWERS AND INLET LEADS WILL BE PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (C-76, CL. III) W/PROPOSED TYPE "C" MANHOLES.
- ALL CURB RADIUS SHALL BE 25' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. MINIMUM SLOPE AROUND CURB RETURN 1.0%.
- EXIST. TEMP. SWALES WITHIN R.O.W. TO BE MUCKED OUT, PROOF ROLLED & FILLED.

FLETCHER HILLS COURT (60' R.O.W.)

CANTON GRASS LANE (60' R.O.W.)

CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION



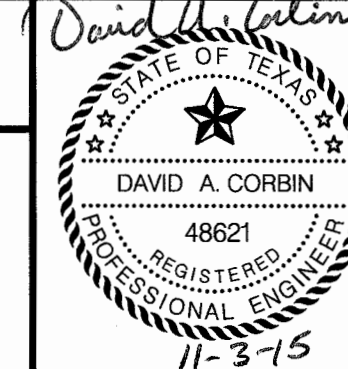
NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY



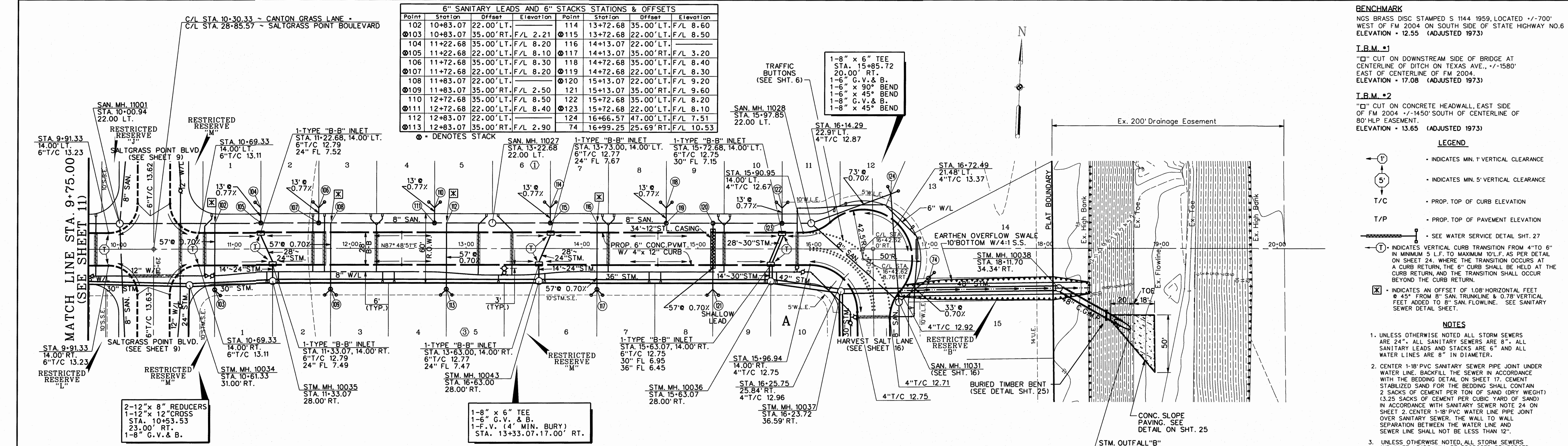
Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

PLAN AND PROFILE
FLETCHER HILLS COURT AND
CANTON GRASS LANE

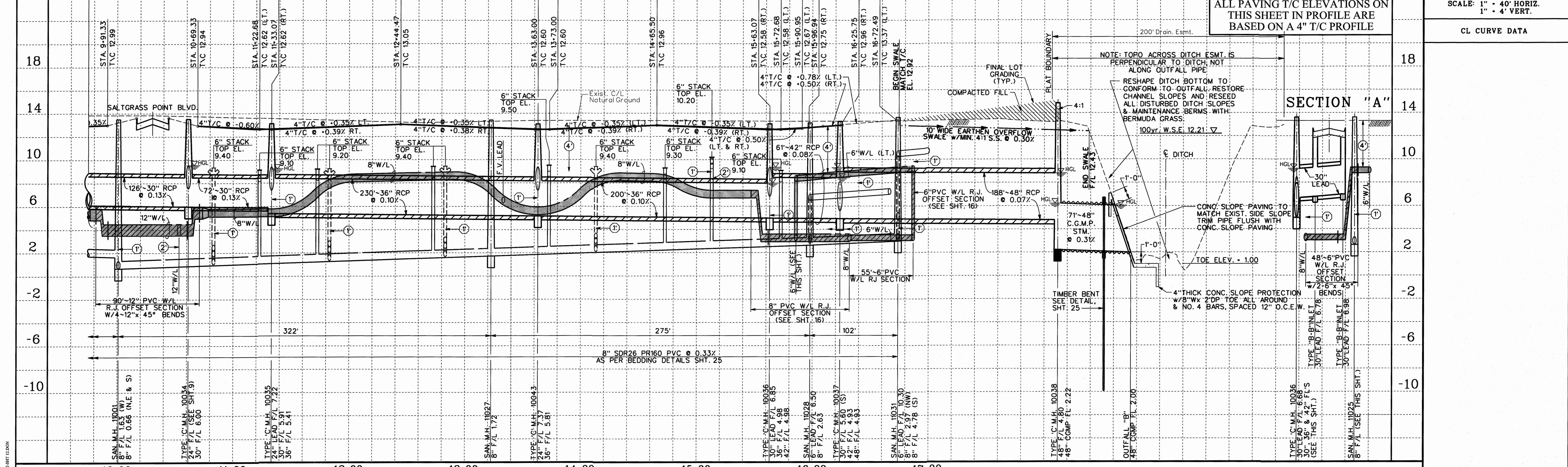


SHEET	11
OF	34 SHEETS
JOB NO.	2015122-001,051



CANTON GRASS LANE (60' R.O.W.) & OUTFALL "B"

CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION



DESIGNED BY:
DESIGN CHECKED BY:
DRAWN BY:
COGO CHECKED BY:
SURVEY CHECKED BY:
QA/QC BY: DATE:
QA/QC REVISIONS BY:

Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

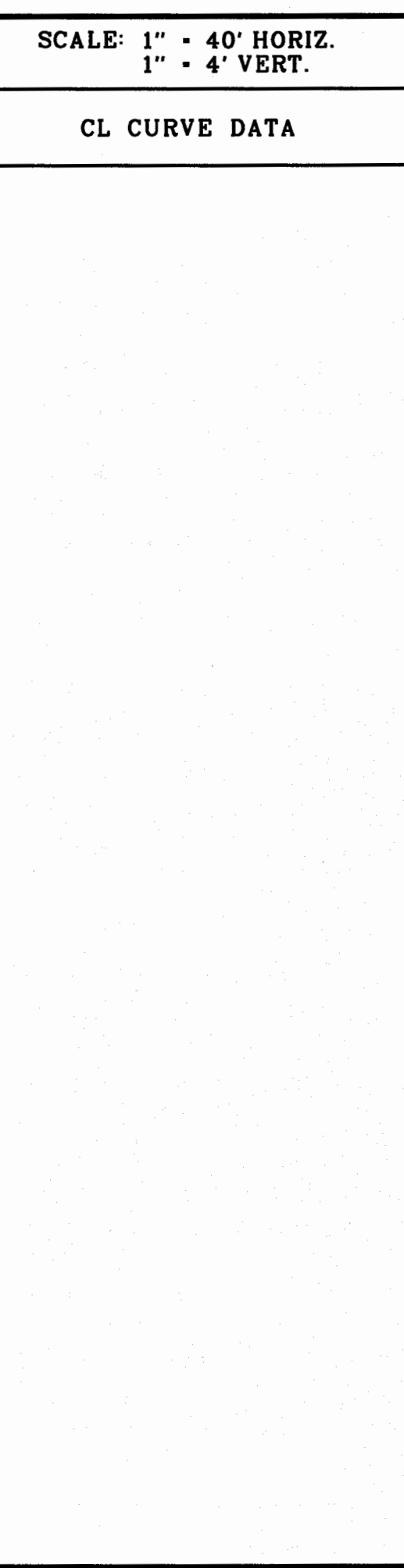
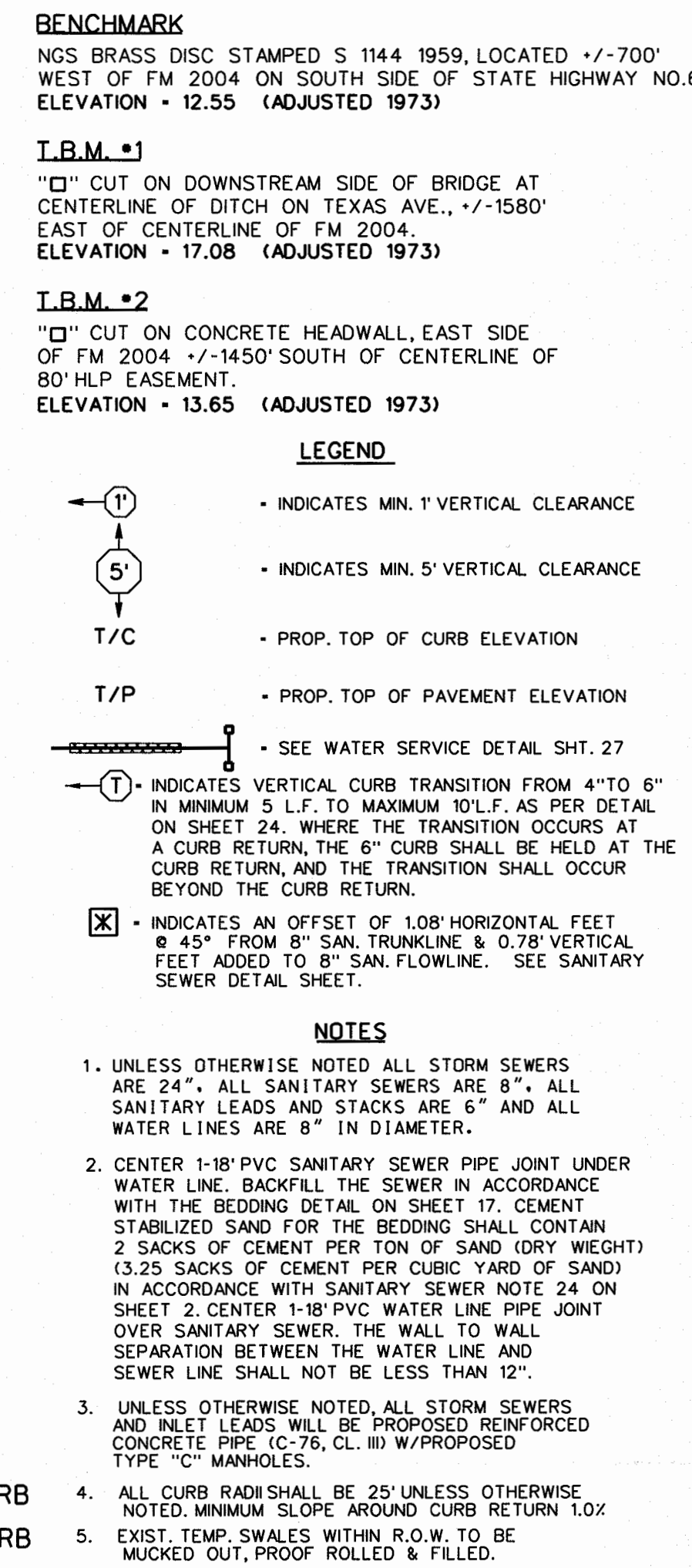
PLAN & PROFILE
CANTON GRASS LANE STA.
9+75.00 TO STA. 17+00.00
& OUTFALL "B"

DAVID A. CORBIN
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11-3-15

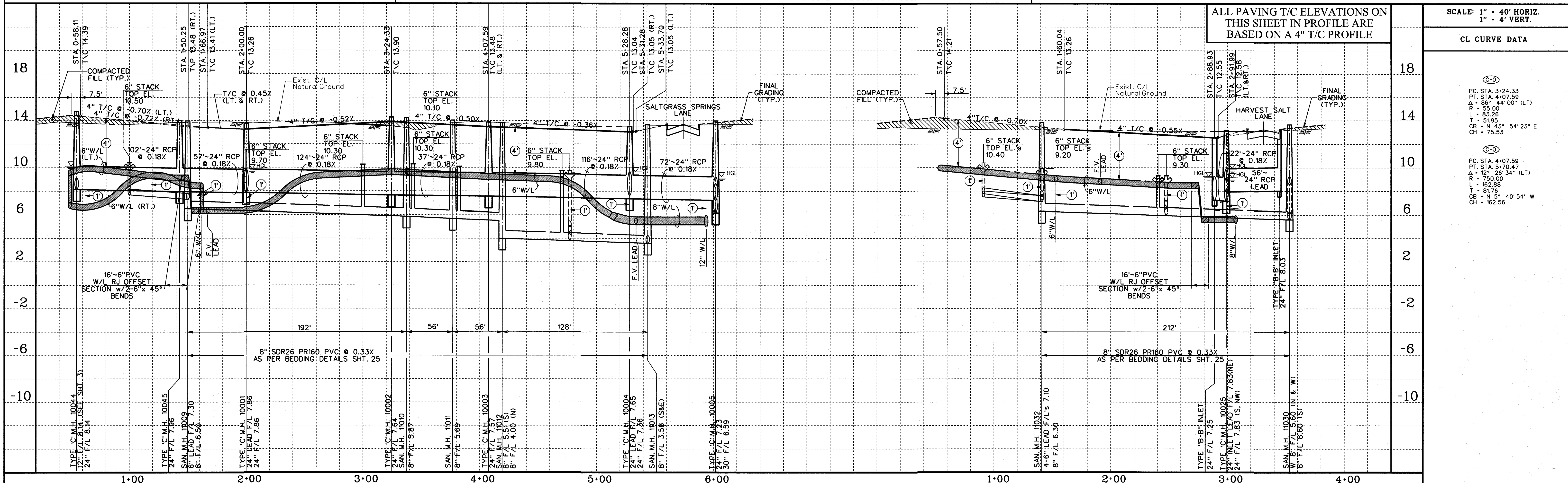
SHEET 12

OF 34 SHEETS

JOB NO. 2015122-001,051



	SHEET	
	13	
DAVID A. CORBIN 48621 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 11-3-15	OF	34
	SHEETS	
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051		

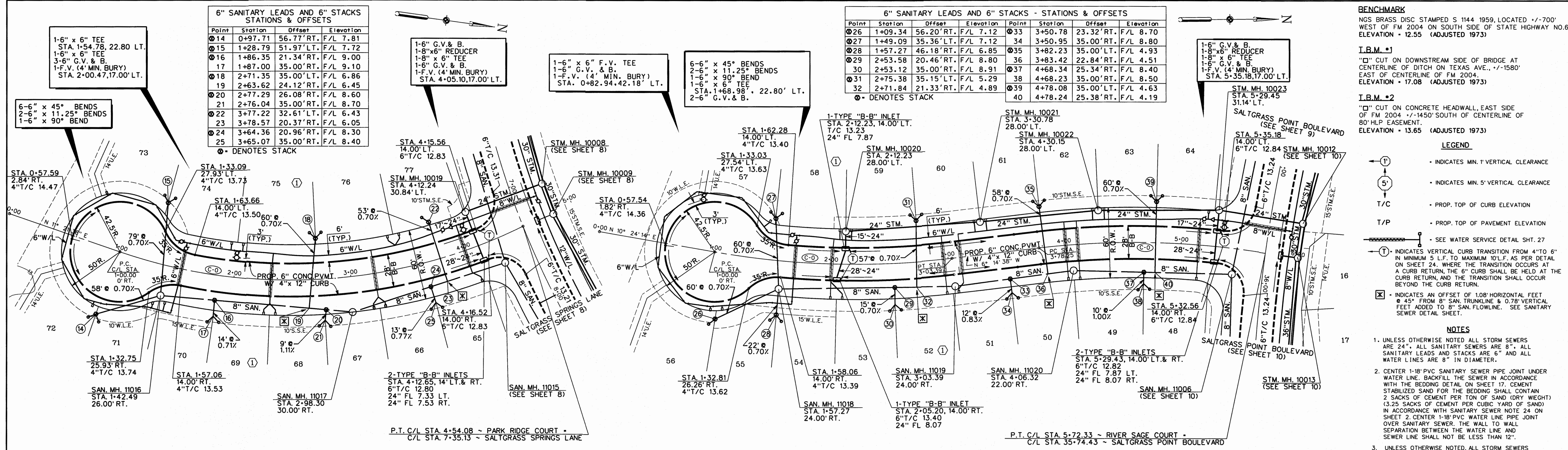


SHEET

14

OF 34 SHEETS

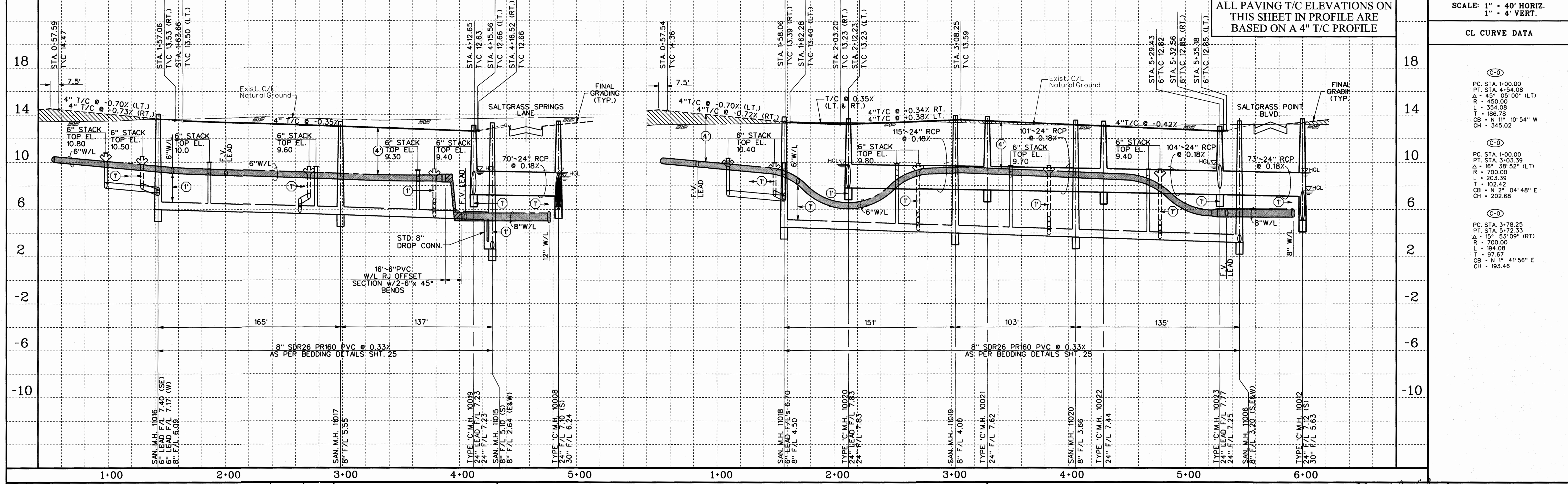
JOB NO. 2015122-001.051



PARK RIDGE COURT (60' R.O.W.)

RIVER SAGE COURT (60' R.O.W.)

CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION



NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY

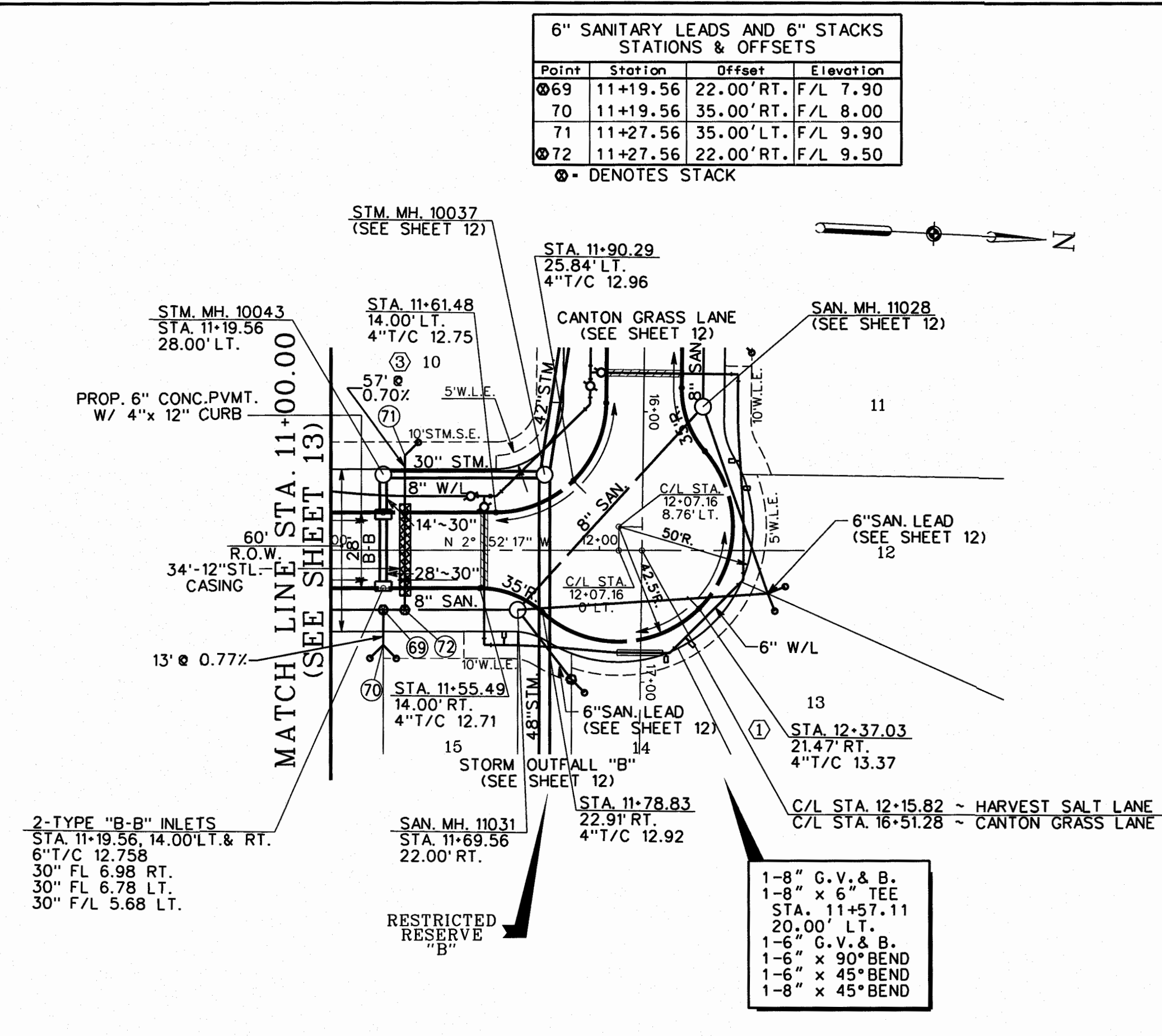
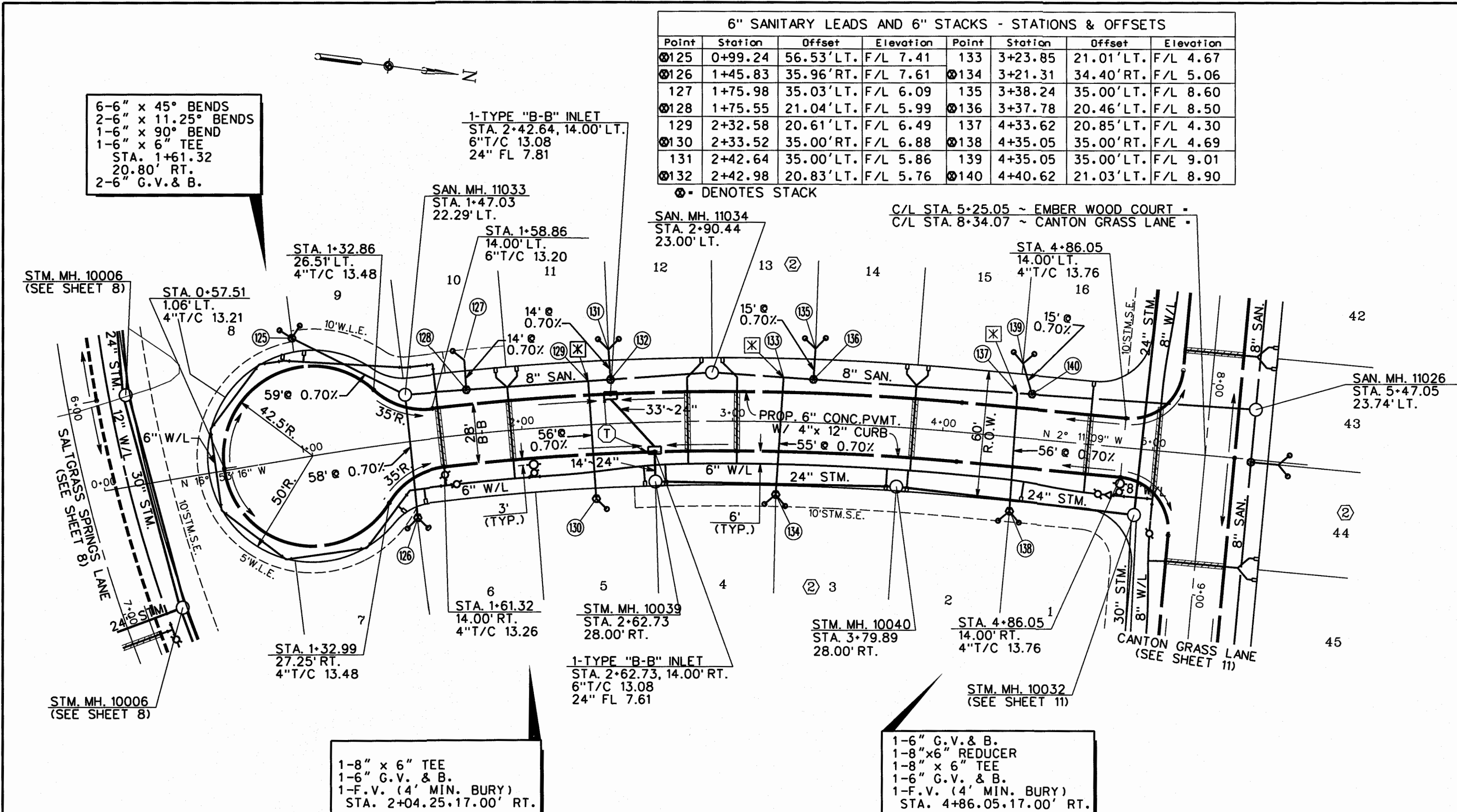
DESIGNED BY:
DESIGN CHECKED BY:
DRAWN BY:
COGO CHECKED BY:
SURVEY CHECKED BY:
QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____
QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____

Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

PLAN AND PROFILE
PARK RIDGE COURT AND
RIVER SAGE COURT

SHEET
15
OF 34 SHEETS
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051



BENCHMARK
NGS BRASS DISC STAMPED S 1144 1959, LOCATED +/-700' WEST OF FM 2004 ON SOUTH SIDE OF STATE HIGHWAY NO.6 ELEVATION = 12.55 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #1
CUT ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF BRIDGE AT CENTERLINE OF DITCH ON TEXAS AVE., +/-1580' EAST OF CENTERLINE OF FM 2004. ELEVATION = 17.08 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #2
CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE OF FM 2004 +/-1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF 80' H.P. EASEMENT. ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)

LEGEND

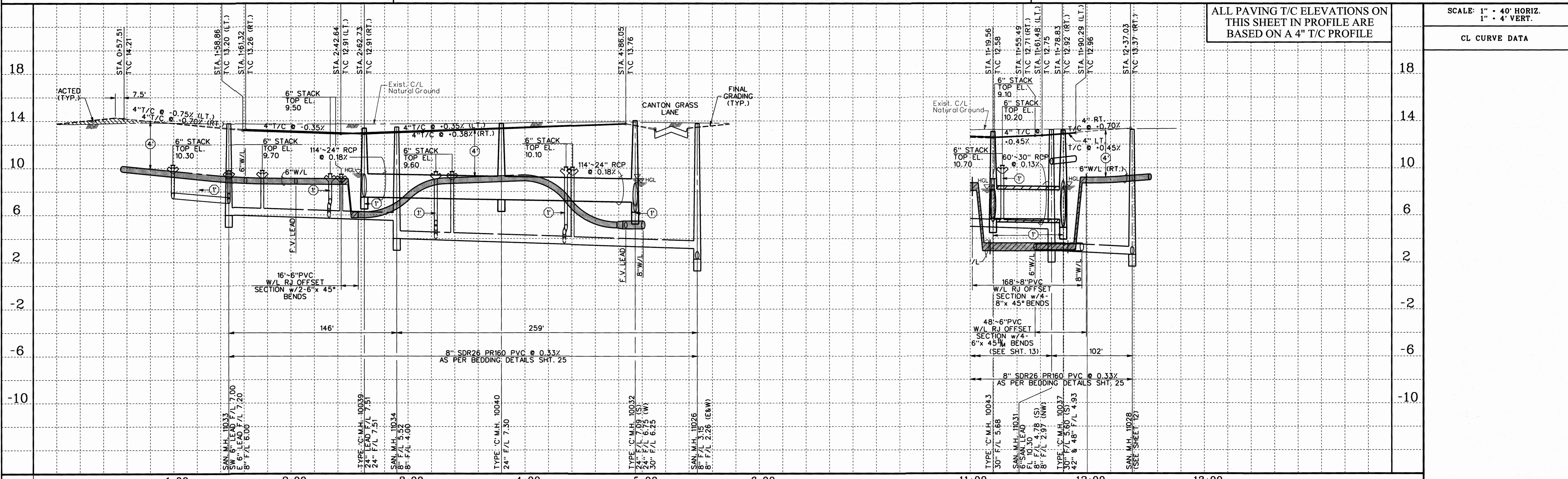
- INDICATES MIN. 1' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
- INDICATES MIN. 5' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
- PROP. TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
- PROP. TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION
- SEE WATER SERVICE DETAIL SHT. 27
- INDICATES VERTICAL CURB TRANSITION FROM 4" TO 6" IN MINIMUM 5' L.F. TO MAXIMUM 10' L.F. AS PER DETAIL ON SHEET 24. WHERE THE TRANSITION OCCURS AT A CURB RETURN, THE 6" CURB SHALL BE HELD AT THE CURB RETURN, AND THE TRANSITION SHALL OCCUR BEYOND THE CURB RETURN.
- INDICATES AN OFFSET OF 1.08' HORIZONTAL FEET @ 45° FROM 8" SAN. TRUNKLINE & 0.78' VERTICAL FEET ADDED TO 8" SAN. FLOWLINE. SEE SANITARY SEWER DETAIL SHEET.

NOTES

- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL STORM SEWERS ARE 24". ALL SANITARY SEWERS ARE 8". ALL SANITARY LEADS AND STACKS ARE 6" AND ALL WATER LINES ARE 8" IN DIAMETER.
- CENTER 1-18" PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE JOINT UNDER WATER LINE. BACKFILL THE SEWER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEDDING DETAIL ON SHEET 17. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE BEDDING SHALL CONTAIN 13.25 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF SAND. IN ACCORDANCE WITH SANITARY SEWER NOTE 24 ON SHEET 2. CENTER 1-18" PVC WATER LINE PIPE JOINT OVER SANITARY SEWER. THE WALL TO WALL SEPARATION BETWEEN THE WATER LINE AND SEWER LINE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 12".
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL STORM SEWERS AND INLET LEADS WILL BE PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (C-76, CL. III) W/PROPOSED TYPE "C" MANHOLES.
- ALL CURB RADII SHALL BE 25' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. MINIMUM SLOPE AROUND CURB RETURN 1.0% EXIST. TEMP. SWALES WITHIN R.O.W. TO BE MUCKED OUT, PROOF ROLLED & FILLED.

EMBER WOOD COURT (60' R.O.W.) & HARVEST SALT LANE (60' R.O.W.)

CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION



DESIGNED BY: _____

DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____

DRAWN BY: _____

COGO CHECKED BY: _____

SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____

QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____

QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____

Costello

Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax

TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

PLAN AND PROFILE
EMBER WOOD COURT &
HARVEST SALT LANE
STA. 11+00 TO 12+76.34

David A. Corbin
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
48621
11-3-15

SHEET 16

OF 34 SHEETS

JOB NO. 2015122-001,051

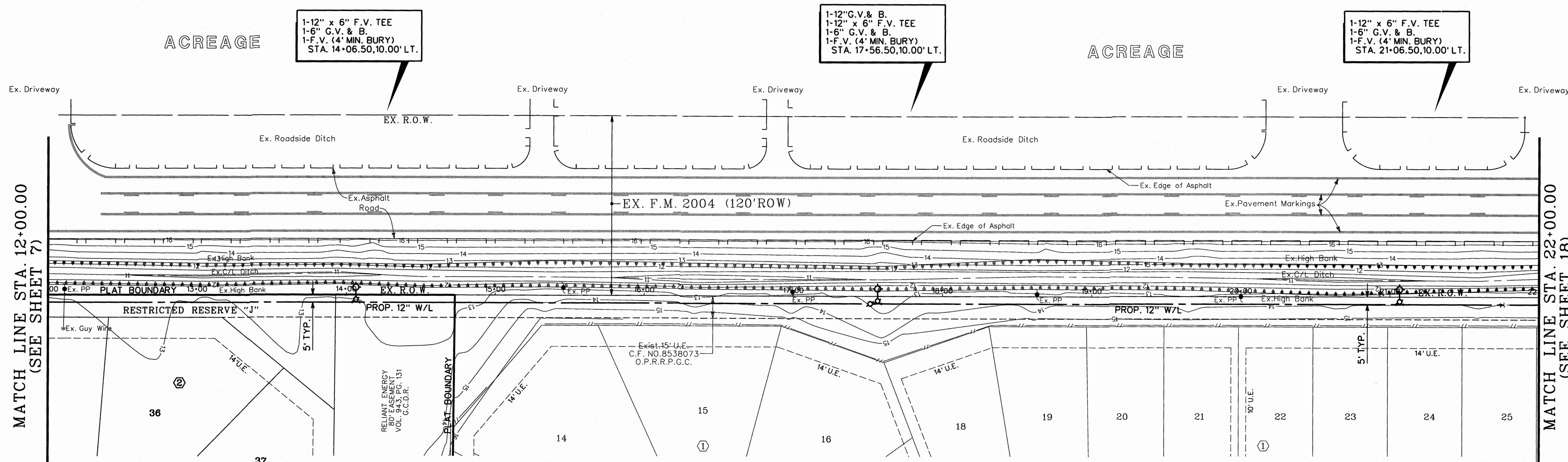
BENCHMARK
NGS BRASS DISC STAMPED S 1144 1959, LOCATED +/-700'
WEST OF FM 2004 ON SOUTH SIDE OF STATE HIGHWAY NO.6
ELEVATION = 12.55 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #1
"D" CUT ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF BRIDGE AT
CENTERLINE OF DITCH ON TEXAS AVE., +/-1580'
EAST OF CENTERLINE OF FM 2004.
ELEVATION = 17.08 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #2
"D" CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE
OF FM 2004 +/-1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF
80' HLP EASEMENT.
ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)

- LEGEND**
- 1' - INDICATES MIN. 1' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
 - 5' - INDICATES MIN. 5' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
 - T/C - PROP. TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
 - T/P - PROP. TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION
 - SEE WATER SERVICE DETAIL SHT. 27
 - INDICATES VERTICAL CURB TRANSITION FROM 4" TO 6" IN MINIMUM 5' L.F. TO MAXIMUM 10' L.F. AS PER DETAIL ON SHEET 24. WHERE THE TRANSITION OCCURS AT A CURB RETURN, THE 6" CURB SHALL BE HELD AT THE CURB RETURN, AND THE TRANSITION SHALL OCCUR BEYOND THE CURB RETURN.
 - INDICATES AN OFFSET OF 1.08' HORIZONTAL FEET @ 45° FROM 8" SAN. TRUNKLINE & 0.78' VERTICAL FEET ADDED TO 8" SAN. FLOWLINE. SEE SANITARY SEWER DETAIL SHEET.

- NOTES**
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL STORM SEWERS ARE 24". ALL SANITARY SEWERS ARE 8". ALL SANITARY LEADS AND STACKS ARE 6" AND ALL WATER LINES ARE 8" IN DIAMETER.
 - CENTER 1-18" PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE JOINT UNDER WATER LINE. BACKFILL THE SEWER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEDDING DETAIL ON SHEET 17. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE BEDDING SHALL CONTAIN 2 SACKS OF CEMENT PER TON OF SAND (DRY WEIGHT) (3.25 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF SAND) IN ACCORDANCE WITH SANITARY SEWER NOTE 24 ON SHEET 2. CENTER 1-18" PVC WATER LINE PIPE JOINT OVER SANITARY SEWER. THE WALL TO WALL SEPARATION BETWEEN THE WATER LINE AND SEWER LINE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 12".
 - UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL STORM SEWERS AND INLET LEADS WILL BE PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (C-76, CL. III) W/PROPOSED TYPE "C" MANHOLES.
 - ALL CURB RADI SHALL BE 25' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. MINIMUM SLOPE AROUND CURB RETURN 1.0%.
 - EXIST. TEMP. SWALES WITHIN R.O.W. TO BE MUCKED OUT, PROOF ROLLED & FILLED.



PROPOSED
SALTGRASS CROSSING
SECTION TWO

EXISTING SALTGRASS CROSSING SECTION ONE

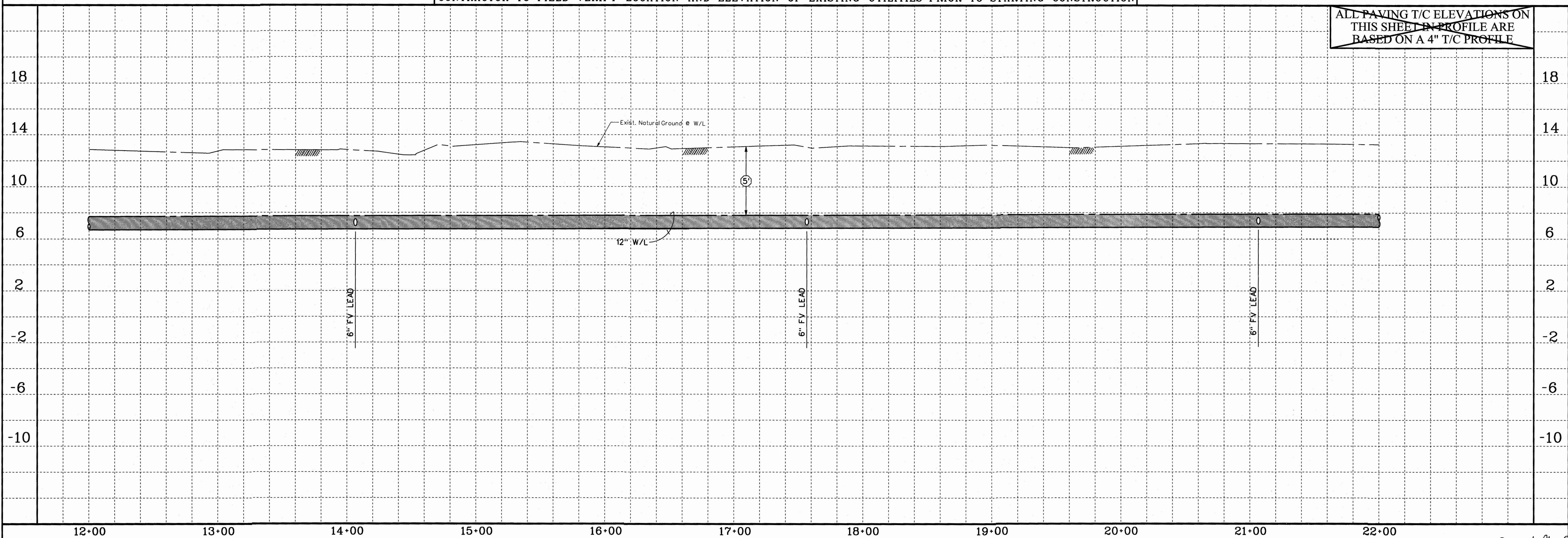
PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE

CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION

ALL PAVING T/C ELEVATIONS ON
THIS SHEET IN PROFILE ARE
BASED ON A 4" T/C PROFILE

SCALE: 1" = 40' HORIZ.
1" = 4' VERT.

CL CURVE DATA



PROJECT NO. 2015122-001,051
SHEET 17 OF 34
DATE 11-3-15

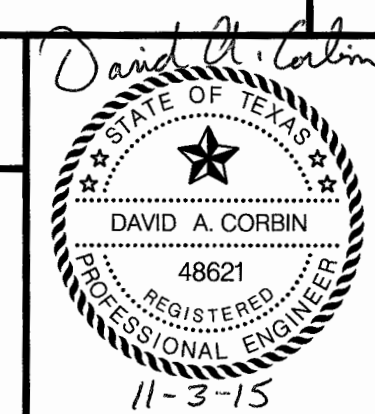
DESIGNED BY: _____
DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____
DRAWN BY: _____
COGO CHECKED BY: _____
SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____
QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____
QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____



Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

PLAN AND PROFILE
PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE
STA. 12+00 TO STA. 22+00



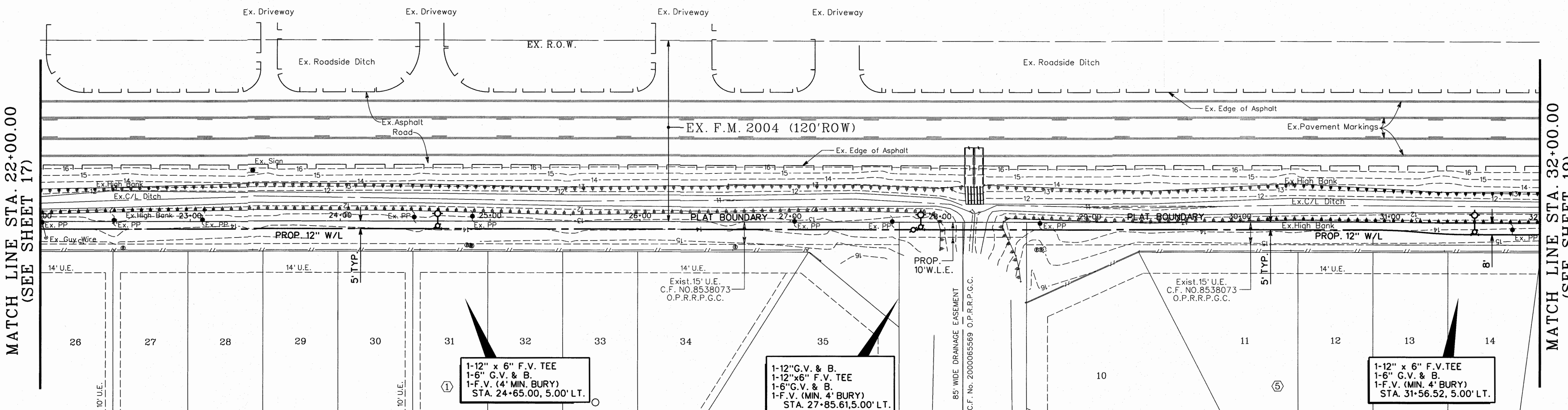
SHEET
17
OF 34 SHEETS
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051

MATCH LINE STA. 22+00.00
(SEE SHEET 17)

MATCH LINE STA. 32+00.00
(SEE SHEET 19)

ACREAGE

ACREAGE



EXISTING SALTGRASS CROSSING SECTION ONE

PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE

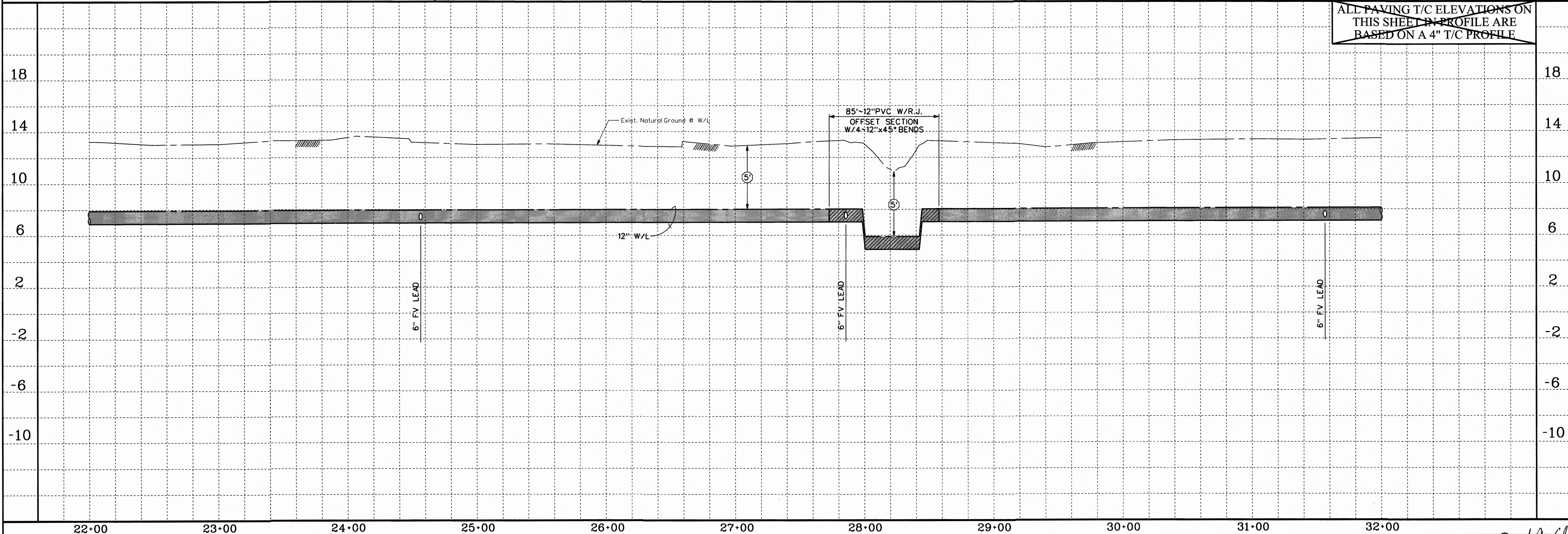
CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION

4" CURB
6" CURB

ALL PAVING T/C ELEVATIONS ON
THIS SHEET IN PROFILE ARE
BASED ON A 4" T/C PROFILE

SCALE: 1" = 40' HORIZ.
1" = 4' VERT.

CL CURVE DATA



NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY

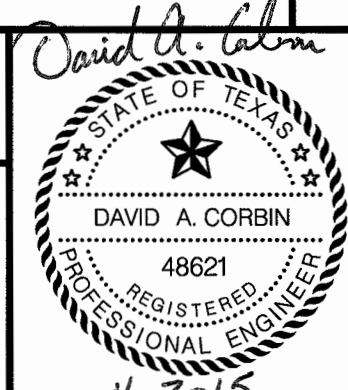
DESIGNED BY: _____
DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____
DRAWN BY: _____
COGO CHECKED BY: _____
SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____
QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____
QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____



Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

PLAN AND PROFILE
PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE
STA. 22+00 TO STA. 32+00



SHEET
18
OF 34 SHEETS
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051

MATCH LINE STA. 32+00.00
(SEE SHEET 18)

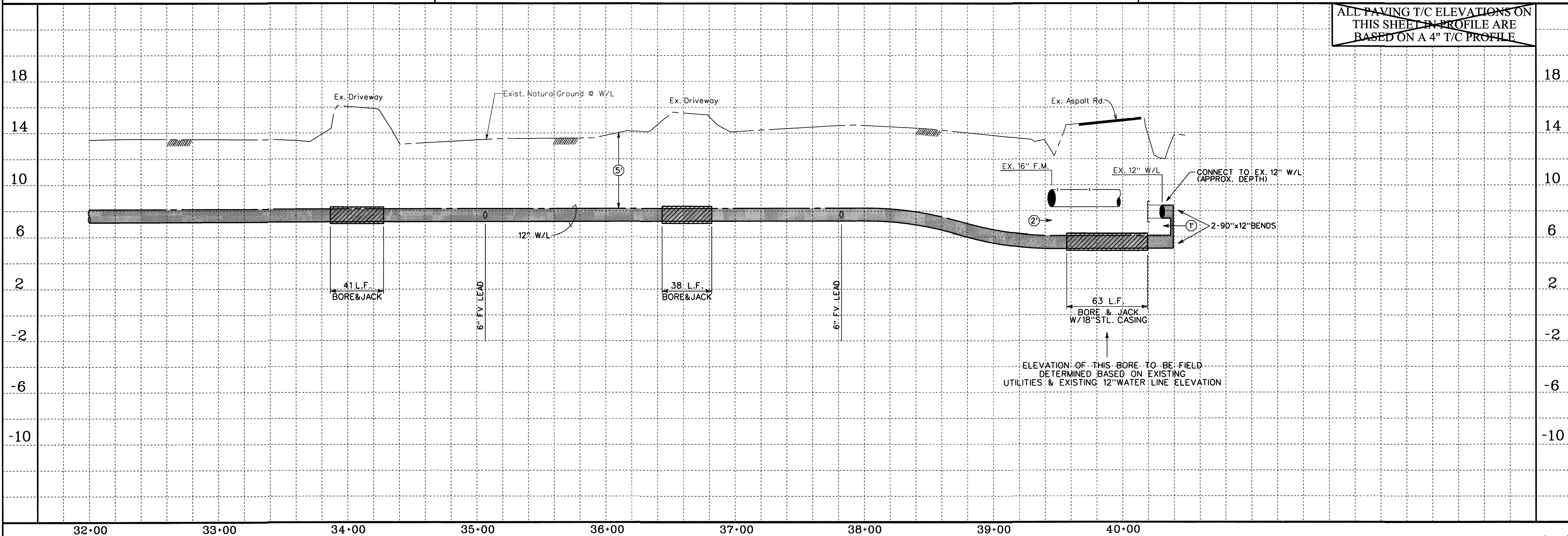
EXISTING
SALTGRASS CROSSING
SECTION ONE

OFFICE OF
THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
CHILD SUPPORT DIVISION

PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE

CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING CONSTRUCTION

ALL PAVING T/C ELEVATIONS ON
THIS SHEET IN PROFILE ARE
BASED ON A 4" T/C PROFILE



NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY

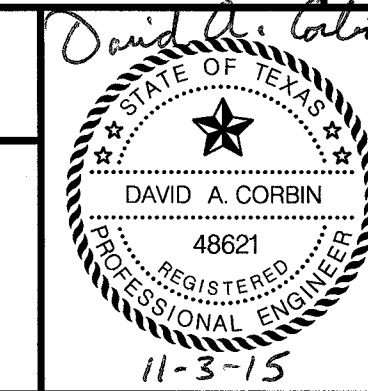
DESIGNED BY: _____
DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____
DRAWN BY: _____
COGO CHECKED BY: _____
SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____
QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____
QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____



Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

PLAN AND PROFILE
PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE
STA. 32+00 TO EXISTING F.M. 1765



SHEET
19
OF 34 SHEETS
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051

BENCHMARK
NGS BRASS DISC STAMPED S 1144 1959, LOCATED +/-700'
WEST OF FM 2004 ON SOUTH SIDE OF STATE HIGHWAY NO.6
ELEVATION = 12.55 (ADJUSTED 1973)

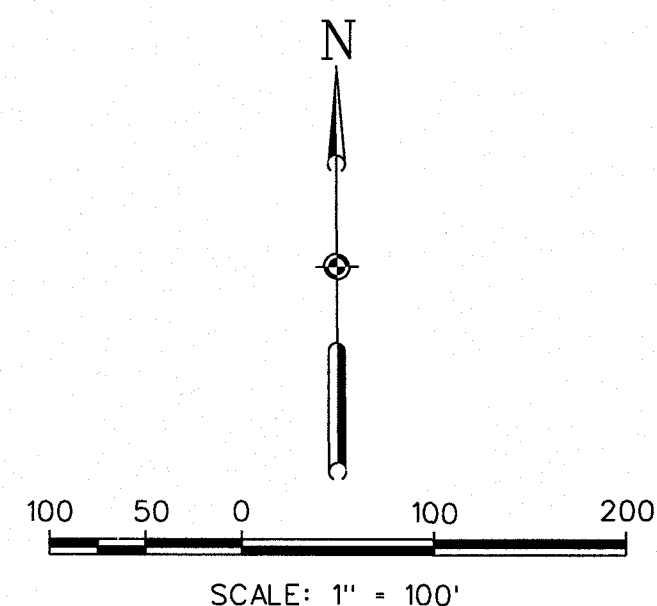
I.B.M. #1
"D" CUT ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF BRIDGE AT
CENTERLINE OF DITCH ON TEXAS AVE., +/-1580'
EAST OF CENTERLINE OF FM 2004.
ELEVATION = 17.08 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #2
"D" CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE
OF FM 2004 +/-1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF
80' H/LP EASEMENT.
ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)

- LEGEND**
- 1' - INDICATES MIN. 1' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
 - 5' - INDICATES MIN. 5' VERTICAL CLEARANCE
 - T/C - PROP. TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
 - T/P - PROP. TOP OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION
 - SEE WATER SERVICE DETAIL SHT. 27
 - INDICATES VERTICAL CURB TRANSITION FROM 4" TO 6" IN MINIMUM 5' L.F. TO MAXIMUM 10' L.F. AS PER DETAIL ON SHEET 24. WHERE THE TRANSITION OCCURS AT A CURB RETURN, THE 6" CURB SHALL BE HELD AT THE CURB RETURN, AND THE TRANSITION SHALL OCCUR BEYOND THE CURB RETURN.
 - INDICATES AN OFFSET OF 1.08' HORIZONTAL FEET @ 45° FROM 8" SAN. TRUNKLINE @ 0.78' VERTICAL FEET ADDED TO 8" SAN. FLOWLINE. SEE SANITARY SEWER DETAIL SHEET.
- NOTES**
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ALL STORM SEWERS ARE 24". ALL SANITARY SEWERS ARE 8". ALL SANITARY LEADS AND STACKS ARE 6" AND ALL WATER LINES ARE 8" IN DIAMETER.
 - CENTER 1-18" PVC SANITARY SEWER PIPE JOINT UNDER WATER LINE. BACKFILL THE SEWER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEDDING DETAIL ON SHEET 17. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE BEDDING SHALL CONTAIN 2 SACKS OF CEMENT PER TON OF SAND (DRY WEIGHT) (3.25 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF SAND) IN ACCORDANCE WITH SANITARY SEWER NOTE 24 ON SHEET 2. CENTER 1-18" PVC WATER LINE PIPE JOINT OVER SANITARY SEWER. THE WALL TO WALL SEPARATION BETWEEN THE WATER LINE AND SEWER LINE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 12".
 - UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL STORM SEWERS AND INLET LEADS WILL BE PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (C-76, CL. III) W/ PROPOSED TYPE "C" MANHOLES.
 - ALL CURB RADII SHALL BE 25' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. MINIMUM SLOPE AROUND CURB RETURN 1.0%.
 - EXIST. TEMP. SWALES WITHIN R.O.W. TO BE MUCKED OUT, PROOF ROLLED & FILLED.

4" CURB
6" CURB

EXISTING SALTGRASS CROSSING SECTION ONE

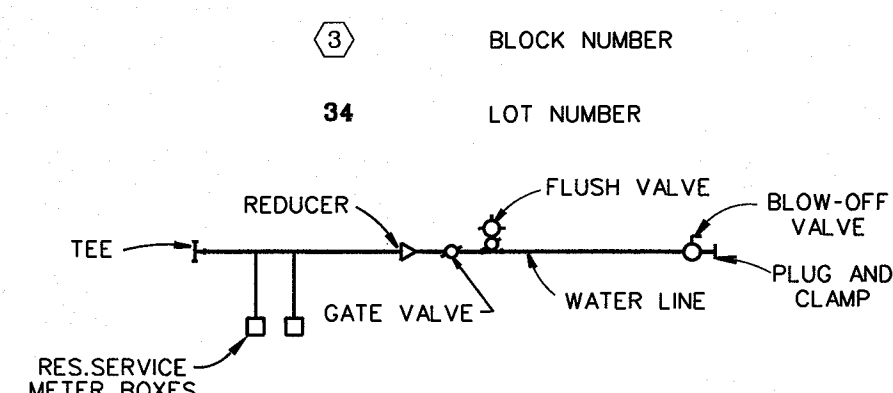


BENCHMARK
NGS BRASS DISC STAMPED S 1144 1959, LOCATED +/-700'
WEST OF FM 2004 ON SOUTH SIDE OF STATE HIGHWAY NO.6
ELEVATION = 12.55 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #1
"I" CUT ON DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF BRIDGE AT
CENTERLINE OF DITCH ON TEXAS AVE., +/-1580'
EAST OF CENTERLINE OF FM 2004.
ELEVATION = 17.08 (ADJUSTED 1973)

I.B.M. #2
"I" CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE
OF FM 2004 +/-1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF
80' H/LP EASEMENT.
ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)

LEGEND



WATER METER LOT LINE STATION AND OFFSET COORDINATE POINTS

LOT LINE STATION AND OFFSET	
MISTY RUN COURT	
5001 1+00.00 40.00 RT.	
5002 1+50.00 30.00 RT.	
5003 2+50.00 30.00 RT.	
5004 3+37.24 30.00 RT.	
5005 4+19.39 30.00 RT.	
5006 4+24.34 30.00 LT.	
5007 5+22.29 30.67 RT.	
5008 5+28.88 32.20 LT.	

FLETCHER HILLS COURT	
5044 1+04.22 39.82 LT.	
5045 1+12.68 58.37 RT.	
5046 1+67.68 30.00 RT.	
5047 2+04.22 30.00 LT.	
5048 2+17.68 30.00 RT.	
5049 3+04.22 30.00 LT.	
5050 3+17.68 30.00 RT.	
5051 4+04.22 30.00 LT.	
5052 4+17.68 30.00 RT.	
5053 4+67.68 30.00 RT.	
5054 5+03.68 30.01 LT.	
5055 5+45.39 59.99 LT.	

PARK RIDGE COURT	
5009 0+69.74 39.81 LT.	
5010 0+97.74 49.95 RT.	
5011 1+42.49 30.78 RT.	
5012 2+00.07 30.00 LT.	
5013 2+31.52 30.00 RT.	
5014 3+20.56 30.00 RT.	
5015 3+42.63 30.00 LT.	
5016 4+10.22 31.19 RT.	

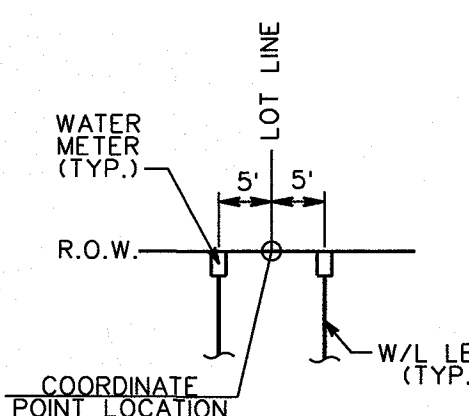
CANTON GRASS LANE	
5051 4+04.22 30.00 LT.	
5052 4+17.68 30.00 RT.	
5053 4+67.68 30.00 RT.	
5054 5+03.68 30.01 LT.	
5055 5+45.39 59.99 LT.	
5056 5+86.65 30.08 LT.	
5057 6+85.33 30.00 LT.	
5058 7+85.33 30.00 LT.	
5059 8+85.33 30.00 LT.	
5060 9+85.33 32.09 LT.	
5061 10+72.68 33.43 LT.	
5062 11+33.07 30.00 RT.	
5063 11+72.68 30.00 LT.	
5064 12+22.68 30.00 LT.	
5065 12+33.07 30.00 RT.	
5066 13+22.68 30.00 LT.	
5067 13+33.07 30.00 RT.	
5068 13+63.07 30.00 RT.	
5069 14+22.68 30.00 LT.	
5070 14+63.07 30.00 RT.	
5071 15+22.68 30.00 LT.	
5072 15+63.07 30.00 RT.	
5073 16+22.68 37.09 LT.	

RIVER SAGE COURT	
5017 1+09.34 49.06 RT.	
5018 1+49.09 30.29 LT.	
5019 2+05.20 30.00 RT.	
5020 2+12.23 30.00 LT.	
5021 3+01.05 30.00 RT.	
5022 3+30.78 30.00 LT.	
5023 4+06.32 30.00 RT.	
5024 4+30.15 30.00 LT.	
5025 5+26.02 30.50 LT.	
5091 5+25.84 32.06 RT.	

EMBER WOOD COURT	
5075 0+98.98 49.99 LT.	
5076 1+45.57 30.83 RT.	
5077 1+94.84 30.00 LT.	
5078 2+62.73 30.00 RT.	
5079 2+90.44 30.00 LT.	
5080 3+79.89 30.00 RT.	
5081 3+86.05 30.00 LT.	
5082 4+30.15 30.00 RT.	
5083 4+70.05 30.00 LT.	

HARVEST SALT LANE	
5026 1+49.56 30.04 RT.	
5027 1+52.86 30.00 LT.	
5028 2+49.56 30.00 RT.	
5029 2+52.86 30.00 LT.	
5030 3+49.56 30.00 RT.	
5031 3+52.86 30.00 LT.	
5032 4+49.56 30.00 RT.	
5033 4+52.86 30.00 LT.	
5034 5+49.56 30.00 RT.	
5035 5+52.86 30.00 LT.	
5036 6+02.86 30.00 LT.	
5037 6+49.56 30.00 RT.	
5038 7+19.56 30.00 RT.	
5039 8+69.56 30.00 RT.	
5040 9+69.56 30.00 RT.	
5041 10+69.56 30.00 RT.	
5042 11+69.56 30.07 RT.	
5043 12+29.15 36.14 RT.	
5074 7+69.56 30.00 RT.	
5089 0+99.56 50.00 RT.	

HIDDEN COVE COURT	
5084 0+90.99 49.18 RT.	
5085 0+91.00 49.18 LT.	
5086 1+90.99 30.00 LT.	
5087 1+90.99 30.00 RT.	
5088 2+40.99 30.00 RT.	
5090 2+76.00 30.00 LT.	

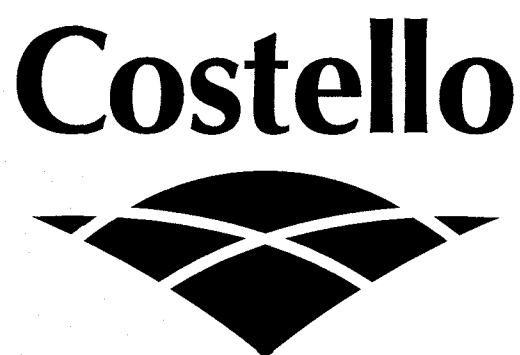


COORDINATE POINT DETAIL

(REF. PLAN VIEW TO
DETERMINE 1 OR 2 METERS)
NOTE: SEE CITY OF LA MARQUE WATER METER
DETAIL FOR DIMENSION OF WATER METERS
FROM LOT LINE.

P:\Saltgrass\20151220\LA MARQUE\20151220 SEC 2 WATER METERS.dwg
1/2/2016

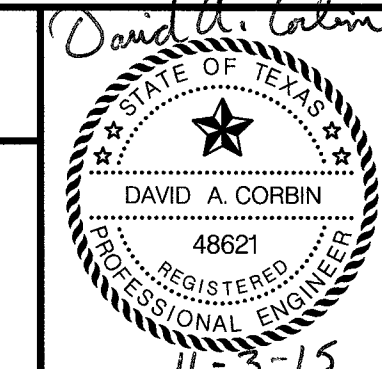
NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY	DESIGNED BY:	DESIGN CHECKED BY:	DRAWN BY:	COGO CHECKED BY:	SURVEY CHECKED BY:	QA/QC BY:	DATE:	QA/QC REVISIONS BY:



Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

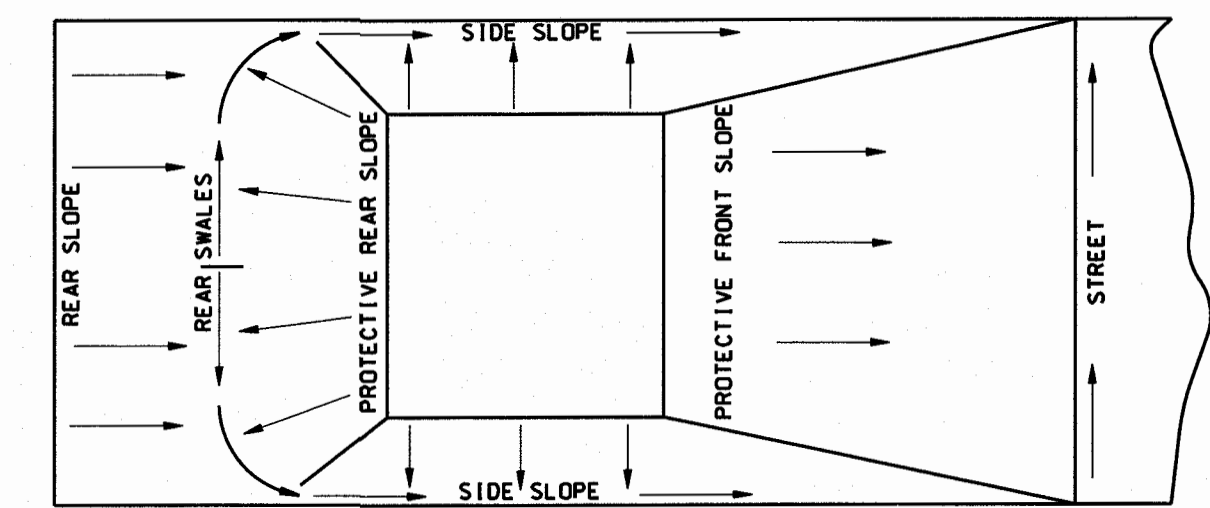
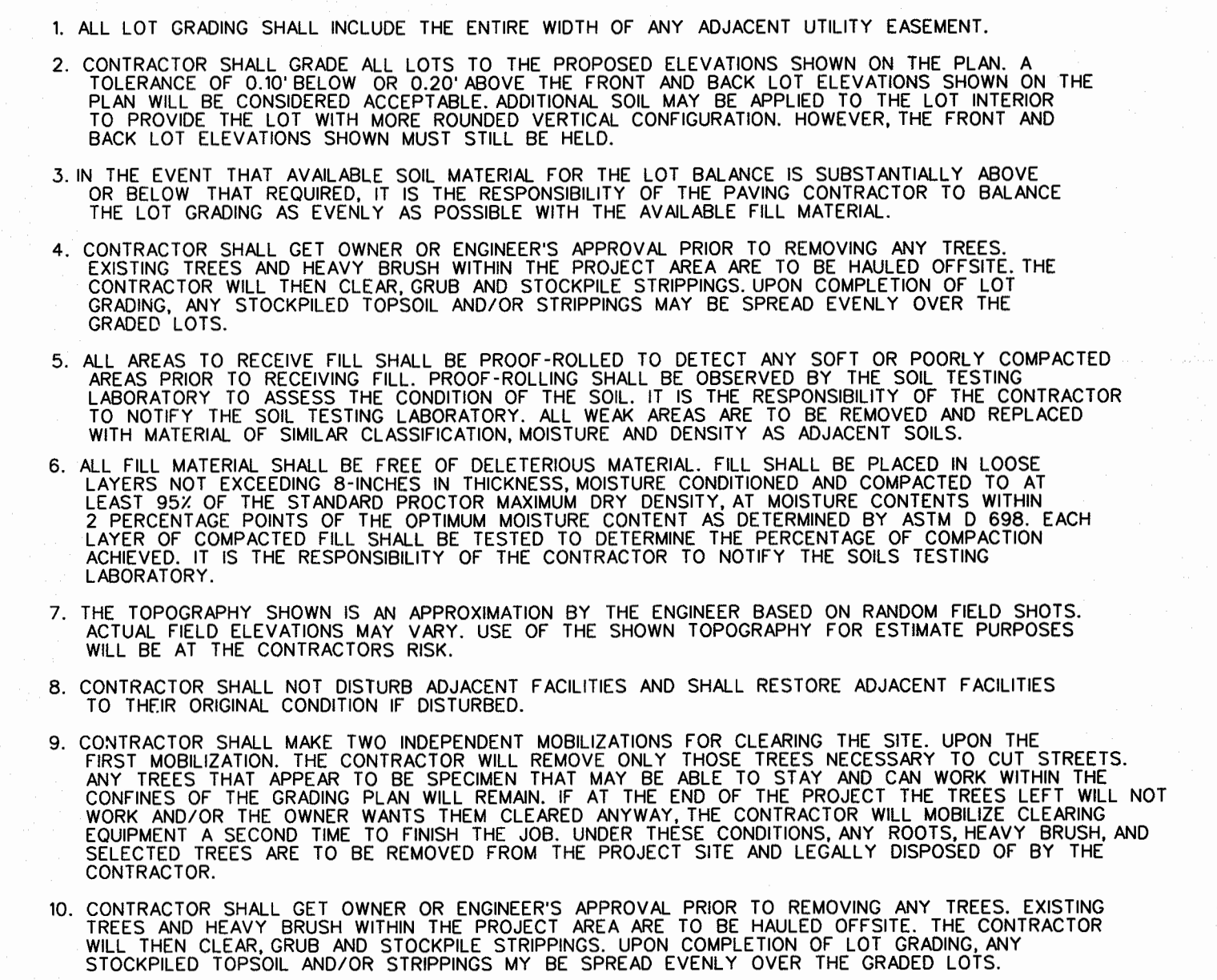
WATER METER PLAN



SHEET **20**
OF **34** SHEETS
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051

[illegible]

"□" CUT ON CONCRETE HEADWALL, EAST SIDE
OF FM 2004 +/-1450' SOUTH OF CENTERLINE OF
80' HLP EASEMENT.
ELEVATION = 13.65 (ADJUSTED 1973)



A cross-section diagram of a retaining wall. The wall is shown in profile, with a horizontal top surface labeled "HOUSE SLAB". To the right of the wall is a vertical line labeled "EASEMENT" and "BACK LOT". The ground surface to the right of the wall is a slope labeled "4:1". The ground surface to the left of the wall is labeled "R.O.W." (Right of Way). The wall itself is shown with a vertical face and a horizontal top surface.

"D-D"

SHEET		21	
OF	34	SHEETS	
JOB NO.		2015122-001,051	

[illegible]

**TYPICAL SANDBAG PLACEMENT
FOR INLETS**

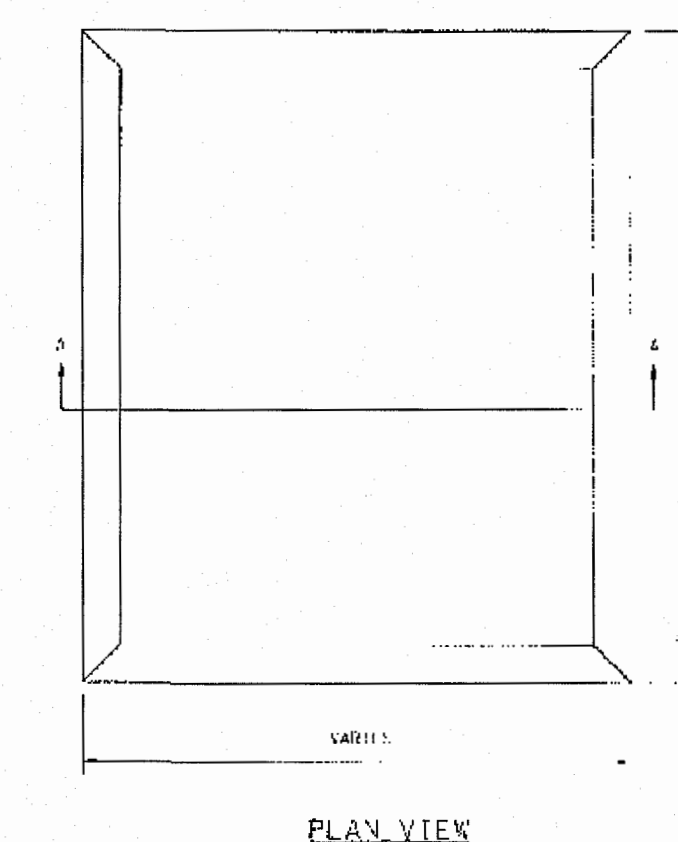
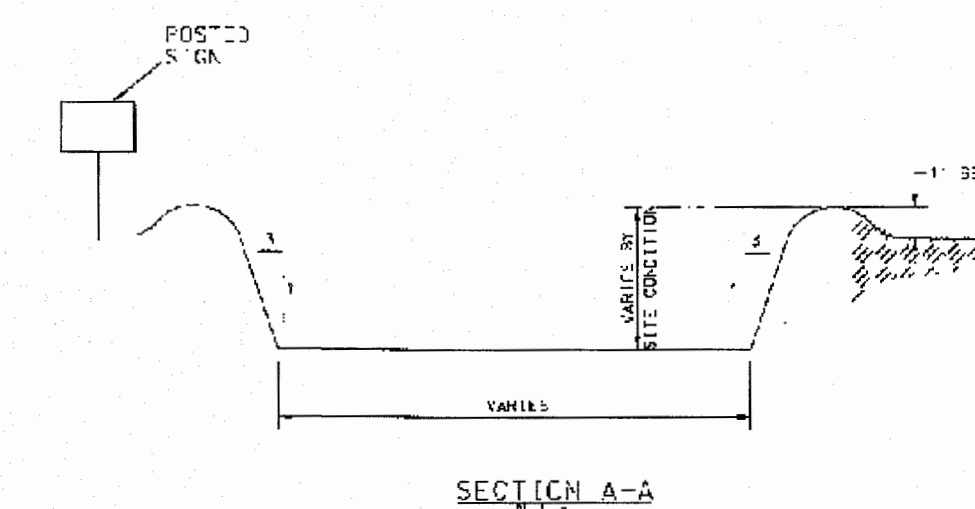
N.T.S.

INLET PROTECTION REQUIRED

- FILTER FABRIC FENCE

VEHICLE ENTRY/EXIT

ACREAGE



PLAN_VIEW

- ```

GENERAL NOTES:
1. POS* A SIGN READING "CONCRETE WALL J/P" NEXT TO THE PIT.
2. REMOVE 1' MINIMUM 12" CONC RETE. PLACE REBAR W/IN THE PIT IF
 AND TO MARK OUT THEIR THICKNESS IN THE PIT AND NO MORE
 ELSE.
3. WITHIN 1' CONC RETE SETTING IF CLIMBING, DRIVING OUT, THE CONCRETE
 RETE WILL BE REINFORCED WITH 1" DIA. REBAR. NO. 4 REBAR @ 12"
 SPACING, 2' FROM THE CONTRACTOR. AFTER REMOVAL OF THE CONCRETE WALL,
 THE REBAR WILL BE SET IN PLACE WITH 1" DIA. REBAR @ 12" SPACING
 COMPANIES. 10-14-17 CONDO LIONS. AS OR DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT
 SPECIFICATIONS.
4. REMOVE 1' WALL AND 12" DIA. RETE. REBAR 12" DIA. REBAR.
 12" DIA. RETE. DRILL INTO THE STEEL REBAR SYSTEM OR OTHER
 SLAB, SLOTTED, OR WATERWAY.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL MARK AND DRILL 12" DIA. REBAR @ 12" SPACING
 COMPANIES. 10-14-17 CONDO LIONS. AS OR DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT
 SPECIFICATIONS.

```

CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT AREA

CLINTON HARRIS COUNTY STANDARD DETAIL

# Costello

Engineering and Surveying  
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N  
Houston, Texas 77042  
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax  
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280  
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO  
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

## POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

David A. Corbin

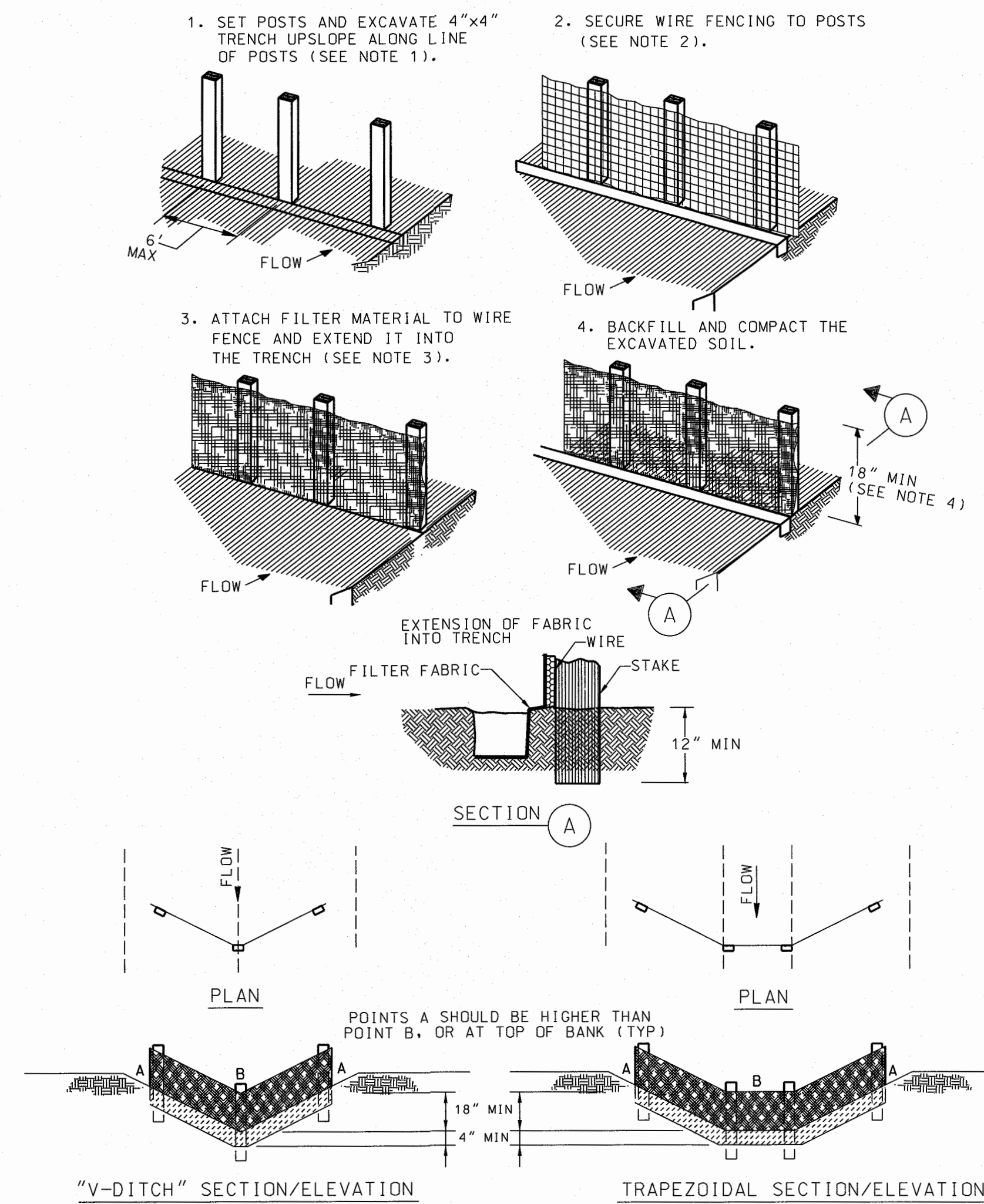


STATE OF TEXAS  
DAVID A. CORBIN  
48621  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SHEET  
22  
OF 34 SHEETS  
JOB NO. 2015122-001.051

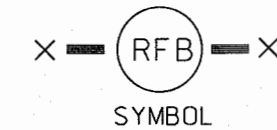
\\salgrass\2015\22\DGNS\Layouts\22\_2015\22 SG SEC 2 PPP LAYOUT.dgn



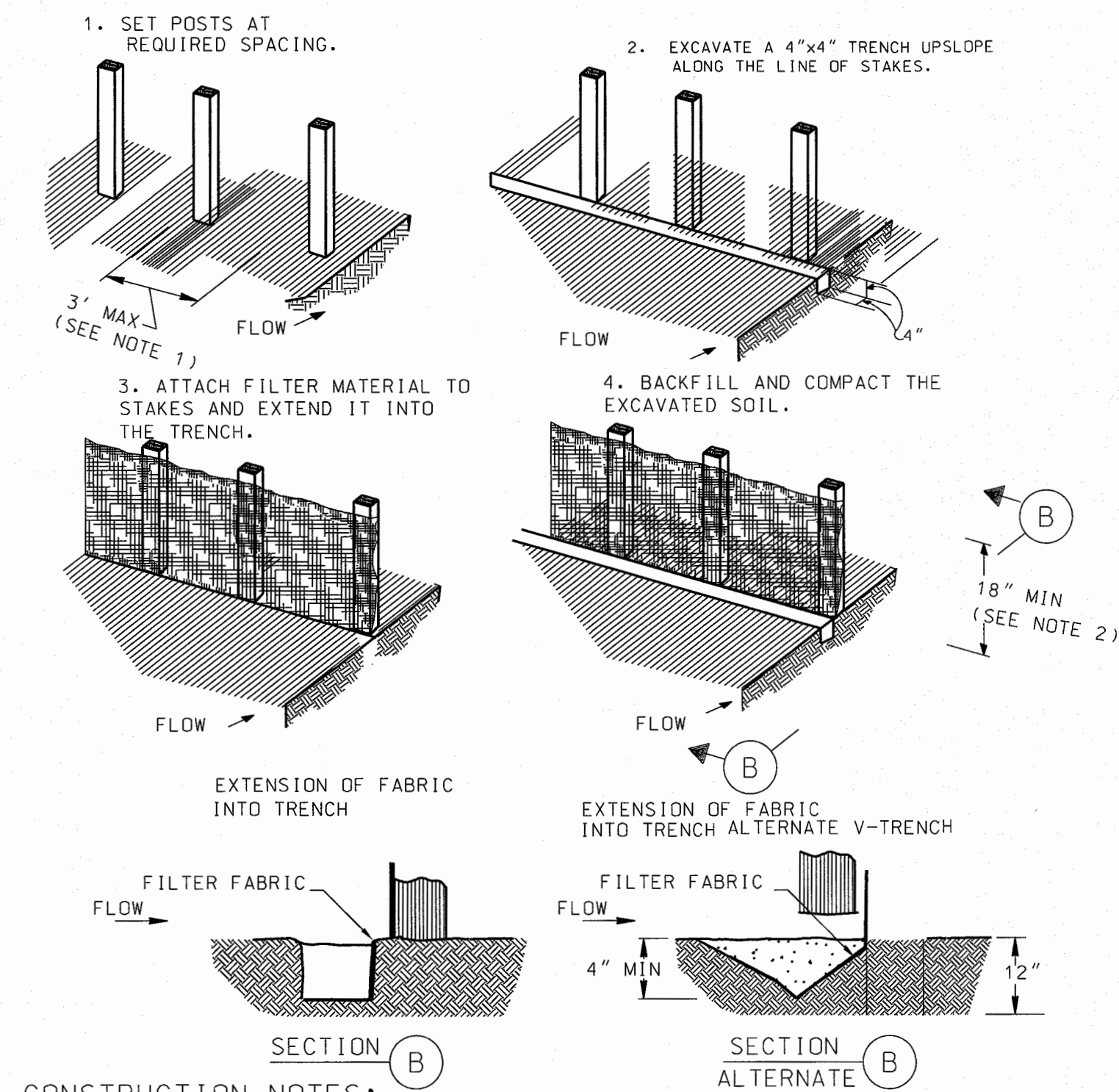


- CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. SET 2 INCH BY 2 INCH WOODEN STAKES SPACED A MAX OF 6 FEET APART AND EMBEDDED A MIN OF 12 INCHES.
2. WOVEN WIRE FENCE TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO FENCE POSTS WITH STAPLES.
3. FILTER CLOTH TO BE FASTENED SECURELY TO WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH TIES SPACED EVERY 24 INCHES AT TOP AND MIDSECTION.
4. MINIMUM HEIGHT OF FILTER SHOULD BE 18 INCHES AND A MAXIMUM OF 36 INCHES ABOVE NATURAL GROUND.
5. WHEN TWO SECTIONS OF FILTER CLOTH ADJOIN EACH OTHER THEY SHALL BE OVERLAPPED 6 INCHES AT THE POSTS, AND FOLDED.
6. SEE COH STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR FILTER FABRIC BARRIER.



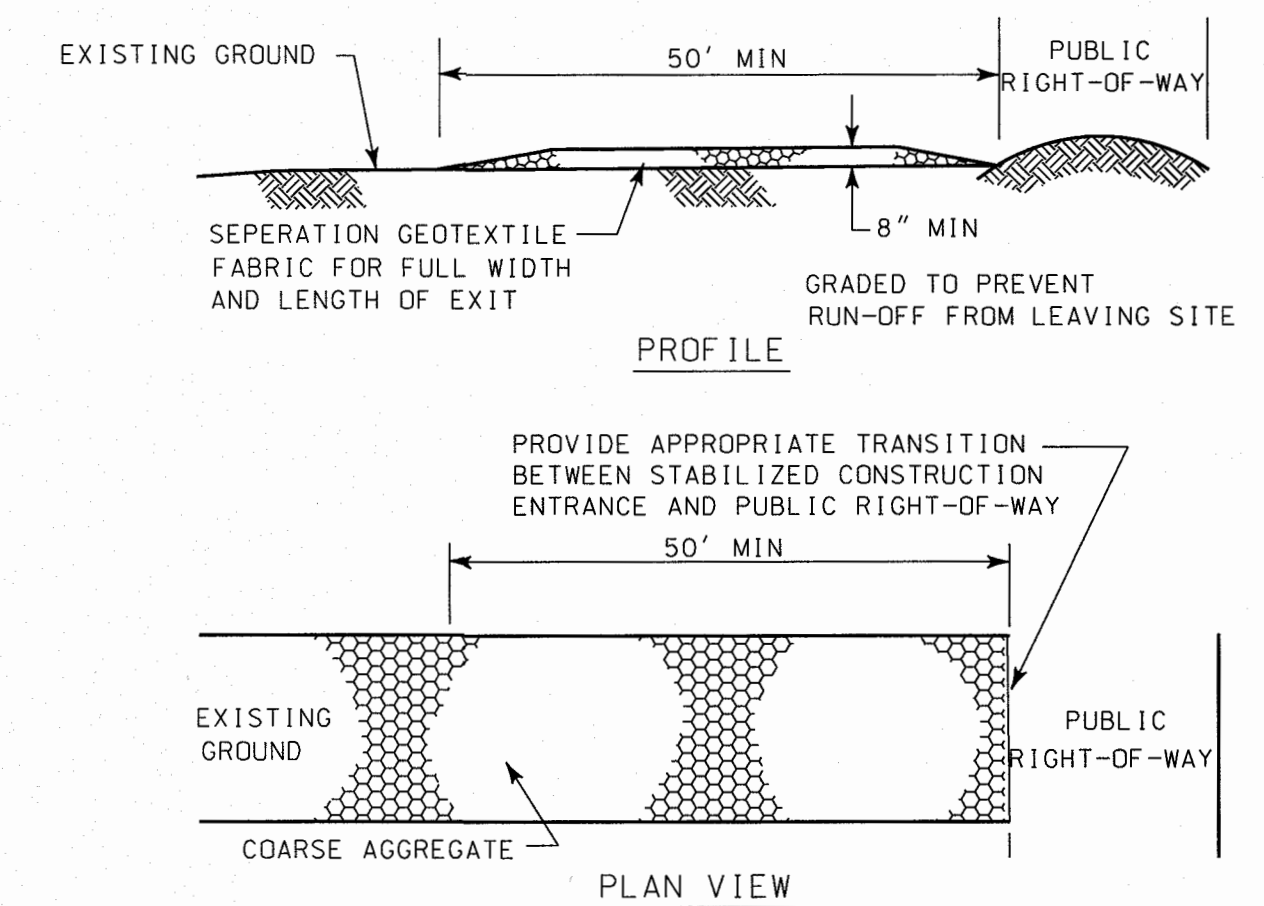
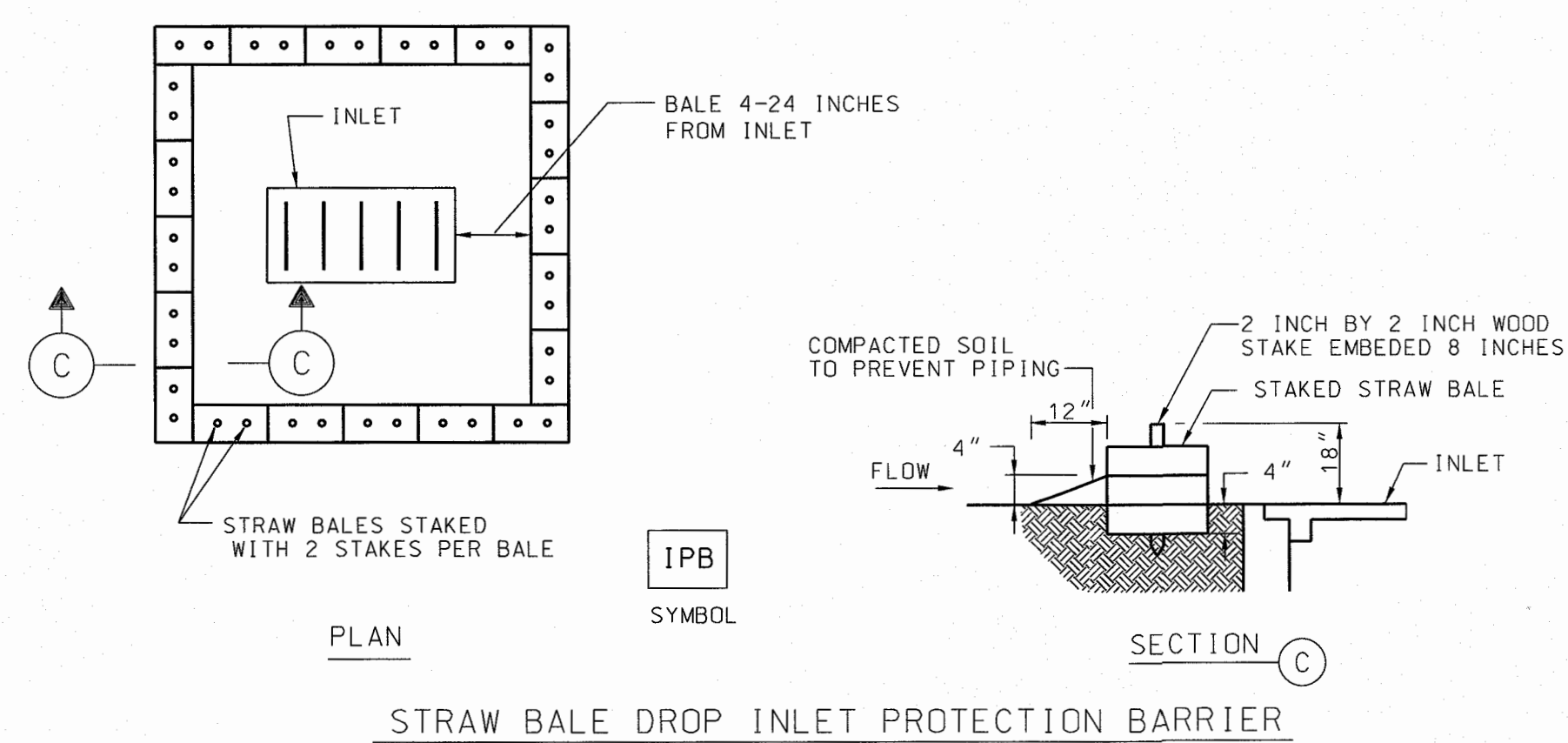
REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC BARRIER



- CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

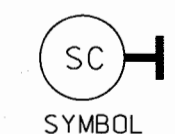
1. 2 INCH THICK BY 2 INCH WOODEN STAKES TO BE SET AT MAX SPACING OF 3 FEET AND BEDDED A MIN OF 8 INCHES. IF PREASSEMBLED FENCE WITH SUPPORT NETTING IS USED, SPACING OF POST MAY BE INCREASED TO 8 FEET MAX.
2. ATTACH FILTER FABRIC TO WOODEN STAKES. FILTER FABRIC FENCE SHALL HAVE A MIN HEIGHT OF 18 INCHES AND MAX HEIGHT OF 36 INCHES ABOVE NATURAL GROUND.
3. WHEN TWO SECTIONS OF FILTER CLOTH ADJOIN EACH OTHER THEY SHOULD BE OVERLAPPED 6 INCHES AT THE POSTS, AND FOLDED.
4. SEE COH STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR FILTER FABRIC FENCE.

## FILTER FABRIC FENCE

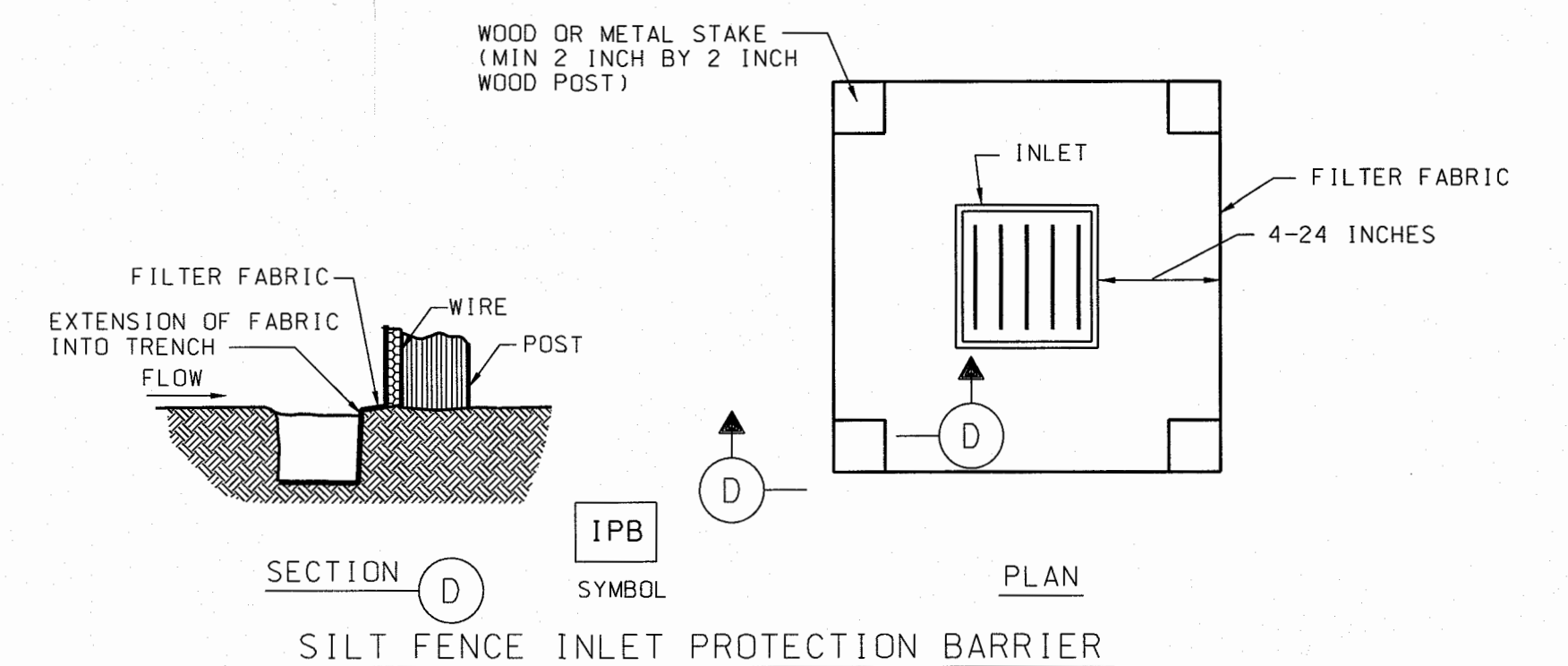


- CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. LENGTH SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS, BUT NOT LESS THAN 50 FEET.
2. THICKNESS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 8 INCHES.
3. WIDTH SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN FULL WIDTH OF ALL POINTS OF INGRESS OR EGRESS.
4. STABILIZATION FOR OTHER AREAS SHALL HAVE THE SAME AGGREGATE THICKNESS AND WIDTH REQUIREMENTS AS THE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.
5. STABILIZED AREA MAY BE WIDENED OR LENGTHENED TO ACCOMMODATE A TRUCK WASHING AREA. AN OUTLET SEDIMENT TRAP MUST BE PROVIDED FOR THE TRUCK WASHING AREA.
6. SEE COH STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT.
7. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT SHALL BE MAINTAINED FREE OF SEDIMENT FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.



STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT



- CONSTRUCTION NOTE:
- 
1. SEE CONSTRUCTION NOTES FOR RFB.

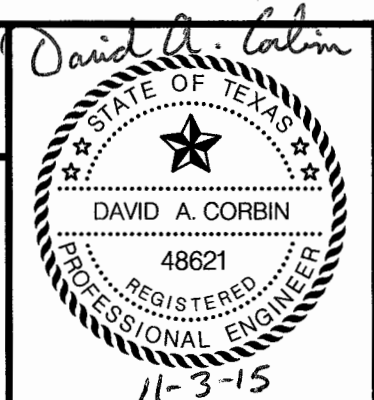
|          |     |          |  |      |    |                             |
|----------|-----|----------|--|------|----|-----------------------------|
| 12/20/03 |     |          |  |      |    | DESIGNED BY: _____          |
|          |     |          |  |      |    | DESIGN CHECKED BY: _____    |
|          |     |          |  |      |    | DRAWN BY: _____             |
|          |     |          |  |      |    | COGO CHECKED BY: _____      |
|          |     |          |  |      |    | SURVEY CHECKED BY: _____    |
|          |     |          |  |      |    | QA/QC BY: _____ DATE: _____ |
|          |     |          |  |      |    | QA/QC REVISIONS BY: _____   |
|          |     |          |  |      |    |                             |
|          |     |          |  |      |    |                             |
|          |     |          |  |      |    |                             |
|          | NO. | REVISION |  | DATE | BY |                             |



Engineering and Surveying  
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N  
Houston, Texas 77042  
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax  
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280  
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO  
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

## POLLUTION PREVENTION DETAILS



SHEET  
23  
OF  
34  
JOB NO. 2015122-0





- 

TYPICAL DOUBLE ROADWAY SECTION

Diagram of a reinforced concrete beam cross-section. The total width is 12". The total height is 4". The effective depth is 2". The reinforcement consists of #4 bars at 24" O.C. with a 1-1/2" spacing. The beam is shown with a 3/4" reinforcement bar and a 3" dimension.

Technical drawing of a reinforced concrete wall section. The drawing shows a cross-section of a wall with a base and a top. The base is labeled with a width of 6". The top is labeled with a width of 1 1/2". The wall has a height of 6" and a base thickness of 3/4". The reinforcement details include #4 bars, with one bar being continuous and another bar being spaced at 12" D.C. (Development Length) and 25" LONG. A 3" R (Radius) is indicated for the top corner. The drawing also shows a base reinforcement bar and a base reinforcement bar with a 3" R (Radius) at the base.

Diagram illustrating the cross-section of a concrete pavement structure, showing various layers and dimensions:

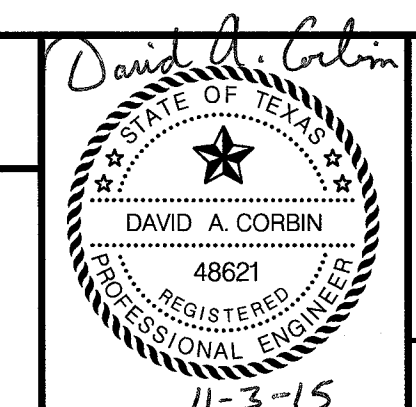
- Concrete Pavement:** The main layer, labeled "CONCRETE PAVEMENT".
- Thickness:** Indicated by a vertical dimension line on the left, labeled "THICKNESS (SEE PLANS)".
- Rebar:** Horizontal reinforcement bars are shown within the concrete. A label points to them: "SEE ROADWAY SECTION FOR REBAR SCHEDULE".
- Expansion Joint:** A vertical joint on the right side, labeled "OR DOWEL TYPE EXPANSION JOINT".
- Joint Width:** A horizontal dimension of "2''" is shown at the top right, indicating the width of the joint area.
- Subgrade:** The base layer below the pavement, indicated by hatched lines.
- Coated with Asphalt & Burlap:** A layer below the concrete, labeled "COATED WITH ASPHALT & WRAPPED WITH BURLAP FOR FUTURE PAVEMENT TIE".
- Dimensions:**
  - A horizontal dimension of "15''" is shown for the width of the concrete slab.
  - A horizontal dimension of "4''" is shown for the width of the subgrade.
  - A horizontal dimension of "10''" is shown for the width of the asphalt/burlap layer.
  - A vertical dimension of "4''" is shown for the thickness of the asphalt/burlap layer.

Diagram illustrating a transition curb. The curb is shown in cross-section, transitioning from a 4" CONC. CURB to a STANDARD 6" CONC. CURB. The transition length is labeled as 5' 10". The curb is shown on a road surface with a 12" dimension indicated.

Diagram of a sloped roof section. A horizontal line is labeled "#4 BAR". Below it, a sloped line is shown. A vertical dimension line between the horizontal line and the sloped line is labeled "VARIES". Horizontal dimension lines below the sloped line are labeled "11\"", "VARIES", and "5\"".

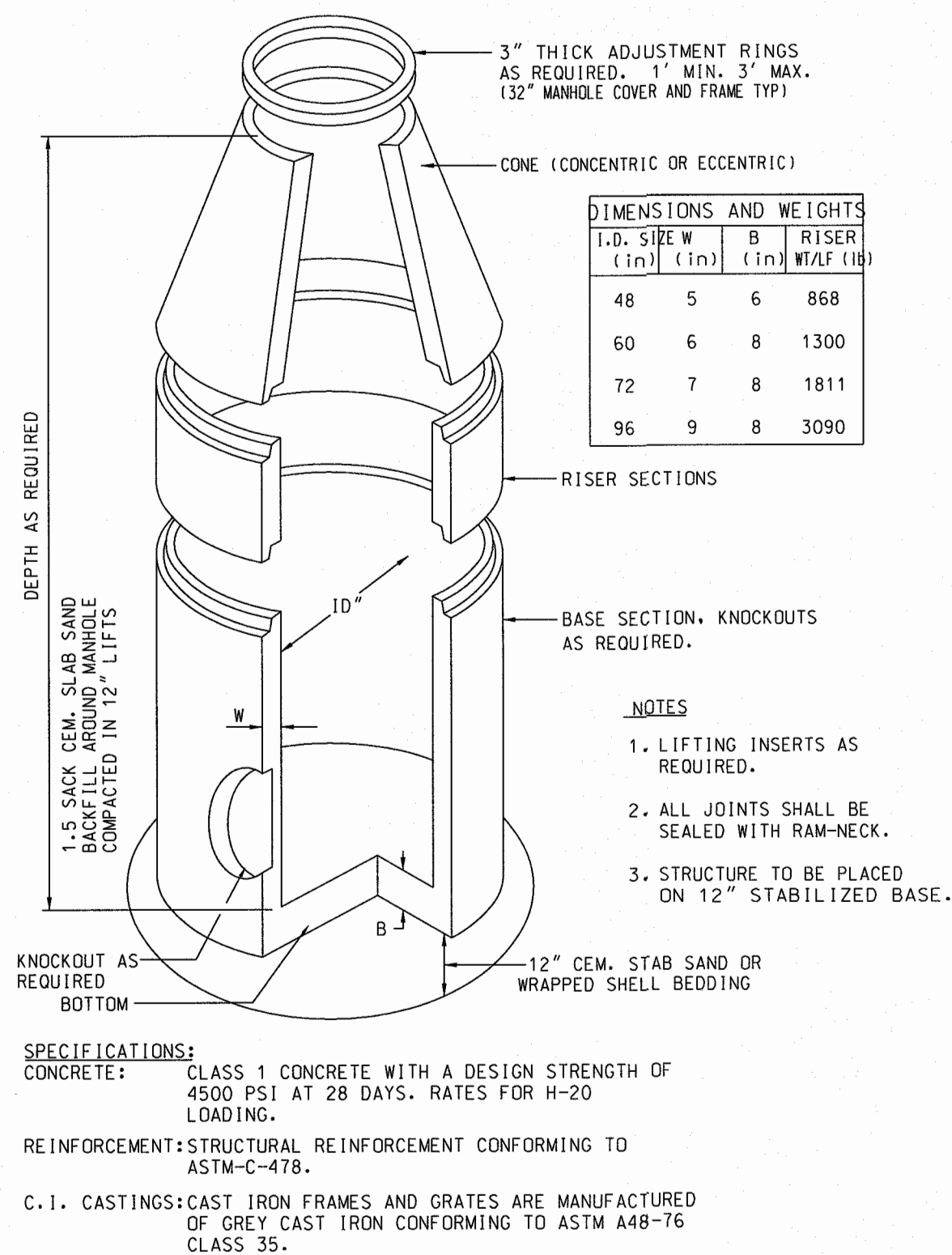
# Costello

## PAVING DETAILS

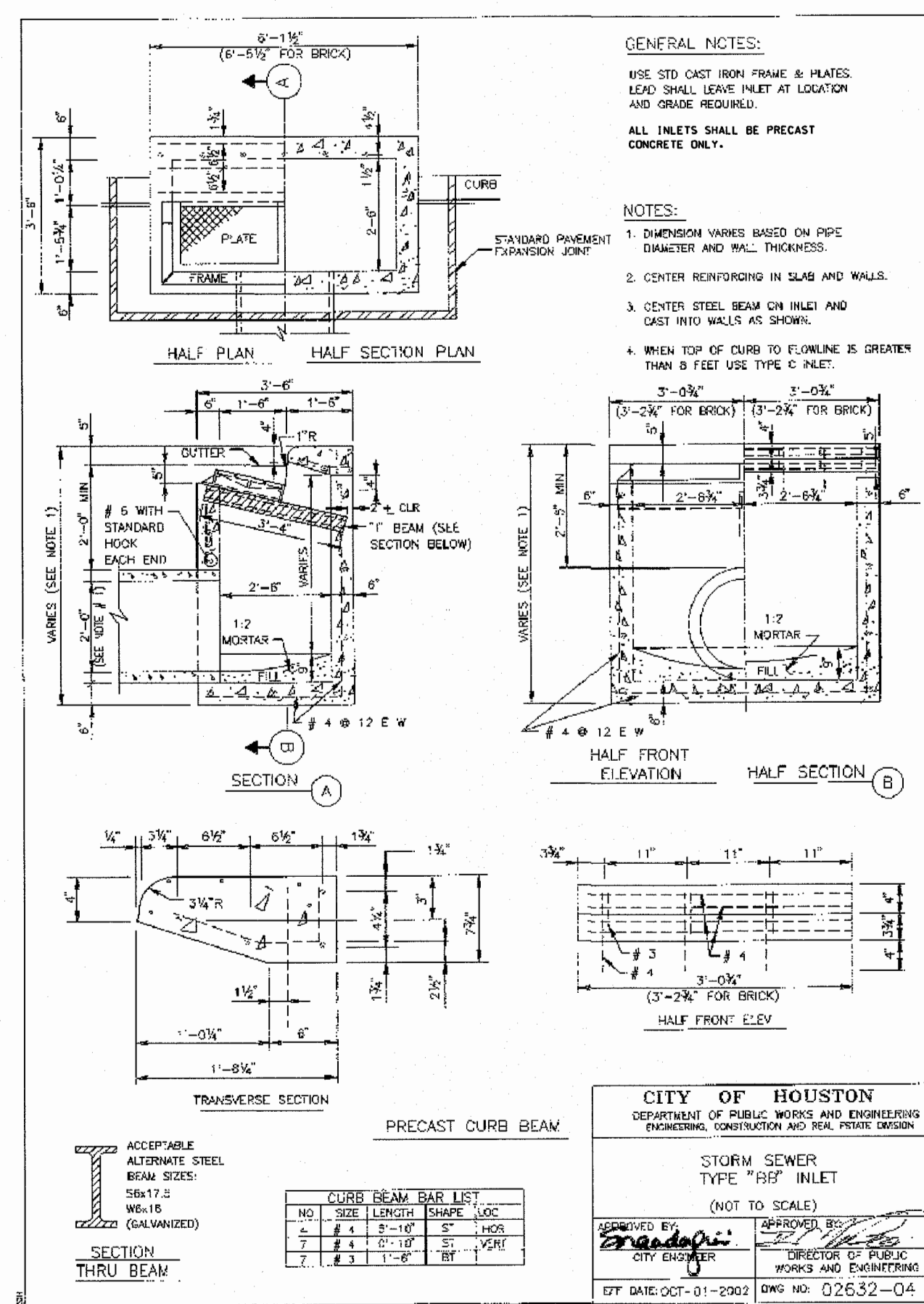
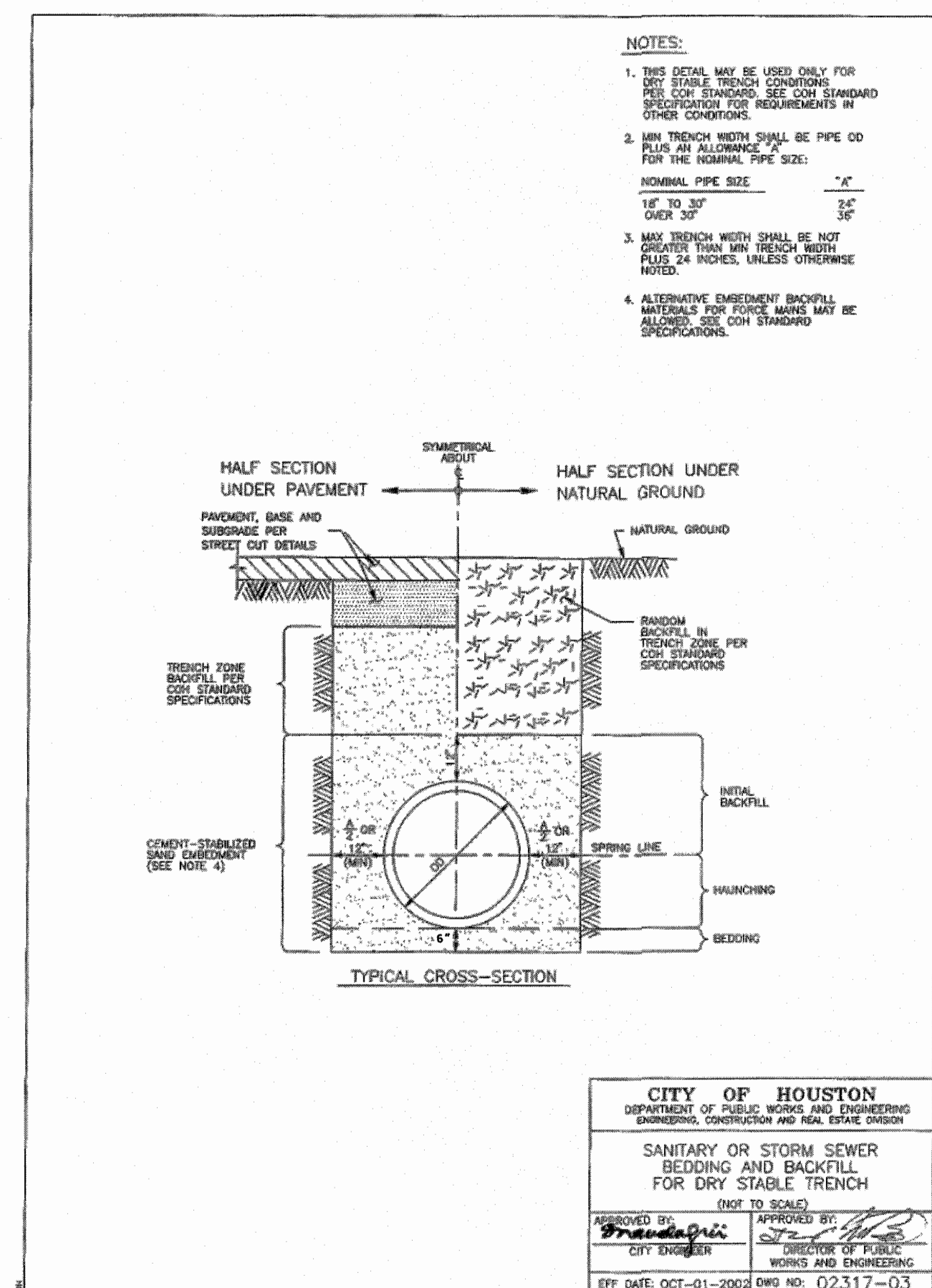
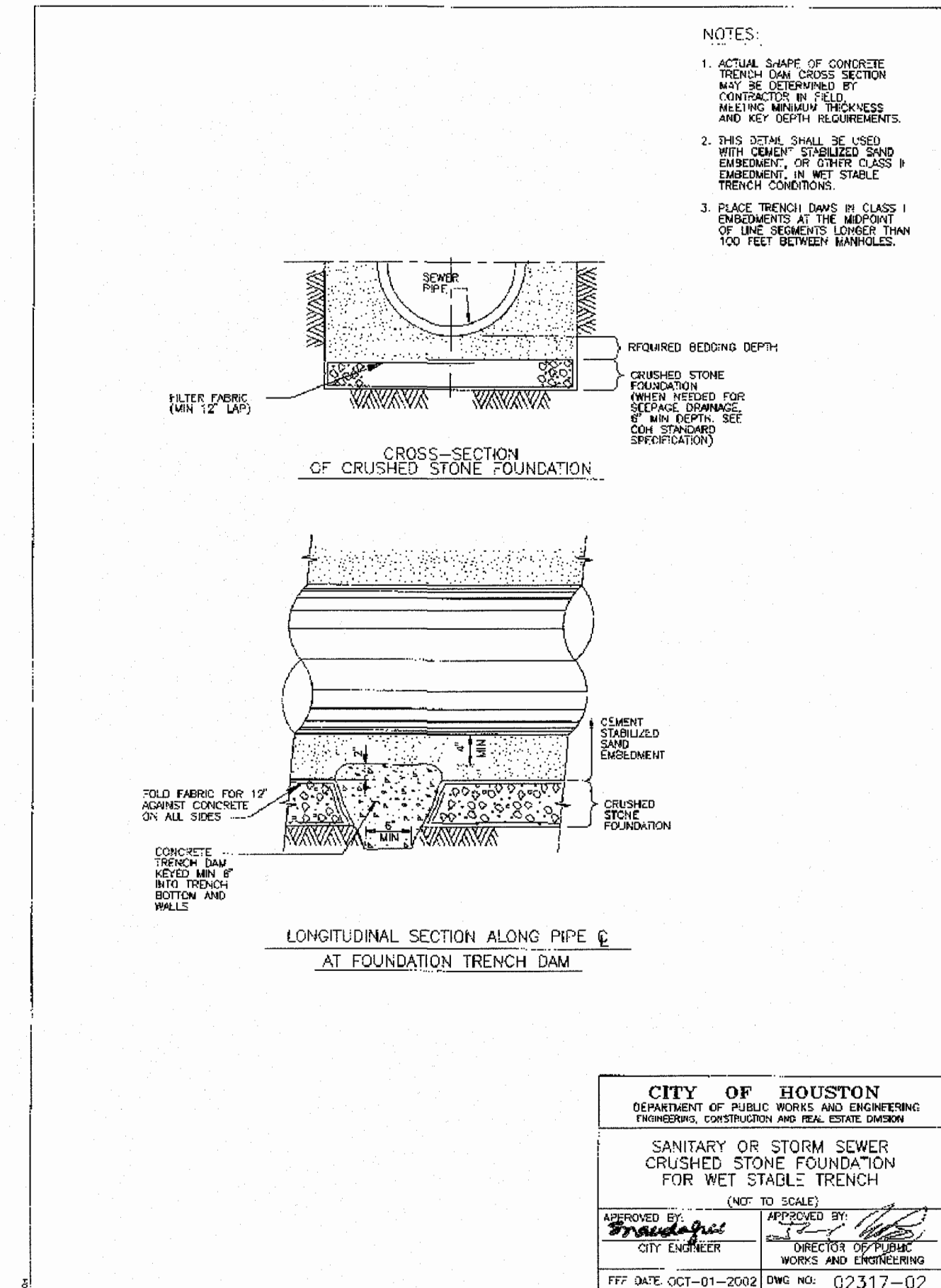
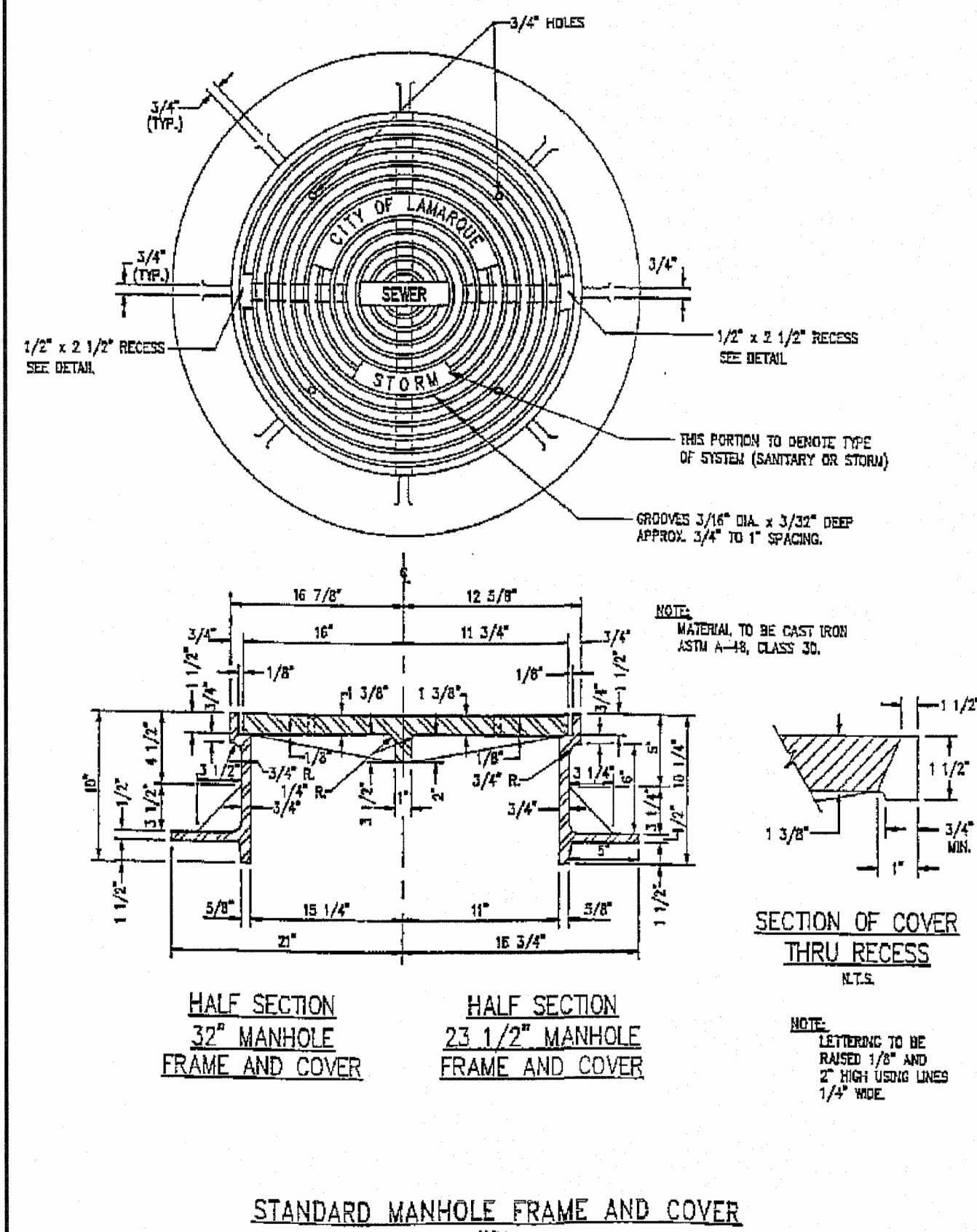
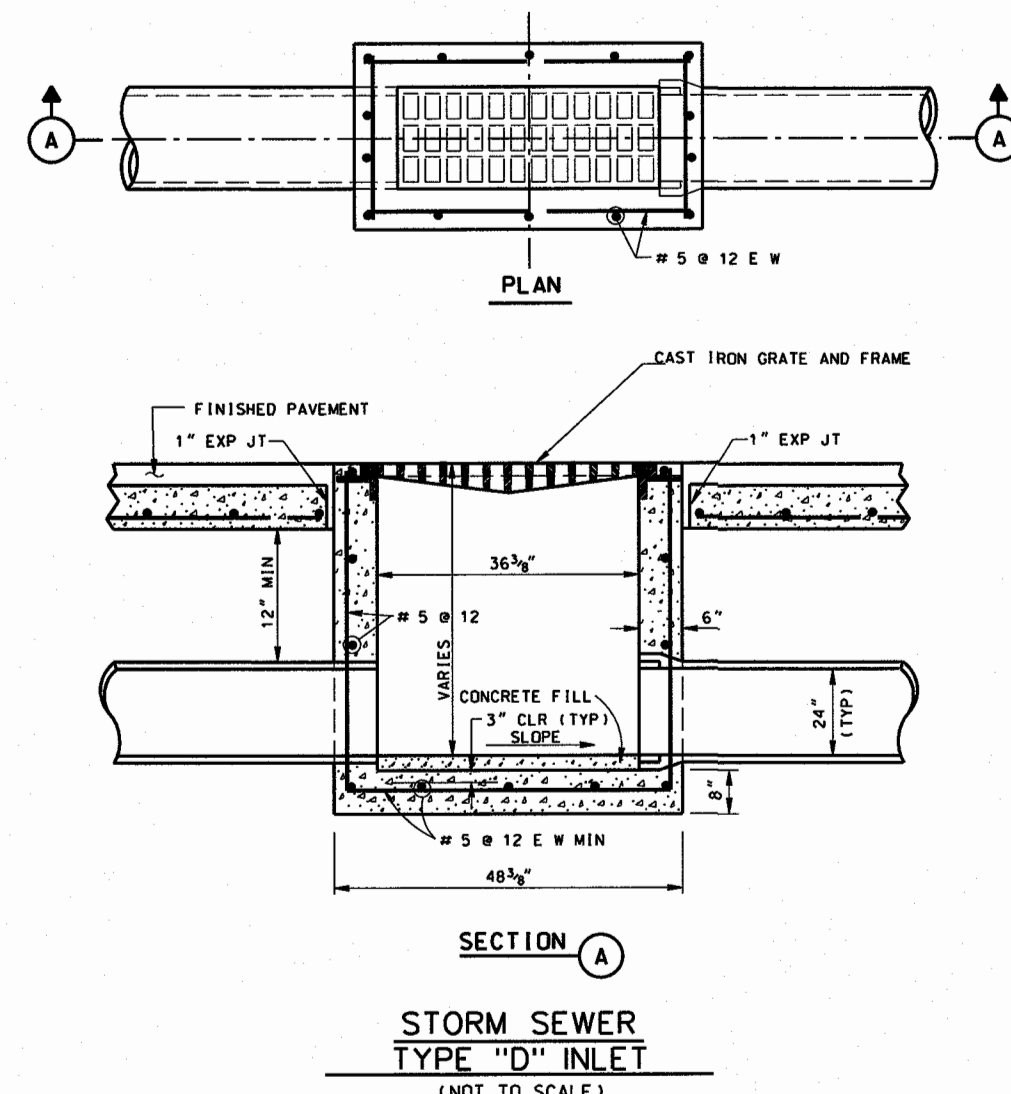


SHEET  
**24**  
OF 34 SHEETS  
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051





## PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLE



H: FOR PIPE SIZES 24" TO 42"  
H=3' MAX. AND 1' MIN.

FOR PIPE SIZES 48" AND LARGER  
H=1' MAX AND MIN.

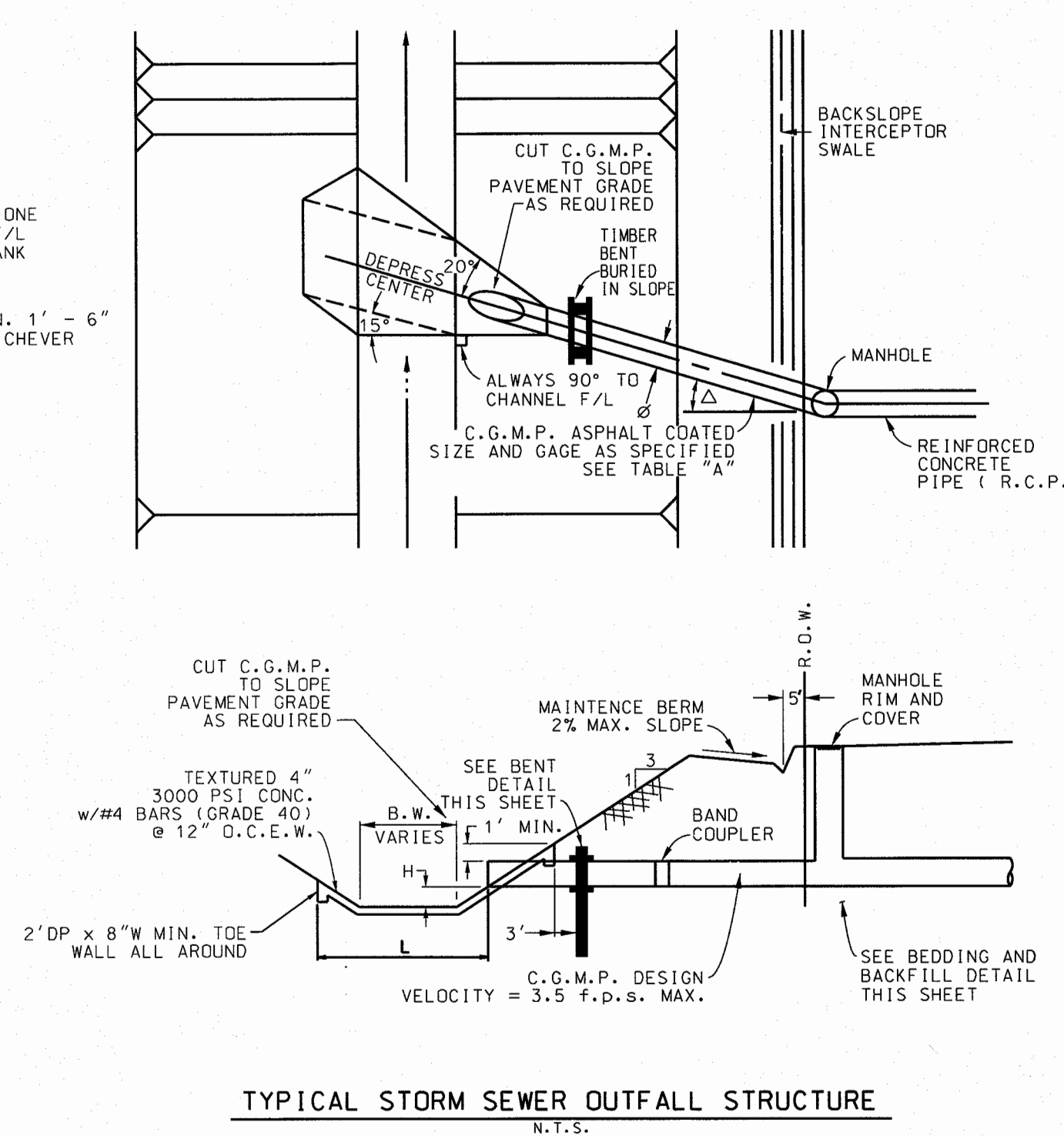
L:  $\frac{B.W.}{PIPE \text{ } \phi} \leq 7' - 6" \Rightarrow$  L WILL EXTEND ONE PIPE  $\phi$  ABOVE F/L ON OPPOSITE BANK (MINIMUM)

$\frac{B.W.}{PIPE \text{ } \phi} \geq 7' - 6" \Rightarrow$  L = 6  $\phi$  OR MIN. 1' - 6" INTO B.W. WHICHEVER IS GREATER

$\Delta$ : PROP. 24" TO 42"  $\Delta = 15"$

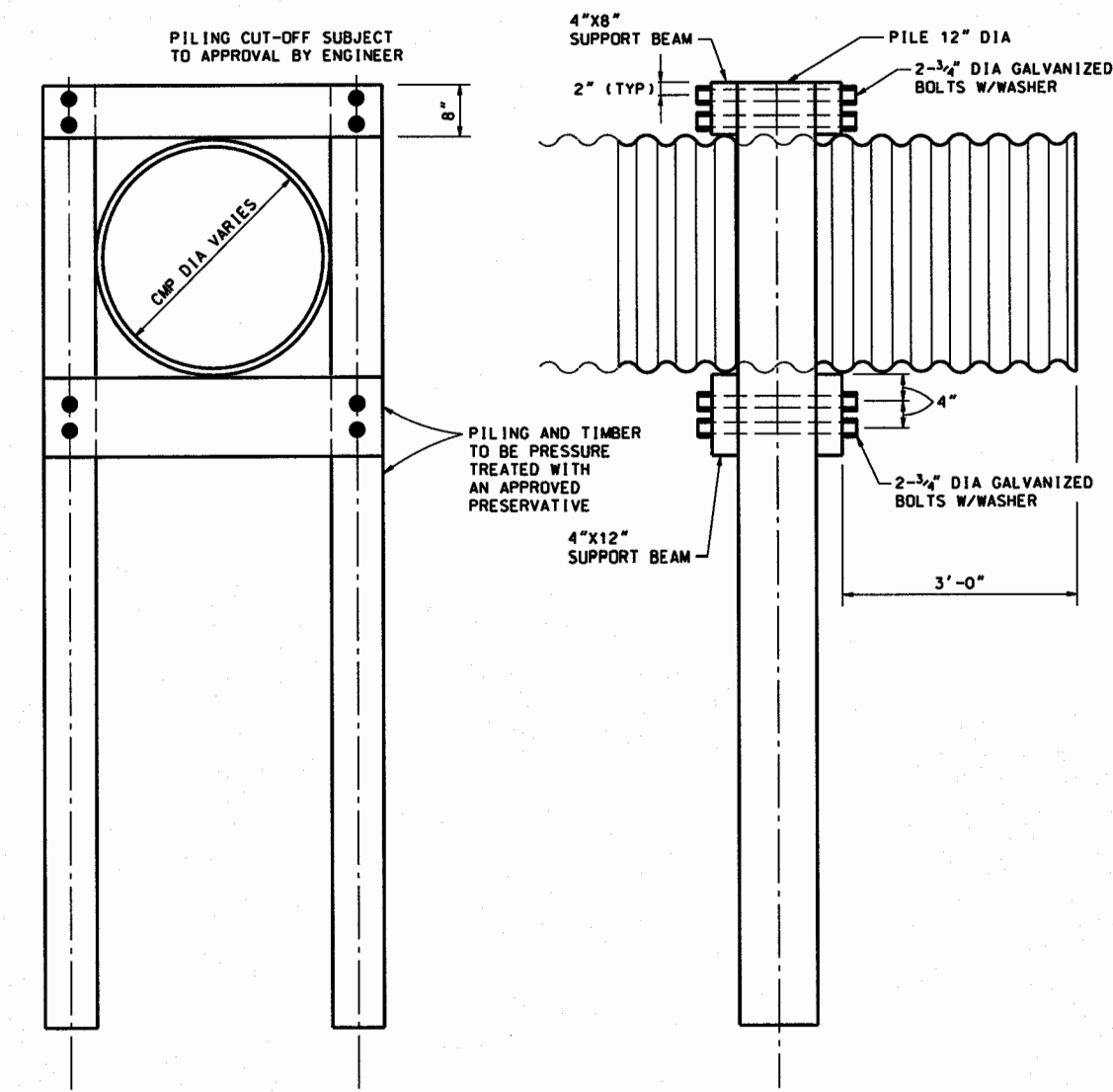
PROP. 48" AND LARGER  $\Delta = 30"$

| PIPE SIZE | 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" CORRUGATION | PIPE GAUGE | BAND COUPLER GAUGE |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 24"       | 2 1/2" x 1 1/2"             | 16         | 16                 |
| 30"       | 2 1/2" x 1 1/2"             | 14         | 16                 |
| 36"       | 2 1/2" x 1 1/2"             | 14         | 16                 |
| 42"       | 2 1/2" x 1 1/2"             | 12         | 14                 |
| 48"       | 2 1/2" x 1 1/2"             | 12         | 14                 |
| 54"       | 3" x 1"                     | 14         | 16                 |
| 60"       | 3" x 1"                     | 14         | 16                 |
| 66"       | 3" x 1"                     | 14         | 16                 |
| 72"       | 3" x 1"                     | 14         | 16                 |
| 84"       | 3" x 1"                     | 12         | 14                 |
| 96"       | 3" x 1"                     | 10         | 8                  |



**NOTES TO SPECIFIER:**

- SOL ENGINEER TO DETERMINE THE DEPTH TO WHICH PILE SHALL BE DRIVEN.
- THIS DETAIL TO BE USED IN COORDINATION WITH FLUID CONTROL DISTRICT STORM SEWER OUTFALL STRUCTURE.



11-3-15

| NO. | REVISION | DATE | BY |
|-----|----------|------|----|
|     |          |      |    |
|     |          |      |    |
|     |          |      |    |
|     |          |      |    |
|     |          |      |    |
|     |          |      |    |
|     |          |      |    |
|     |          |      |    |
|     |          |      |    |
|     |          |      |    |

DESIGNED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGN CHECKED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DRAWN BY: \_\_\_\_\_

COGO CHECKED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

SURVEY CHECKED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

QA/QC BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

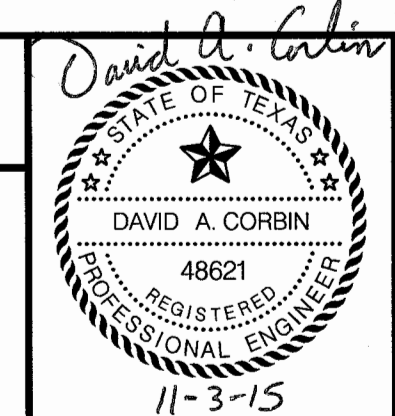
QA/QC REVISIONS BY: \_\_\_\_\_



Engineering and Surveying  
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450 N  
Houston, Texas 77042  
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax  
TBPE FIRM REG. No. 280  
TBPLS FIRM REG. No. 100486

SALTGRASS CROSSING - SECTION TWO  
GALVESTON COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 68

## DRAINAGE AND PIPE BEDDING DETAILS



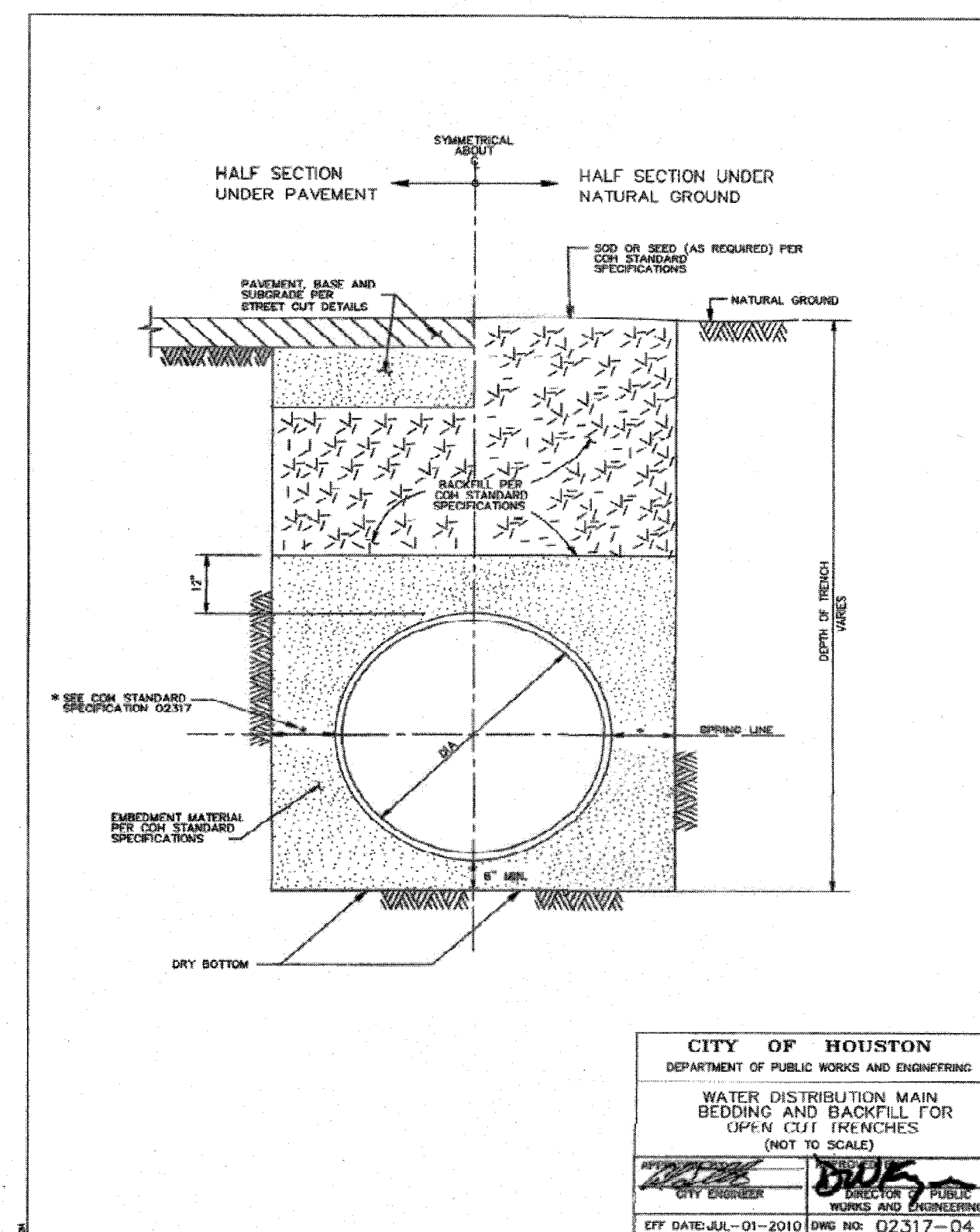
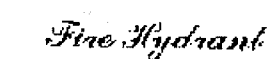
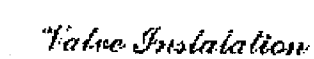
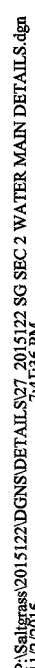
SHEET  
**25**  
OF 34 SHEETS  
JOB NO. 2015122-001,051

JOB NO. 2015122-001,051









DESIGNED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGN CHECKED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

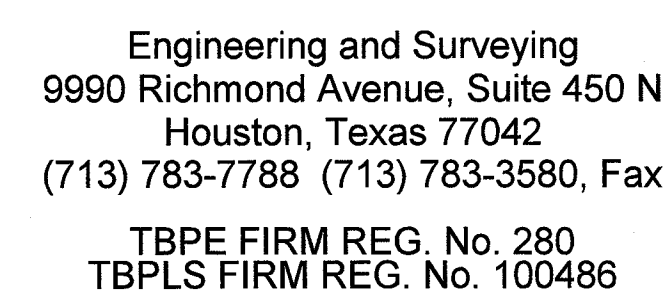
DRAWN BY: \_\_\_\_\_

COGO CHECKED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

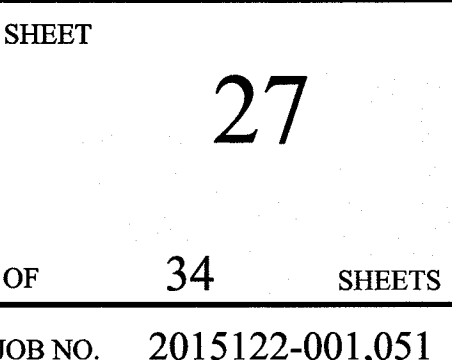
SURVEY CHECKED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

QA/QC BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

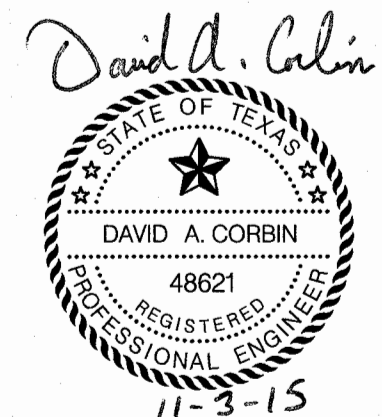
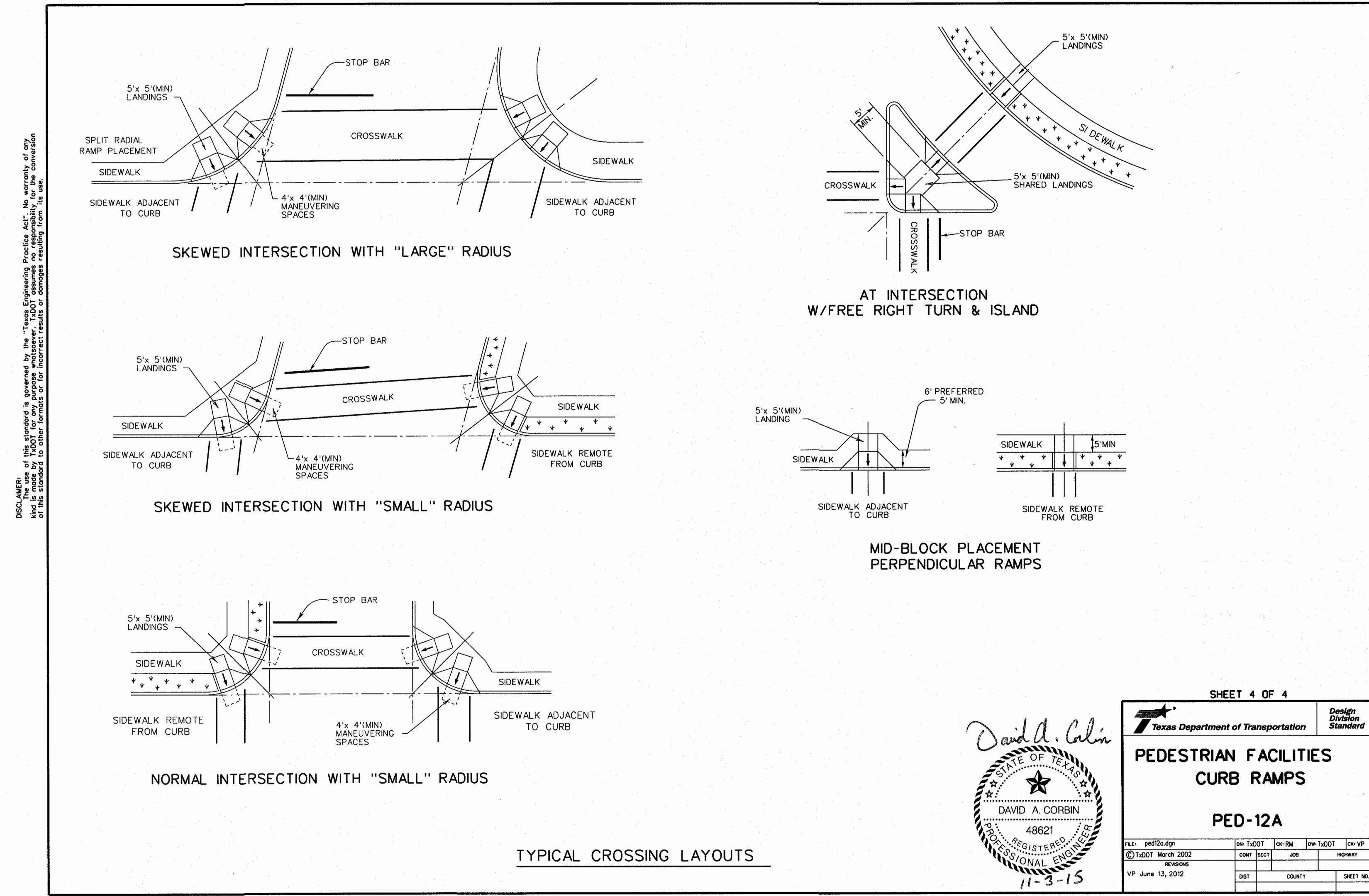
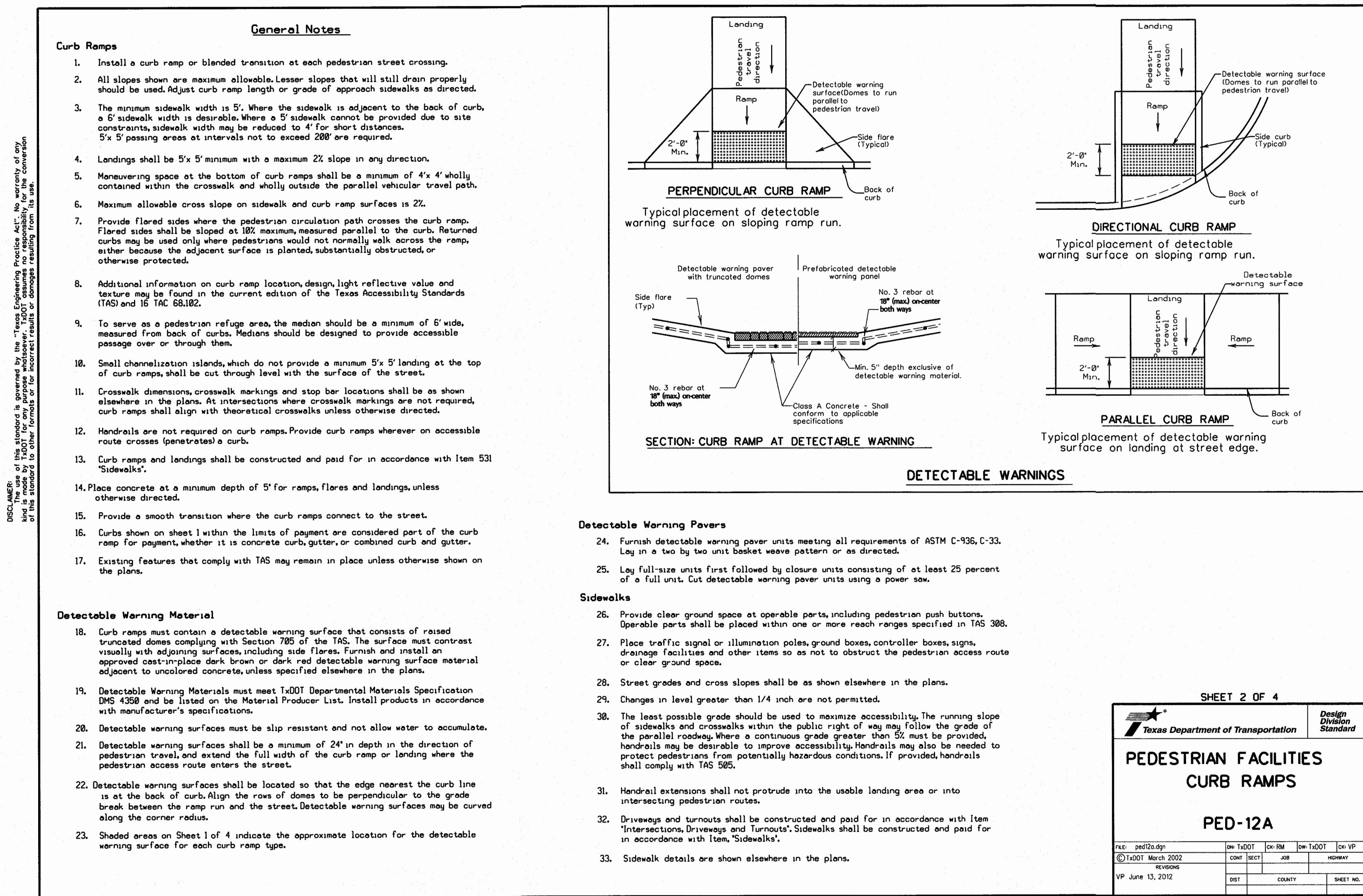
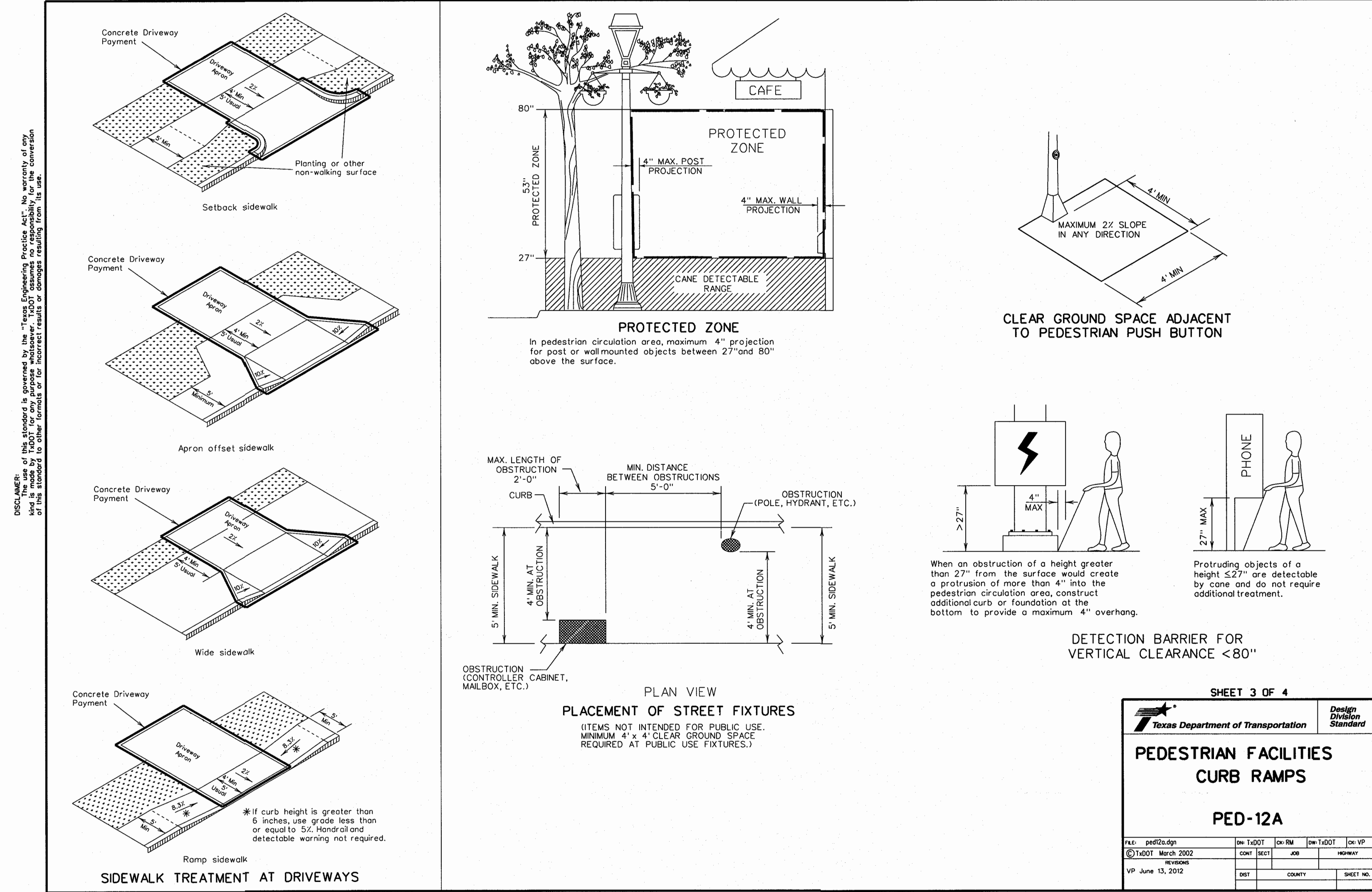
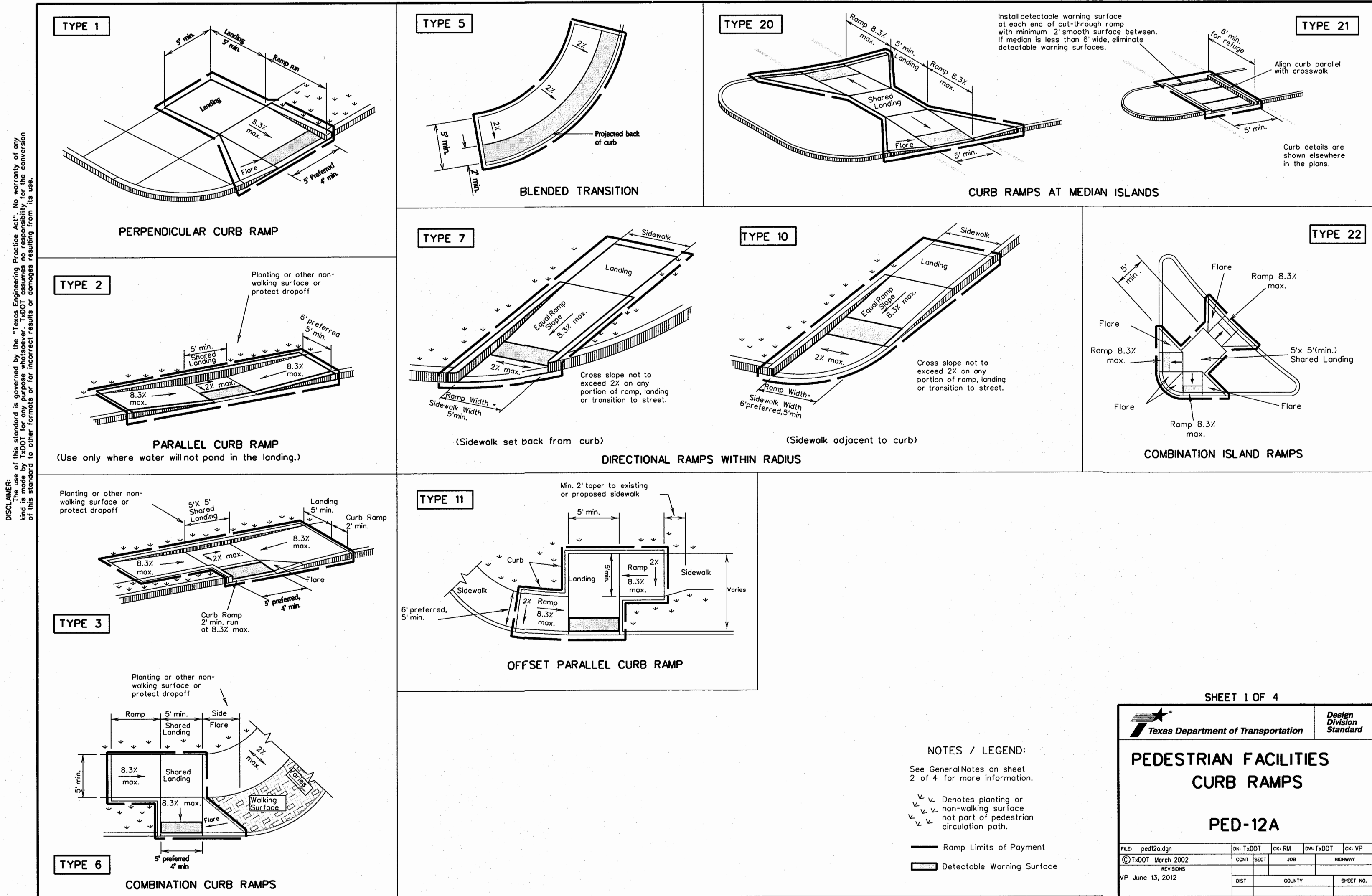
QA/QC REVISIONS BY: \_\_\_\_\_



## WATER MAIN DETAILS



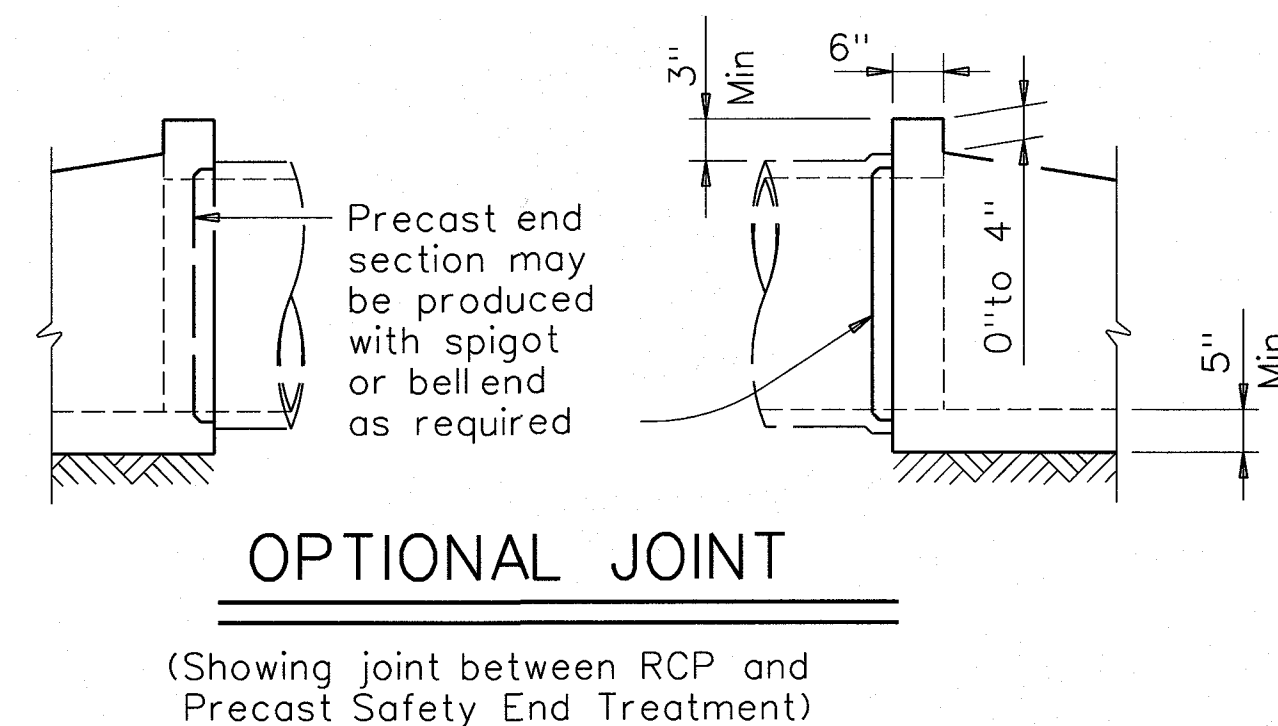
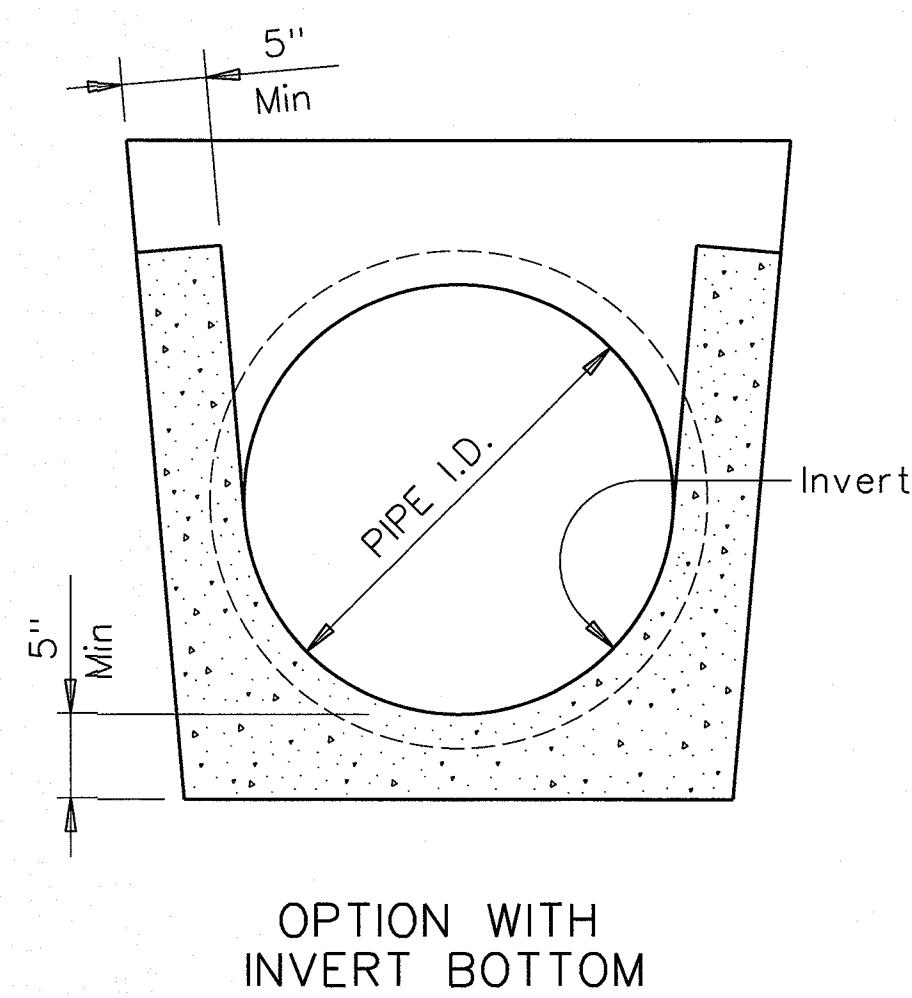
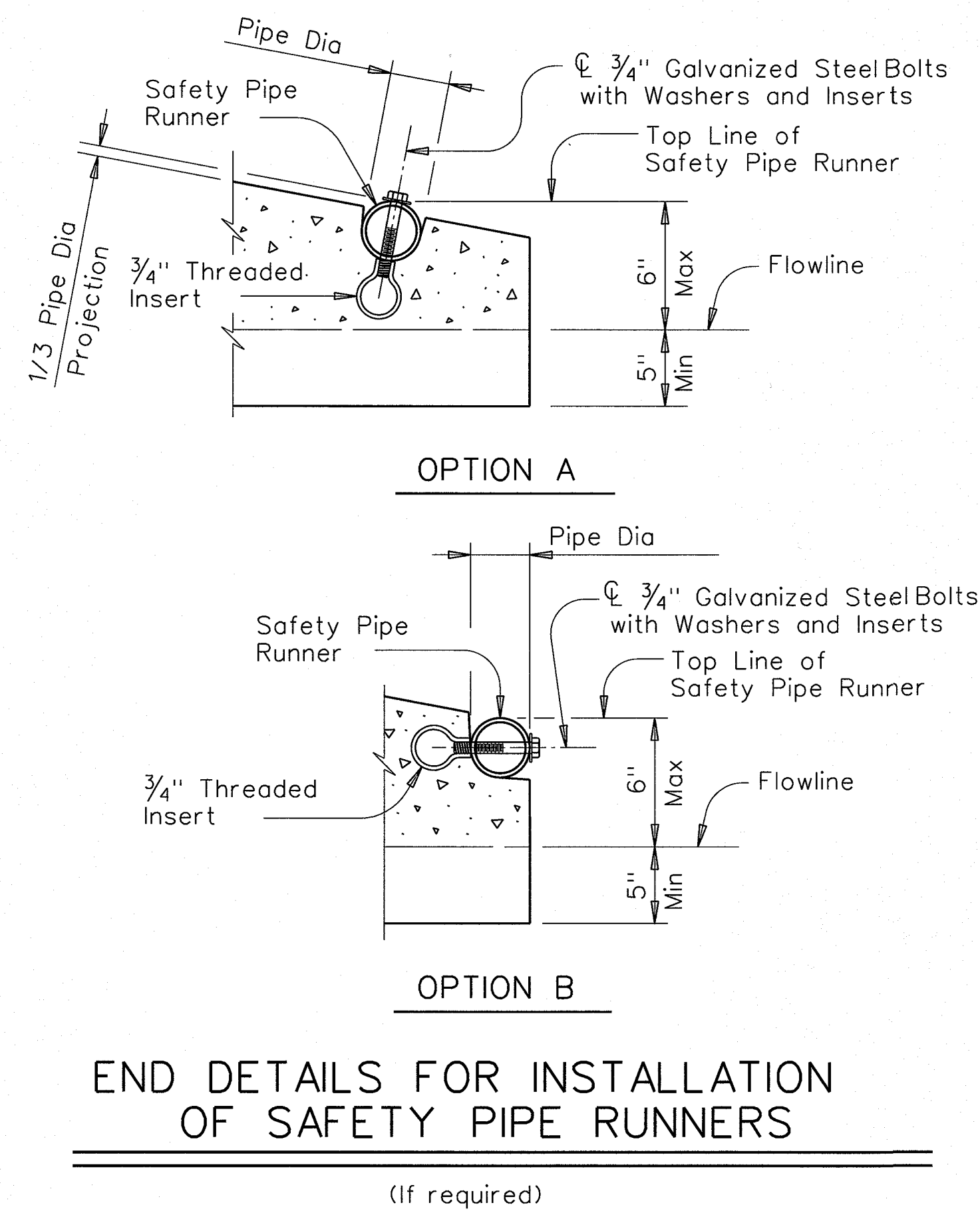
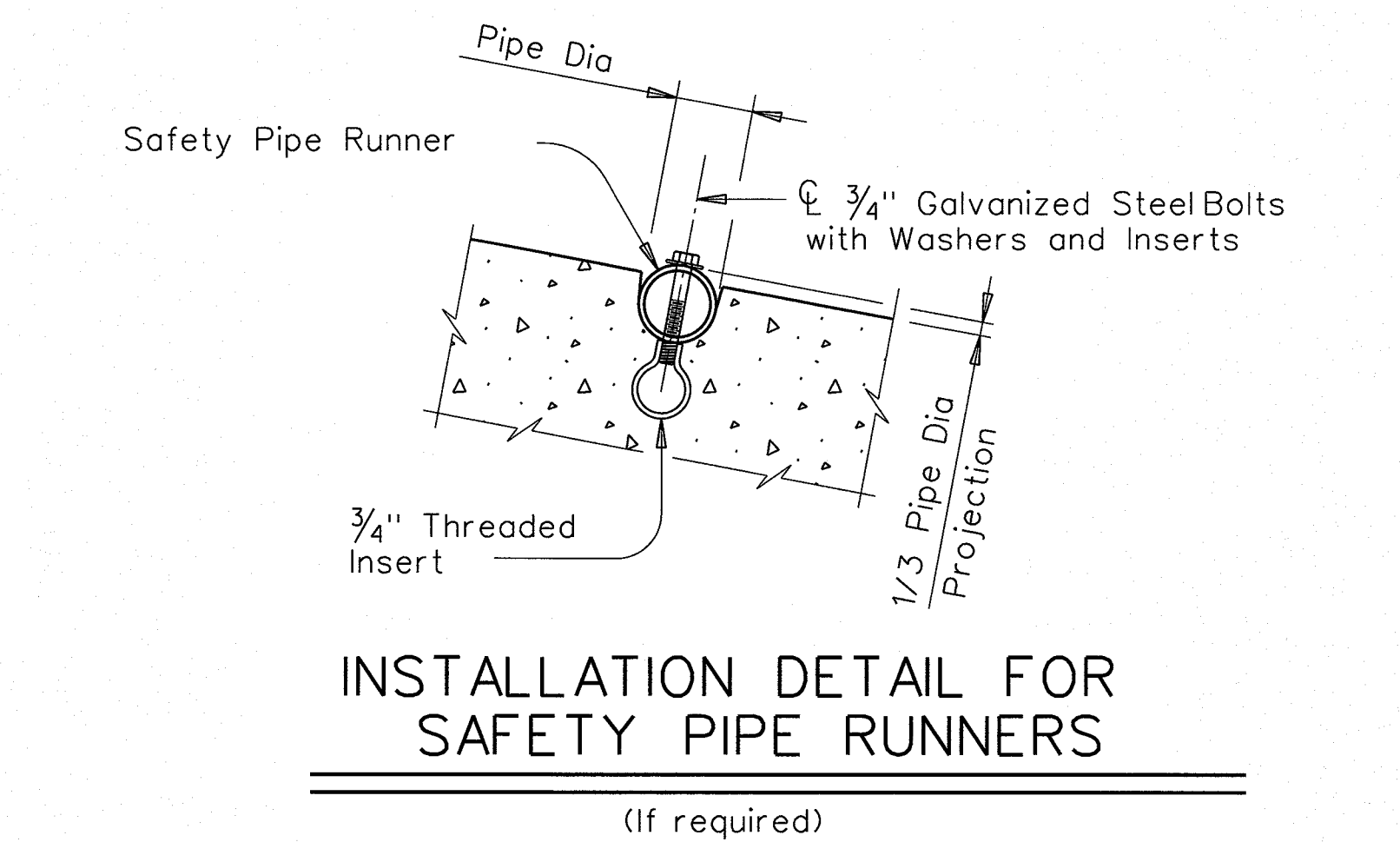
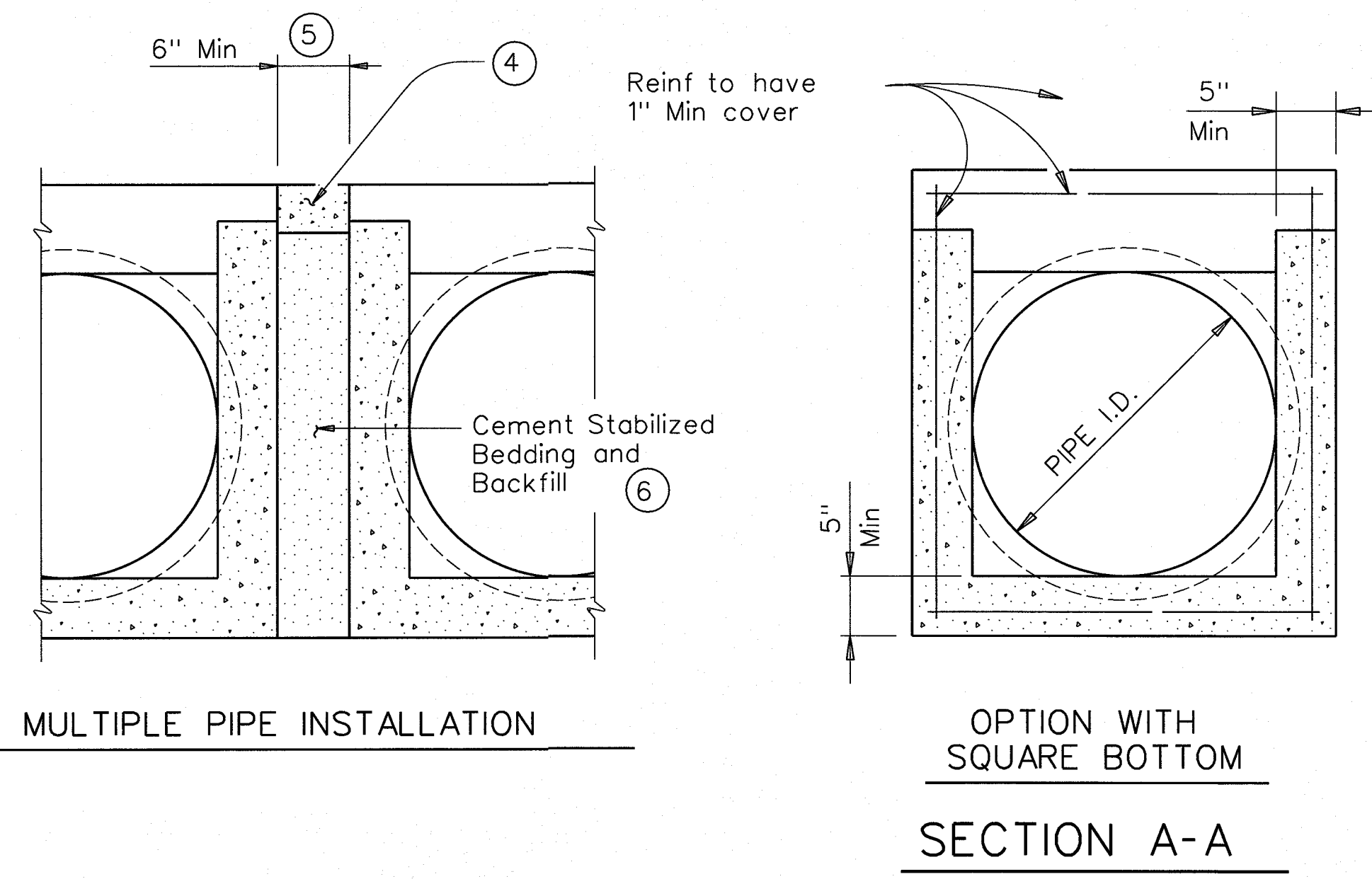
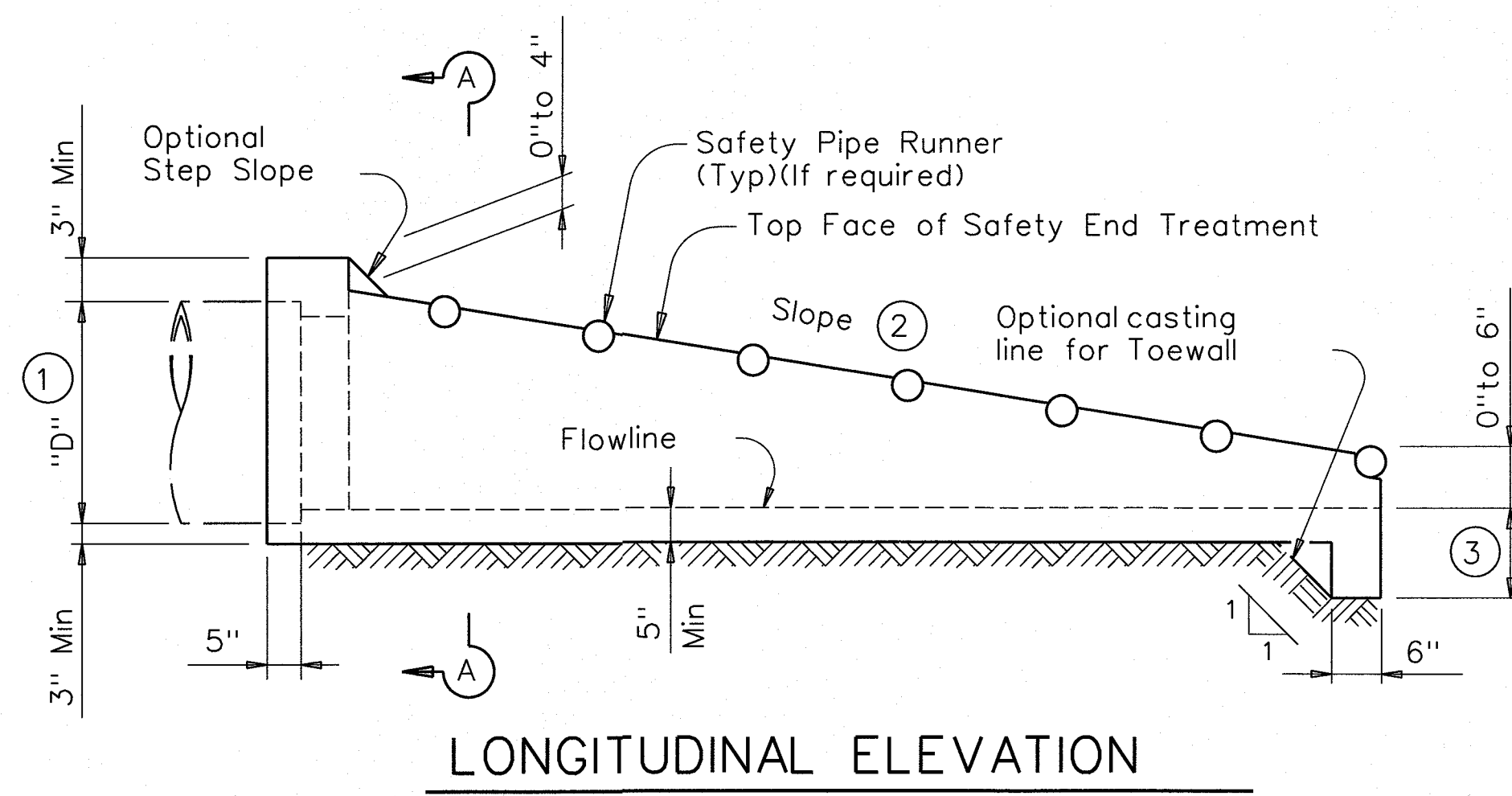
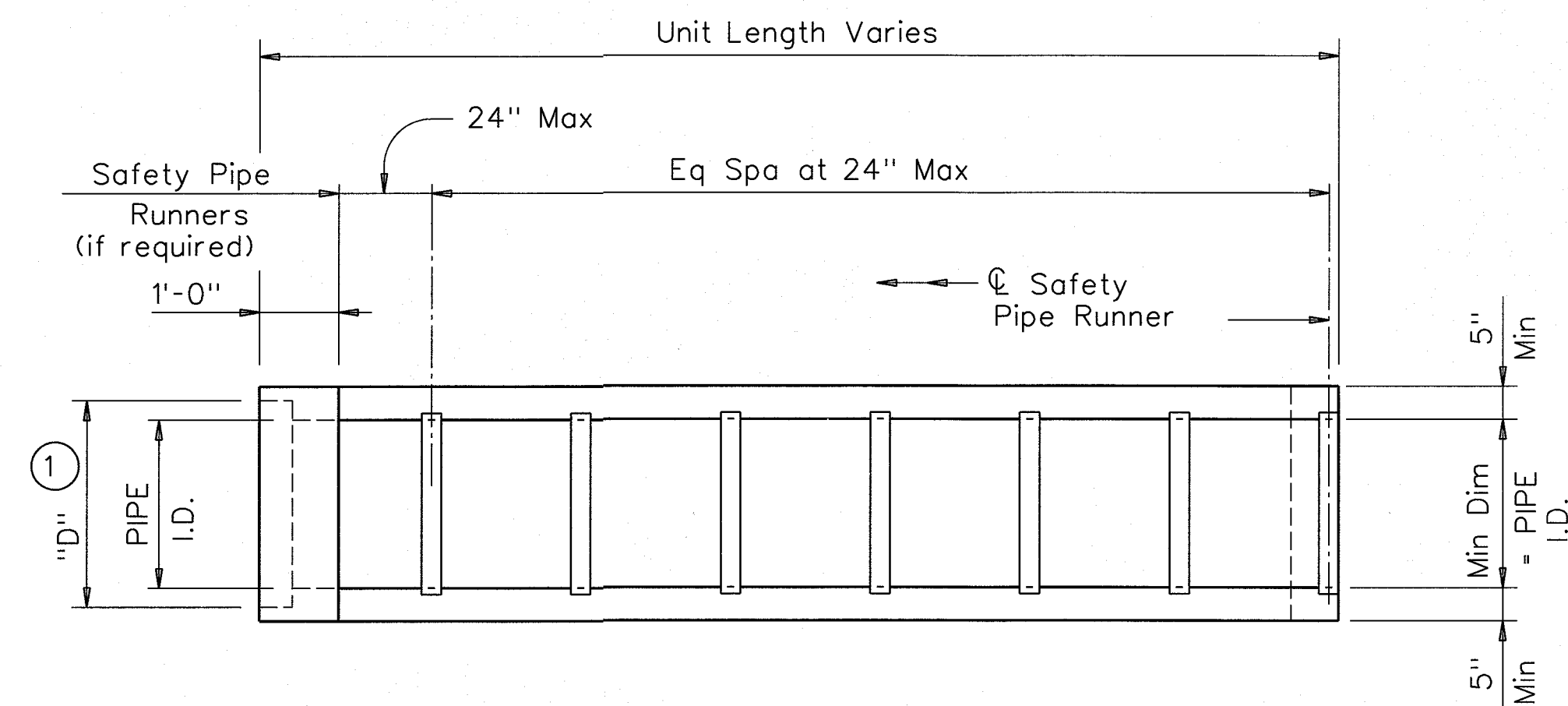






DISCLAIMER:  
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



| PIPE I.D. | PIPE WALL "B" THICKNESS | "D" ①   | MAXIMUM SLOPE | MINIMUM LENGTH OF UNIT | PIPE RUNNERS REQUIRED |                   | REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER SIZES |        |        |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|
|           |                         |         |               |                        | SINGLE PIPE           | MULTIPLE PIPE     | NOMINAL DIA.               | O.D.   | I.D.   |
| 12"       | 2"                      | 17"     | 6:1           | 4'-9"                  | No                    | Yes, for >2 pipes | 3" STD                     | 3.500" | 3.068" |
| 15"       | 2 1/4"                  | 20 1/2" | 6:1           | 6'-5"                  | No                    | Yes, for >2 pipes | 3" STD                     | 3.500" | 3.068" |
| 18"       | 2 1/2"                  | 24"     | 6:1           | 8'-0"                  | No                    | Yes, for >2 pipes | 3" STD                     | 3.500" | 3.068" |
| 24"       | 3"                      | 31"     | 6:1           | 11'-3"                 | No                    | Yes, for >2 pipes | 3" STD                     | 3.500" | 3.068" |
| 30"       | 3 1/2"                  | 38 1/2" | 6:1           | 14'-8"                 | No                    | Yes               | 4" STD                     | 4.500" | 4.026" |
| 36"       | 4"                      | 45 1/2" | 6:1           | 17'-11"                | Yes                   | Yes               | 4" STD                     | 4.500" | 4.026" |
| 42"       | 4 1/2"                  | 52 1/2" | 6:1           | 21'-2"                 | Yes                   | Yes               | 4" STD                     | 4.500" | 4.026" |

- ① Dimension "D" is based on ASTM C-76, Class III, Wall "B" thickness. If any other wall thickness is used, dimension "D" must be adjusted accordingly.
- ② Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
- ③ Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.
- ④ The top 4" of void between Precast End Treatments shall be filled with concrete Riprap and shall be considered subsidiary to Safety End Treatment.
- ⑤ Clear distance between pipes shall be adjusted to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.
- ⑥ Cement stabilized bedding and backfill shall be in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill shall be considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill shall be as directed by Engineer.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When Precast Safety End Treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, Riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture of this product shall conform to requirements of Item "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Minimum reinforcing shall be #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6 x 6 - W12 x W12 or 5 x 5 - W10 x W10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

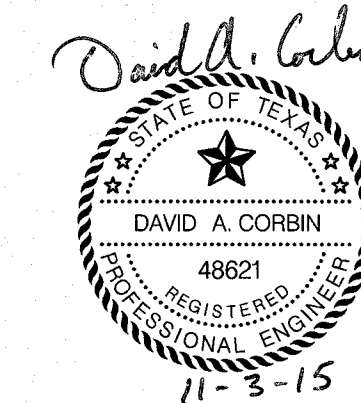
B. Concrete for precast (steel formed) sections shall be Class "C" with a minimum compressive strength of 3600 psi.

At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of Safety End Treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe Runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Pipe Runners shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

All steel components except reinforcing, shall be galvanized after fabrication. Galvanizing damaged during transport or construction shall be repaired in accordance with the specifications.

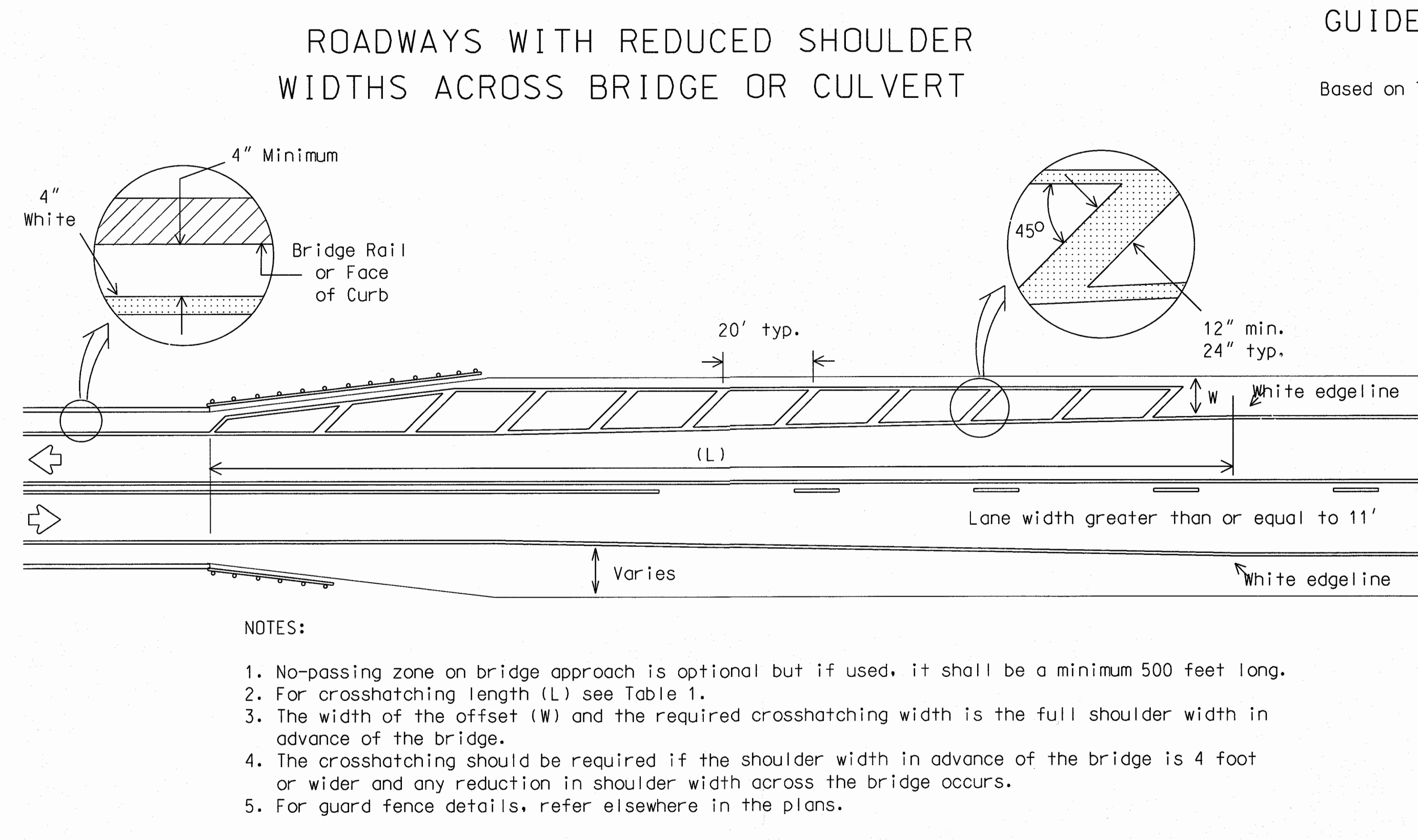
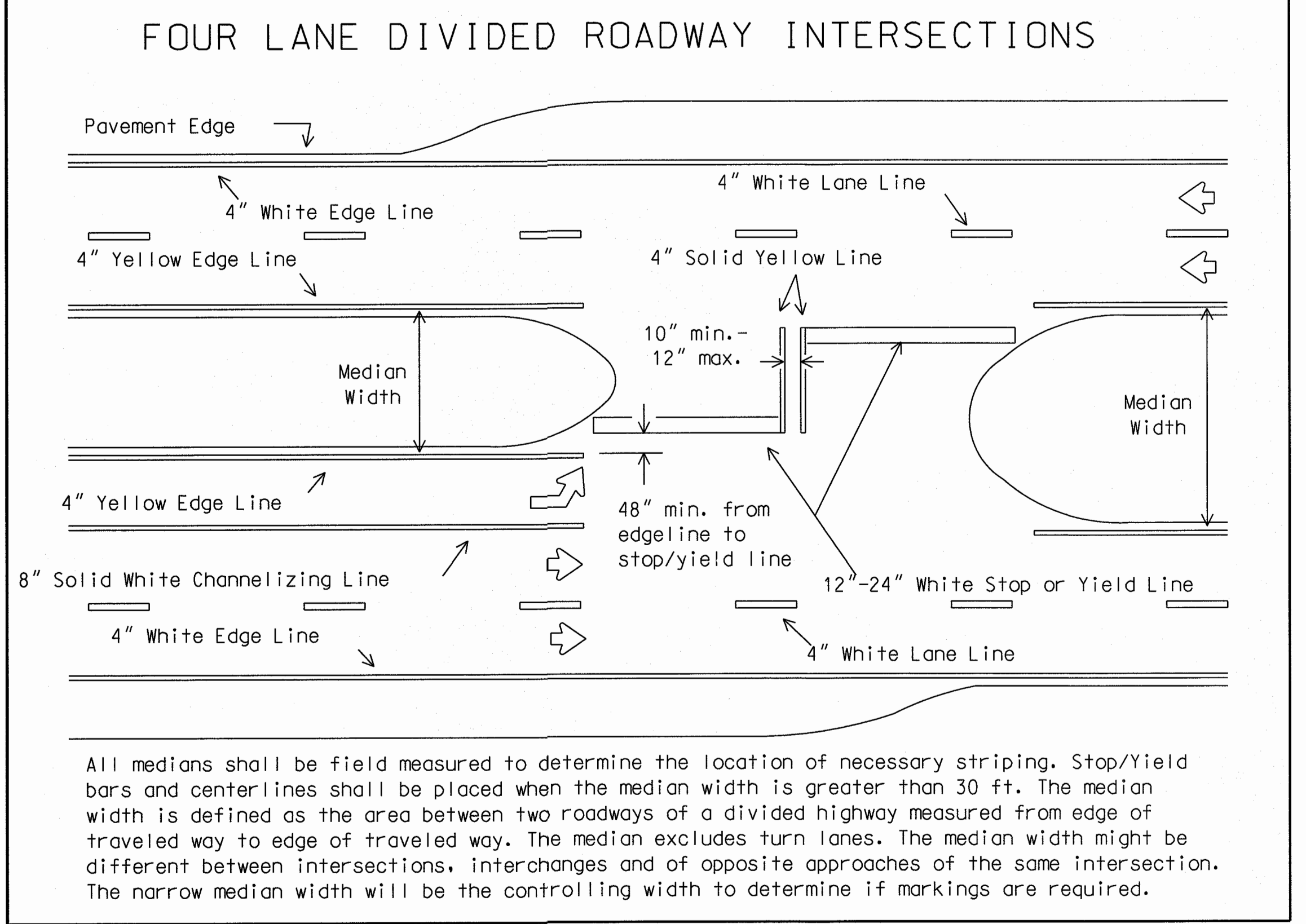
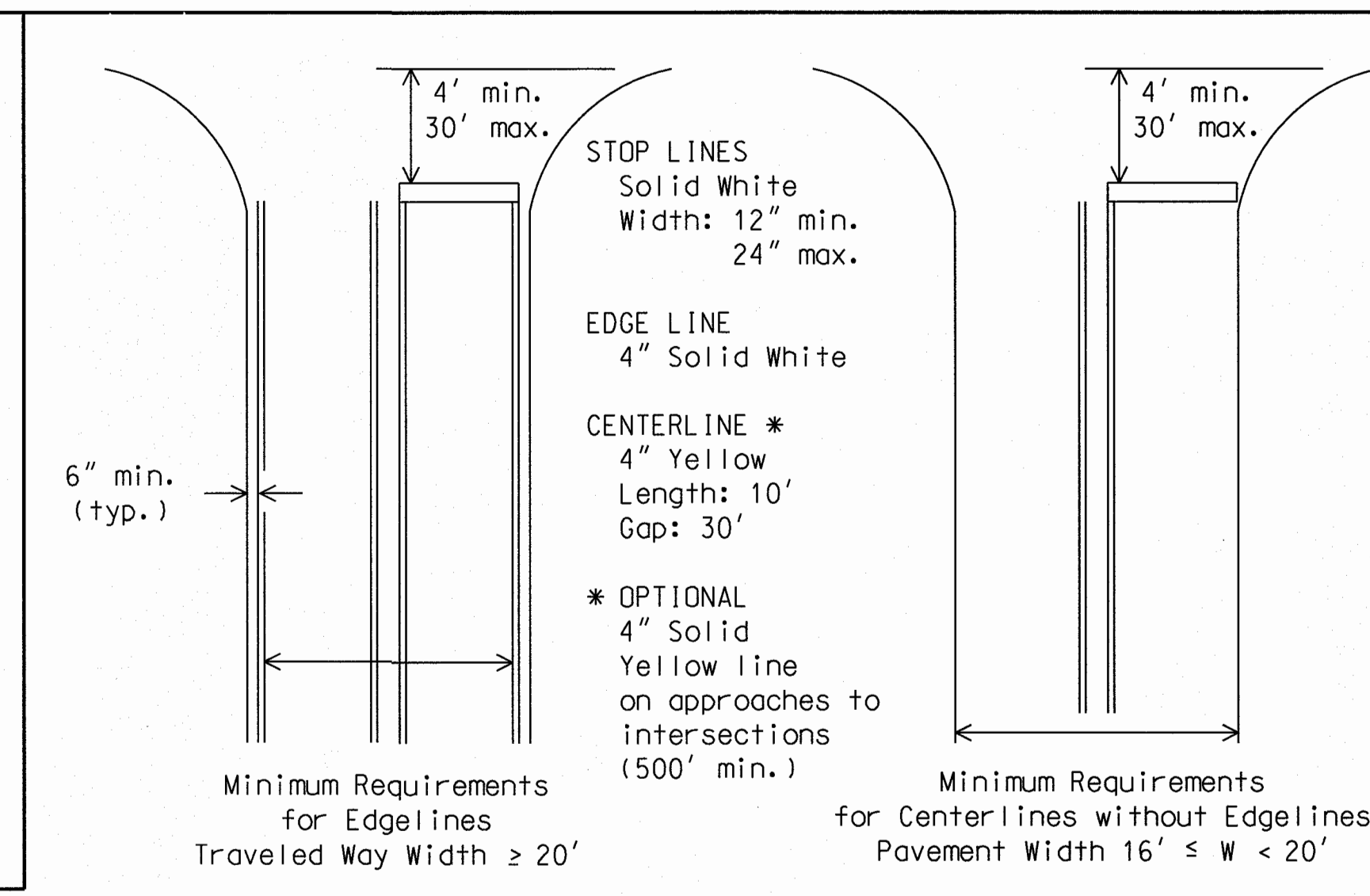
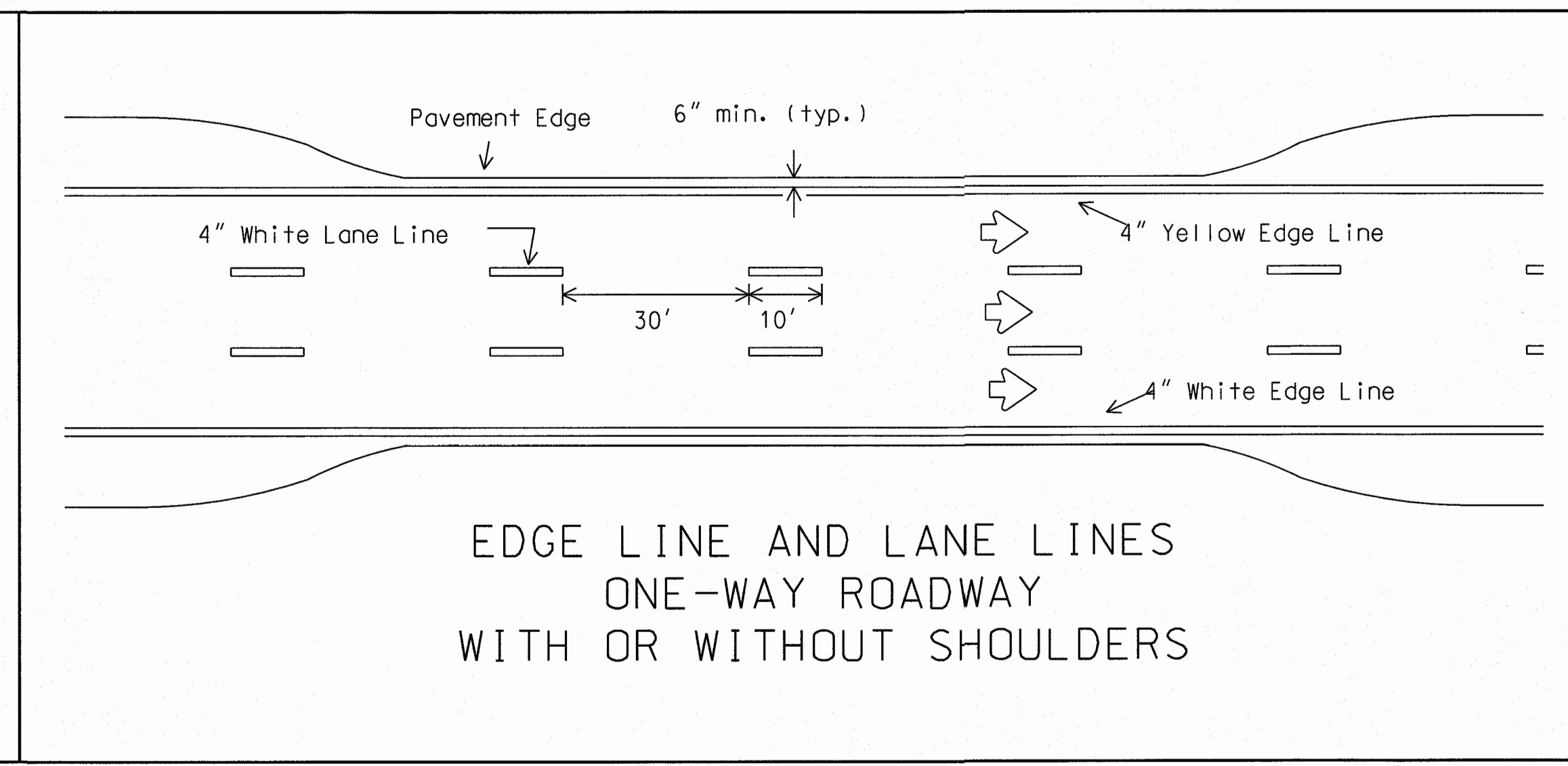
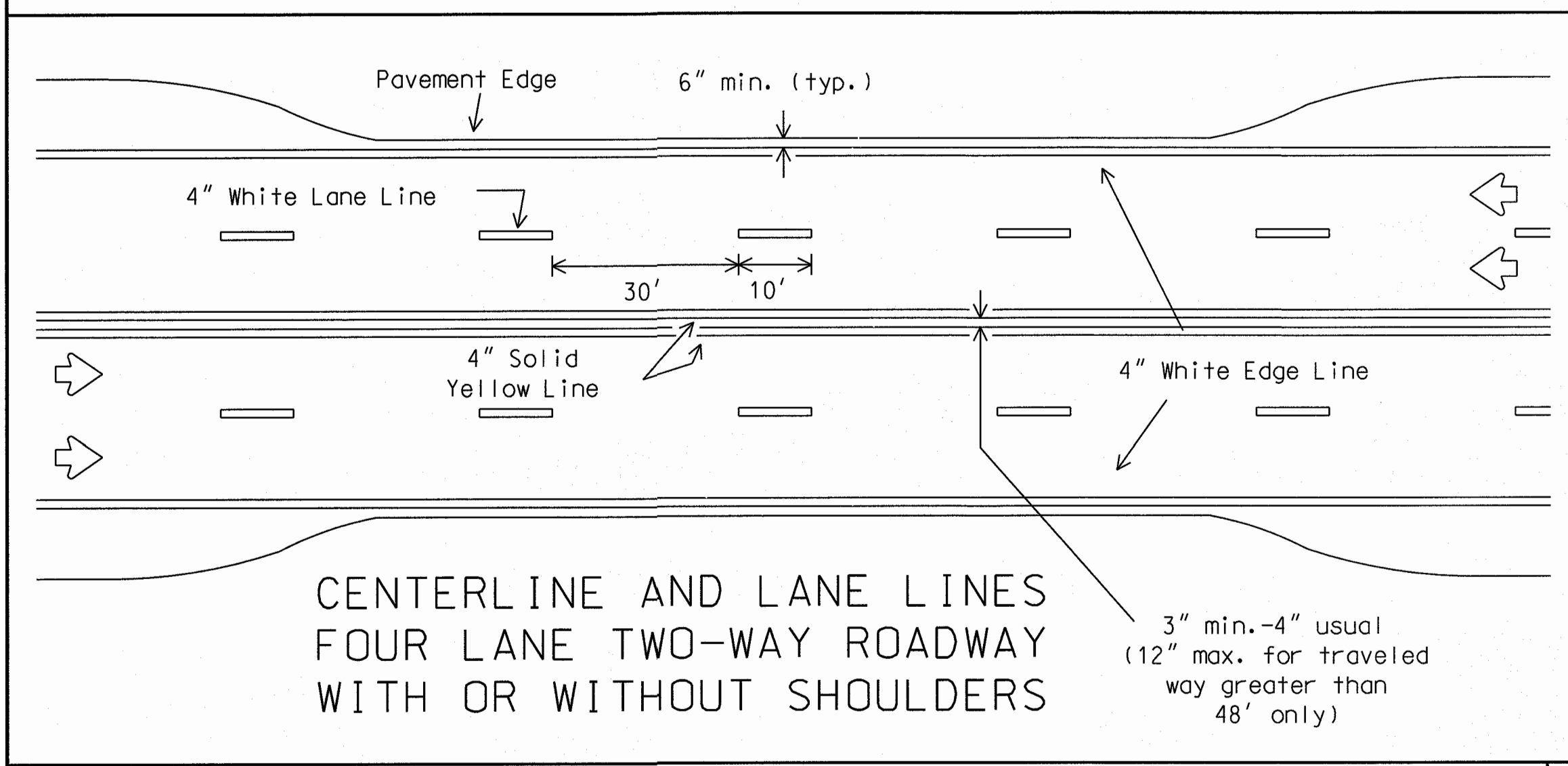
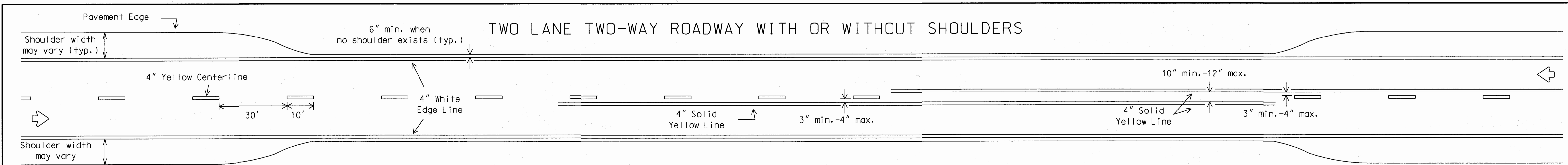


|                                       |         |                          |           |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------|
|                                       |         | Bridge Division Standard |           |
| <b>PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT</b>   |         |                          |           |
| <b>TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE</b>    |         |                          |           |
| <b>PSET-SP</b>                        |         |                          |           |
| FILE: psetspss.dgn                    | DN: RLW | CK: KLR                  | DW: JTR   |
| ©TxDOT February 2010                  | CONT    | SECT                     | JOB       |
| REVISIONS                             | HIGHWAY |                          |           |
| 11-10: Add note for synthetic fibers. | DIST    | COUNTY                   | SHEET NO. |



DISCLAIMER  
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

ACC:  
LEVELS DISPLAYED  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE  
Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

TABLE 1 - TYPICAL LENGTH (L)

| Posted Speed           | Formula               |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 30, 35, 40             | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ |
| 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70 | $L = WS$              |

\*85th Percentile Speed may be used on roads where traffic speeds normally exceed the posted speed limit. Crosshatching length should be rounded up to nearest 5 foot increment.

L=Length of Crosshatching (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

EXAMPLES:

An 8 foot shoulder in advance of a bridge reduces to 4 feet on a 70 MPH roadway. The length of the cross-hatching should be:  
 $L = 8 \times 70 = 560$  ft.

A 4 foot shoulder in advance of a bridge reduces to 2 feet on a 40 MPH roadway. The length of the cross-hatching should be:  
 $L = 4(40)^2 / 60 = 106.67$  ft. rounded to 110 ft.

GENERAL NOTES:

Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should typically be placed a minimum of 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel and not the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

SPECIFICATION REFERENCE TABLE

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS                  |          |
|------------------------------------------|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECT.)              | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY                                    | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |

YIELD LINES

3 to 12"

36"

FOR POSTED SPEED EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 45 MPH

3 to 12"

18"

FOR POSTED SPEED EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 40 MPH

David A. Corbin  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
48621  
11-3-15

STANDARD PLANS  
Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Operations Division

TYPICAL STANDARD  
PAVEMENT MARKINGS  
PM(1)-03

REVISIONS

| NO. | DATE          | BY  | REASON |
|-----|---------------|-----|--------|
| 1   | NOVEMBER 1978 | BAS | GRB    |
| 2   | NOVEMBER 1978 | FDN | CAL    |

STATE DISTRICT 6

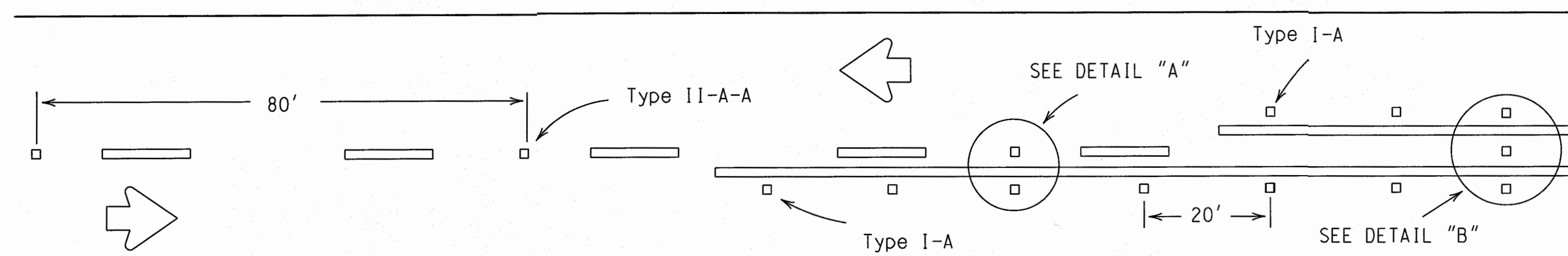
COUNTY FORT BEND

CONTROL SECTION JOB HIGHWAY

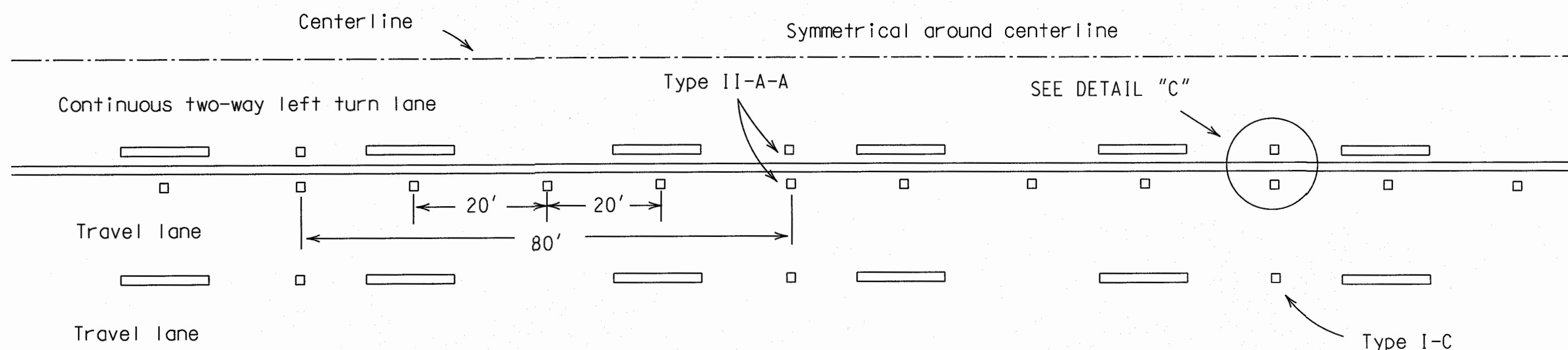
11-3-15



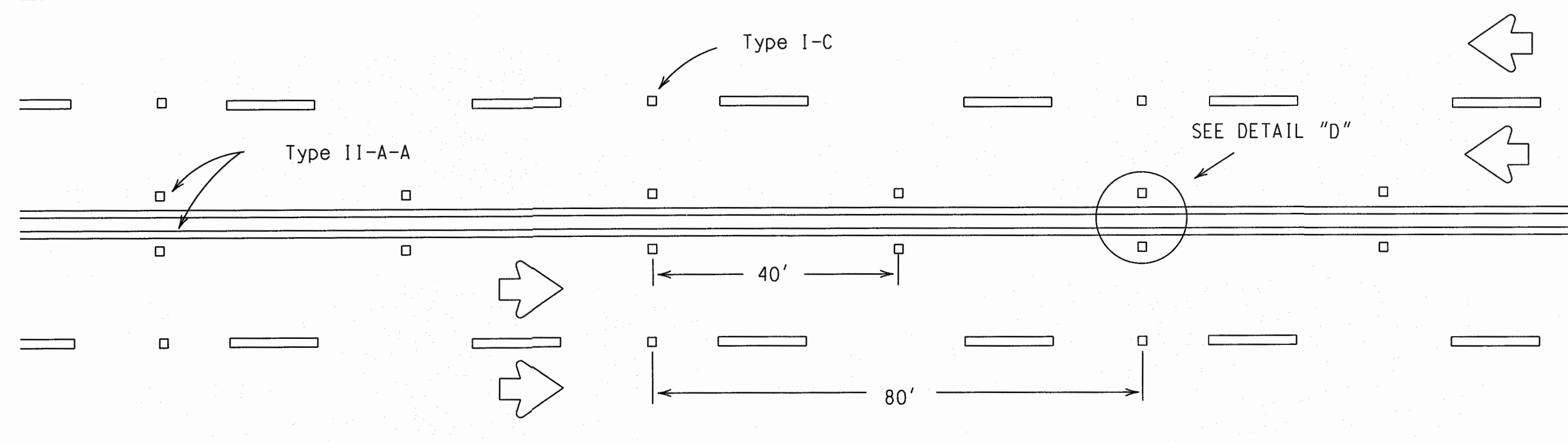
# REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED TO SUPPLEMENT STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS



## CENTERLINE & NO-PASSING LINES FOR 2 LANE TWO-WAY HWYS 24 FT. OR WIDER

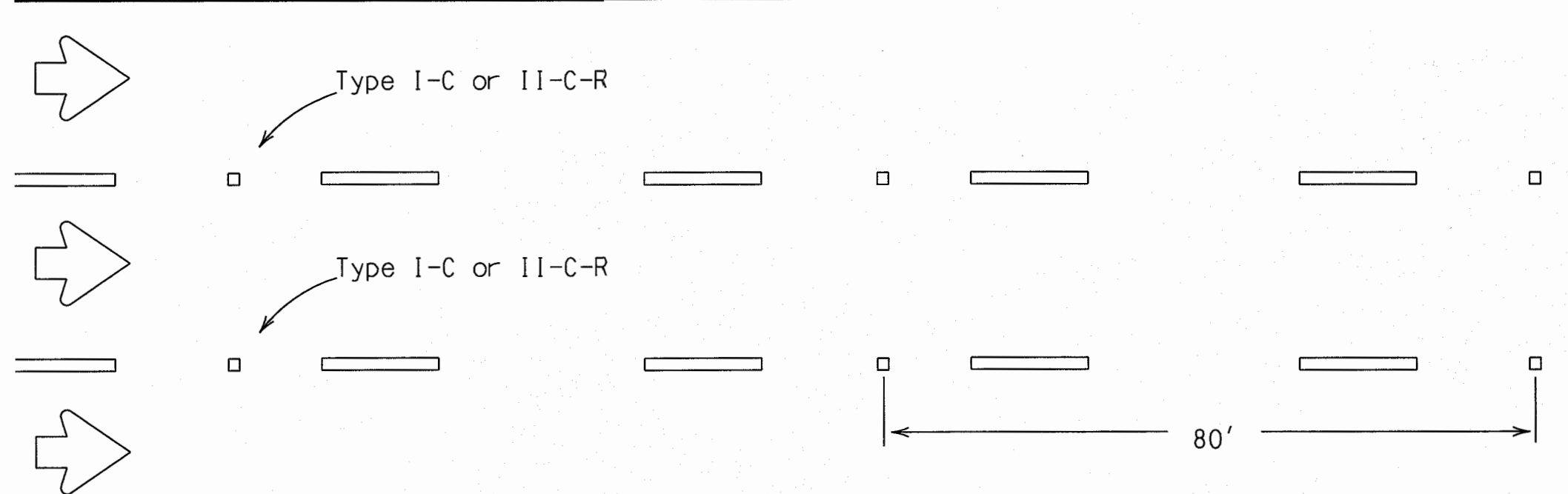


## CENTERLINES & LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



## CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR 4 LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

Raised pavement marker Type I-C, clear face toward normal traffic, shall be placed on 80-foot centers.

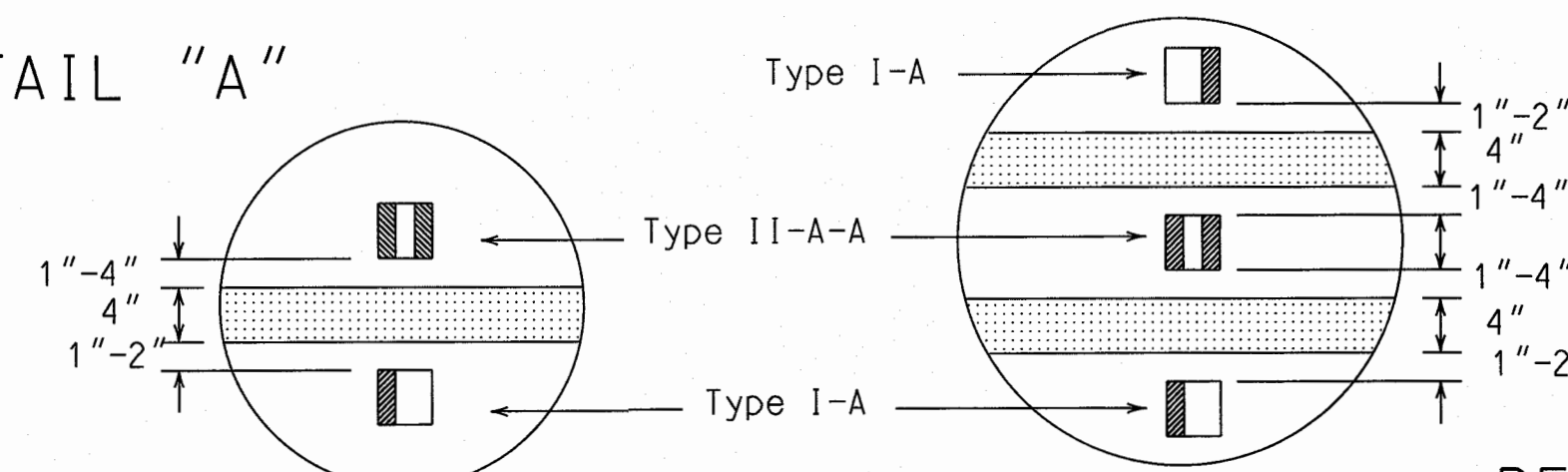


## LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY)

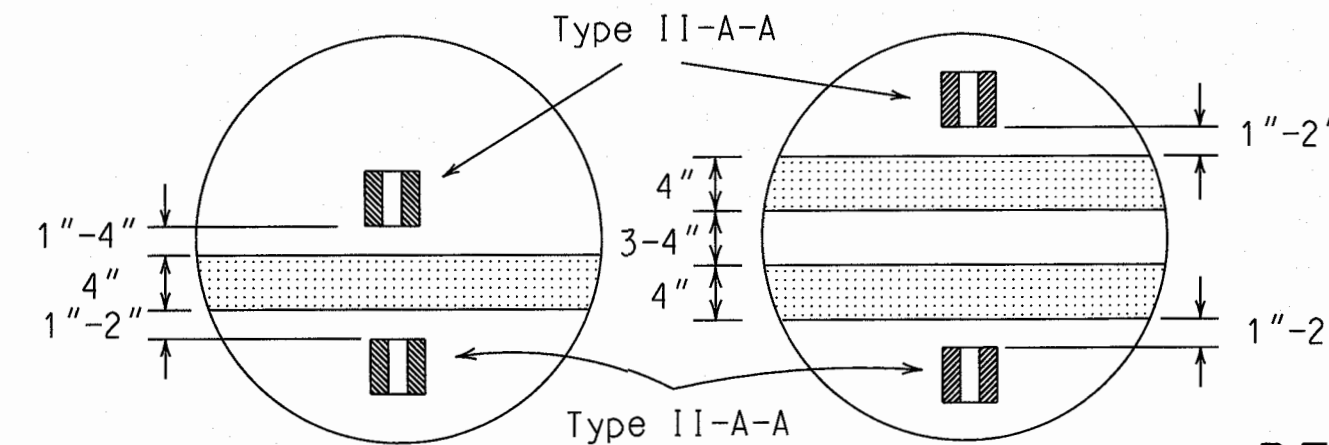
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.  
As required by the Engineer or shown elsewhere in the plans, Type II-C-R or Type I-C markers may be placed on 40-foot centers for the below listed conditions:

1. horizontal curves.
2. continuously illuminated sections.
3. high volume roadways
4. or roadways where safety concerns exist.

### DETAIL "A"



### DETAIL "B"

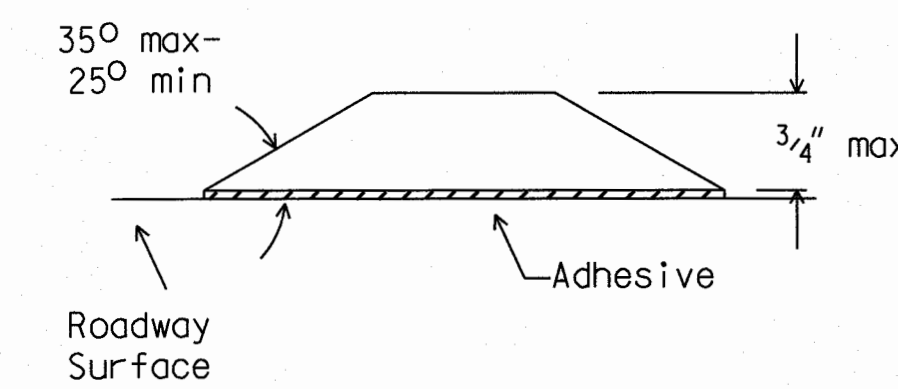
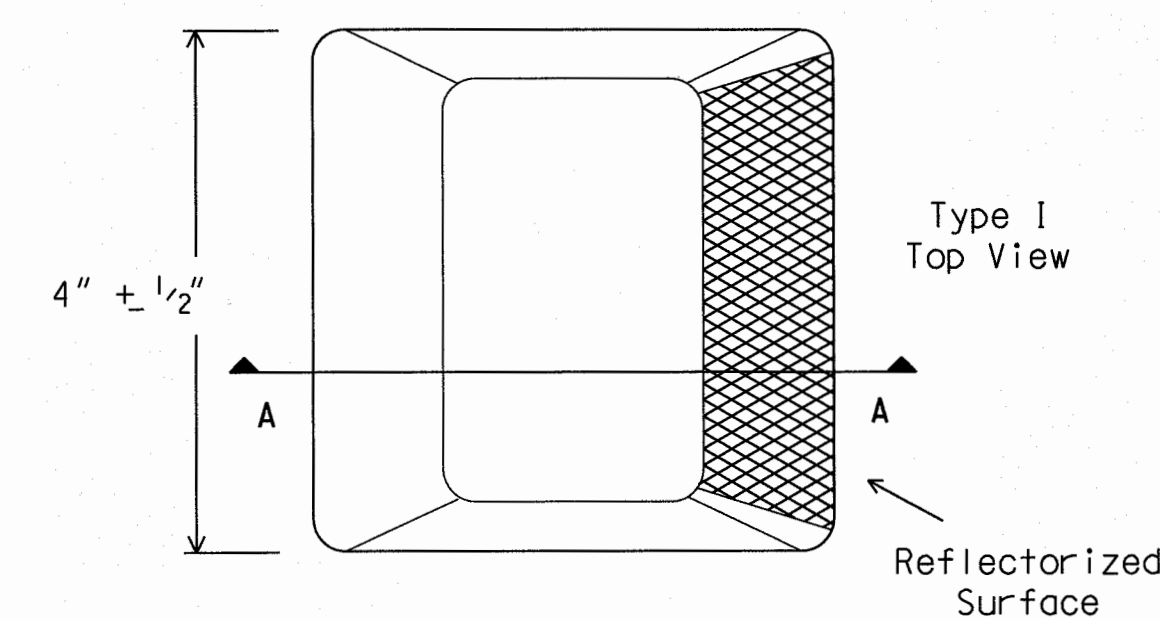


### DETAIL "C"

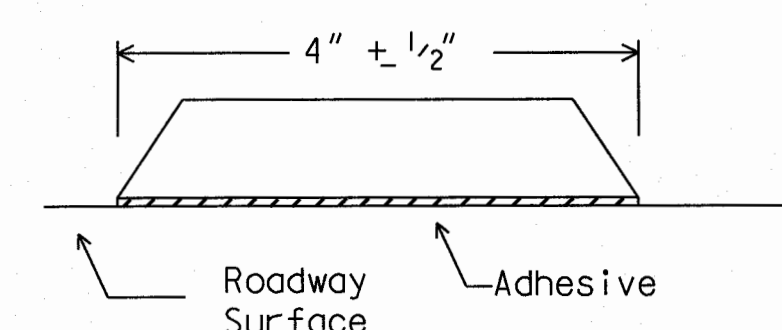
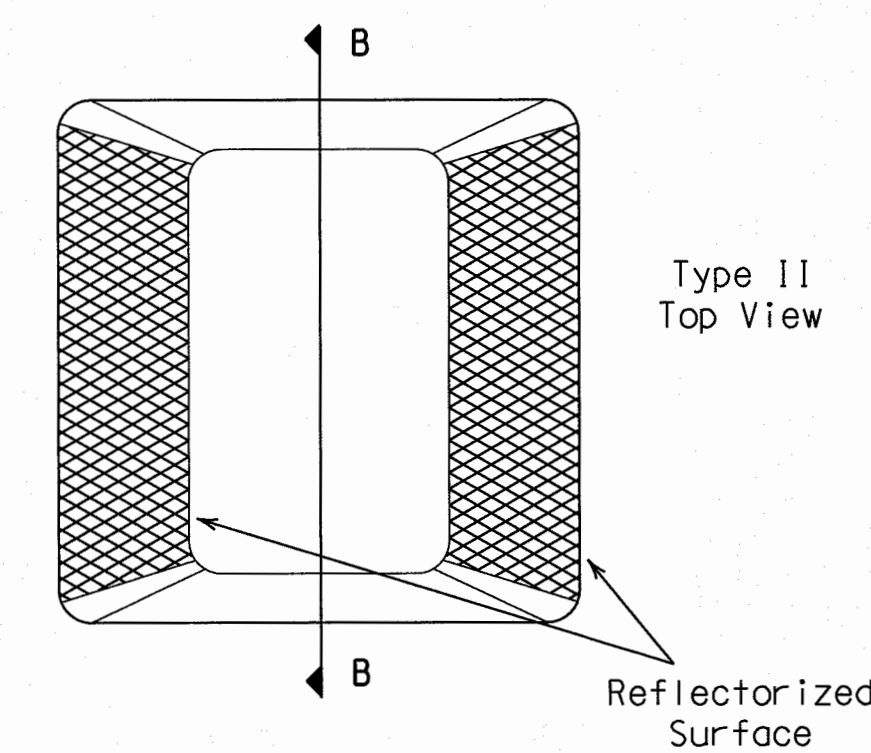
### DETAIL "D"

## RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

(REFLECTORIZED)



SECTION A



SECTION B

### GENERAL NOTES:

All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.

On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

### SPECIFICATION REFERENCE TABLE

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS  
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECT.)  
EPOXY  
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVE. MKS.

DMS-4200  
DMS-6100  
DMS-6130



STANDARD PLANS  
Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Operations Division

## SUPPLEMENTAL MARKINGS USING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS

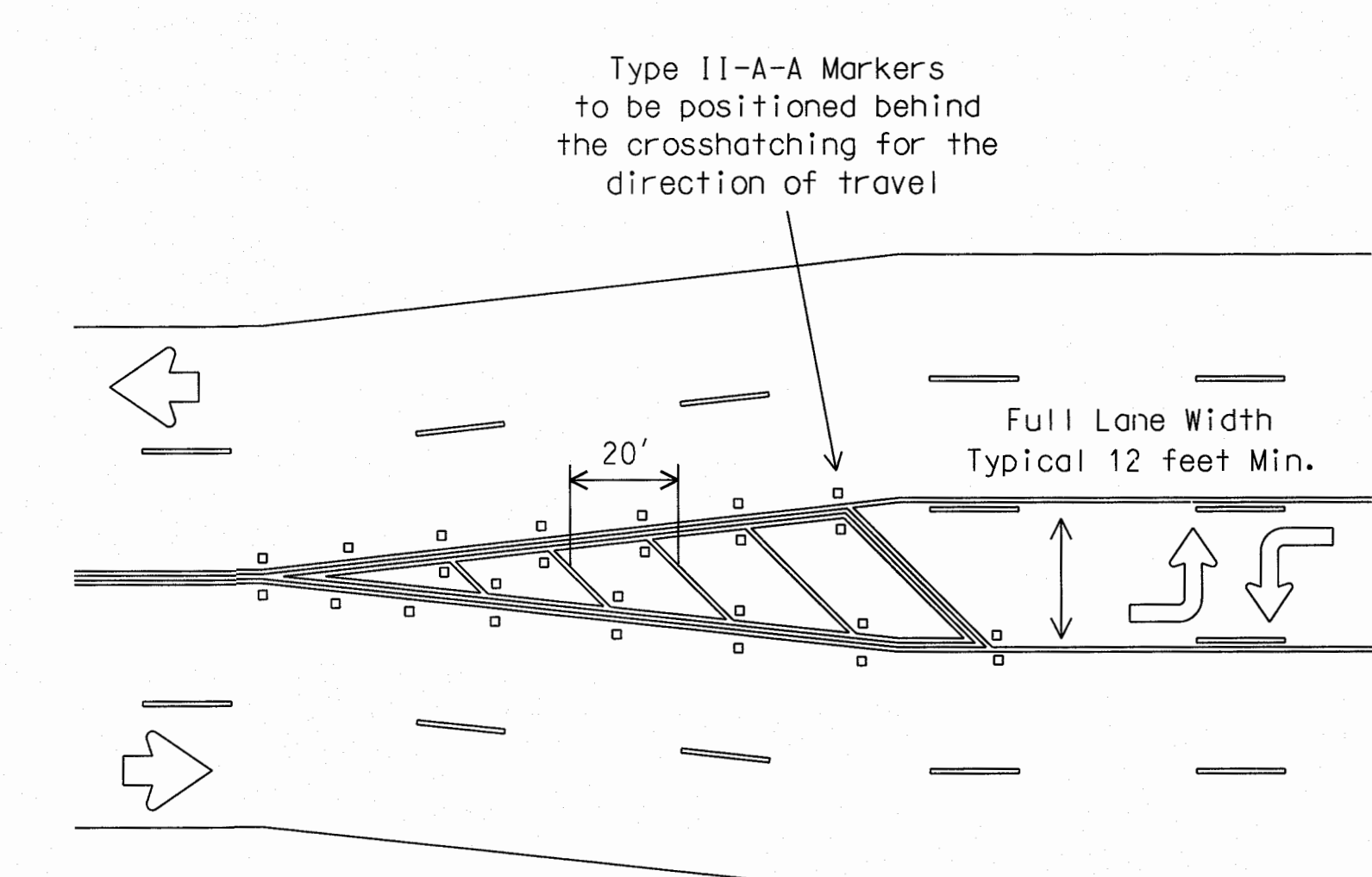
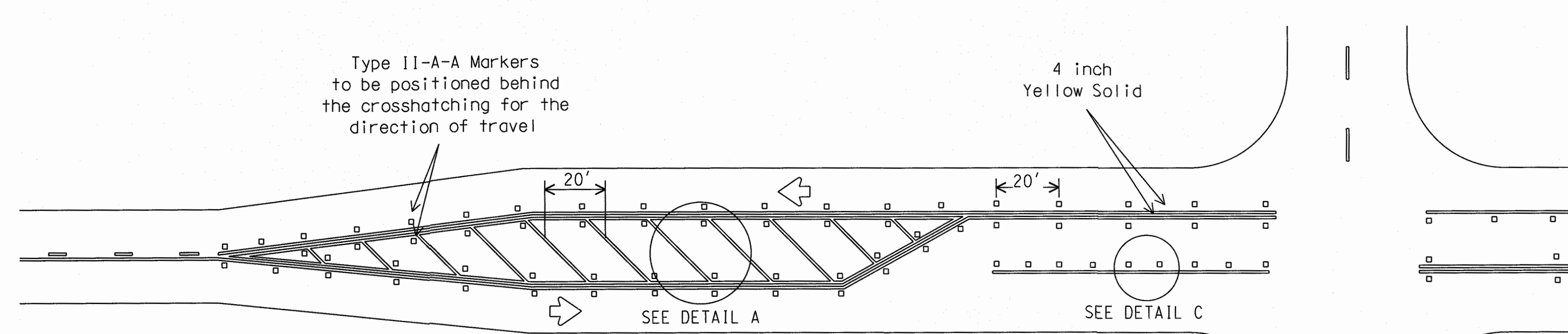
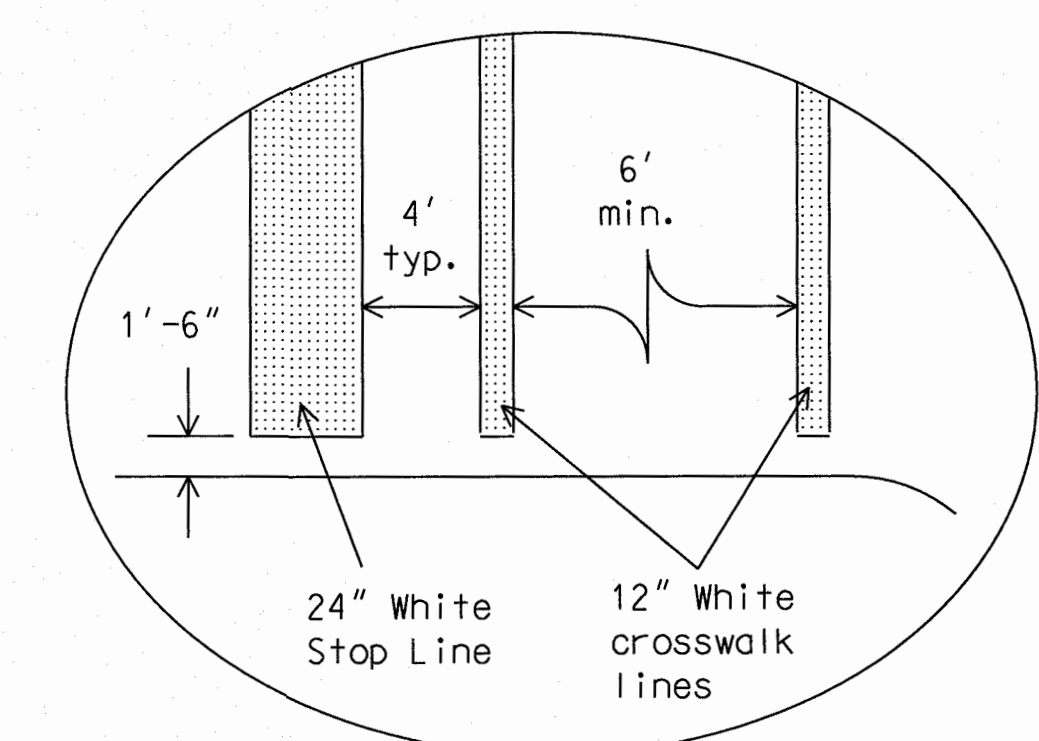
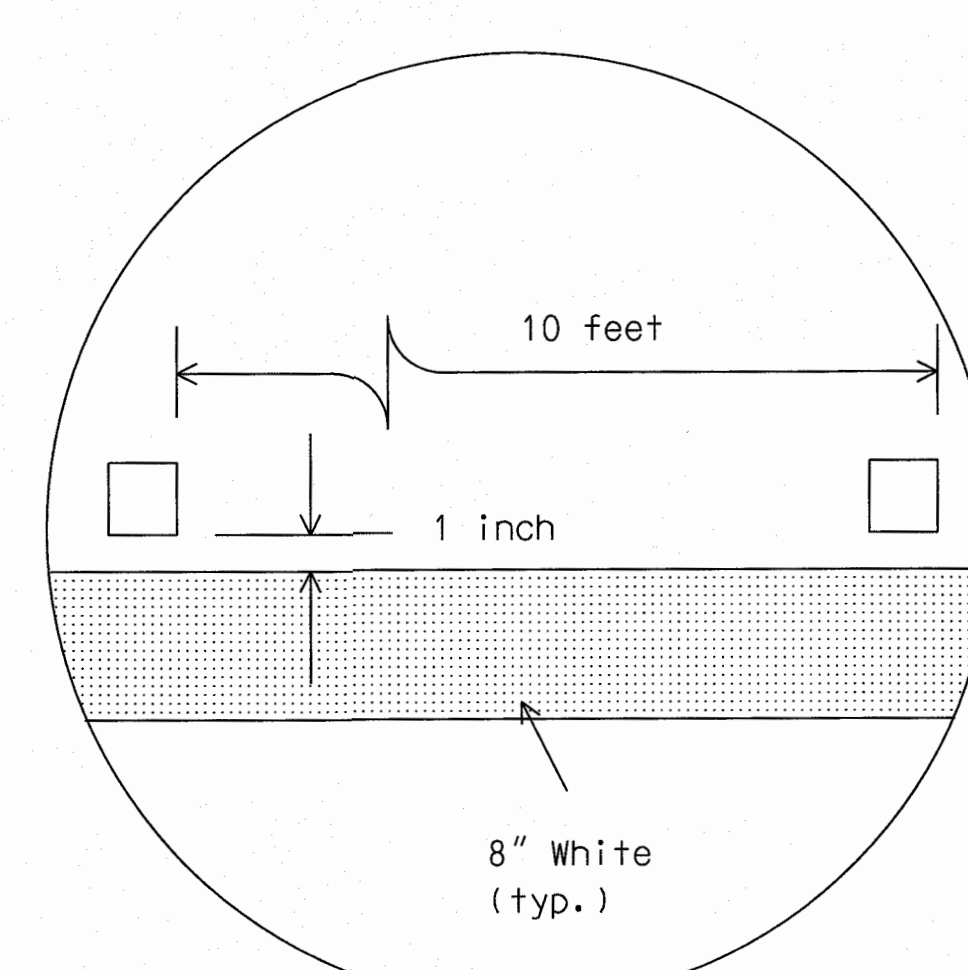
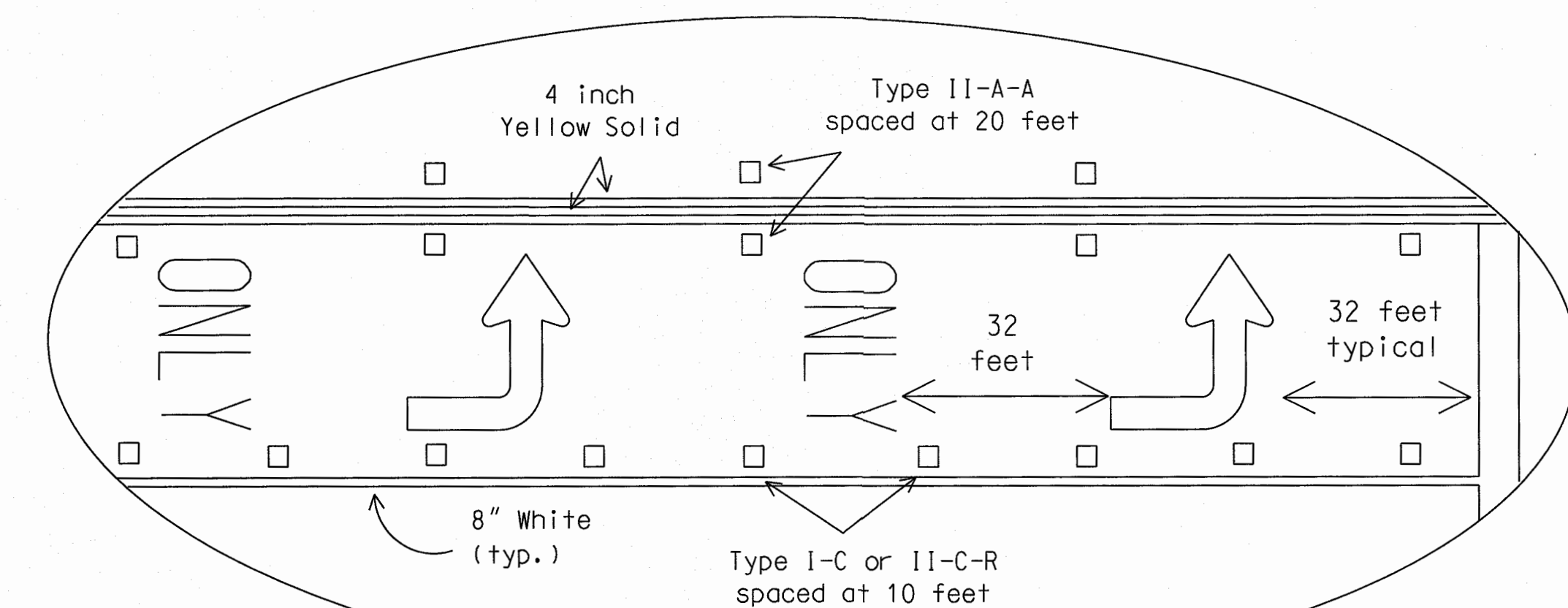
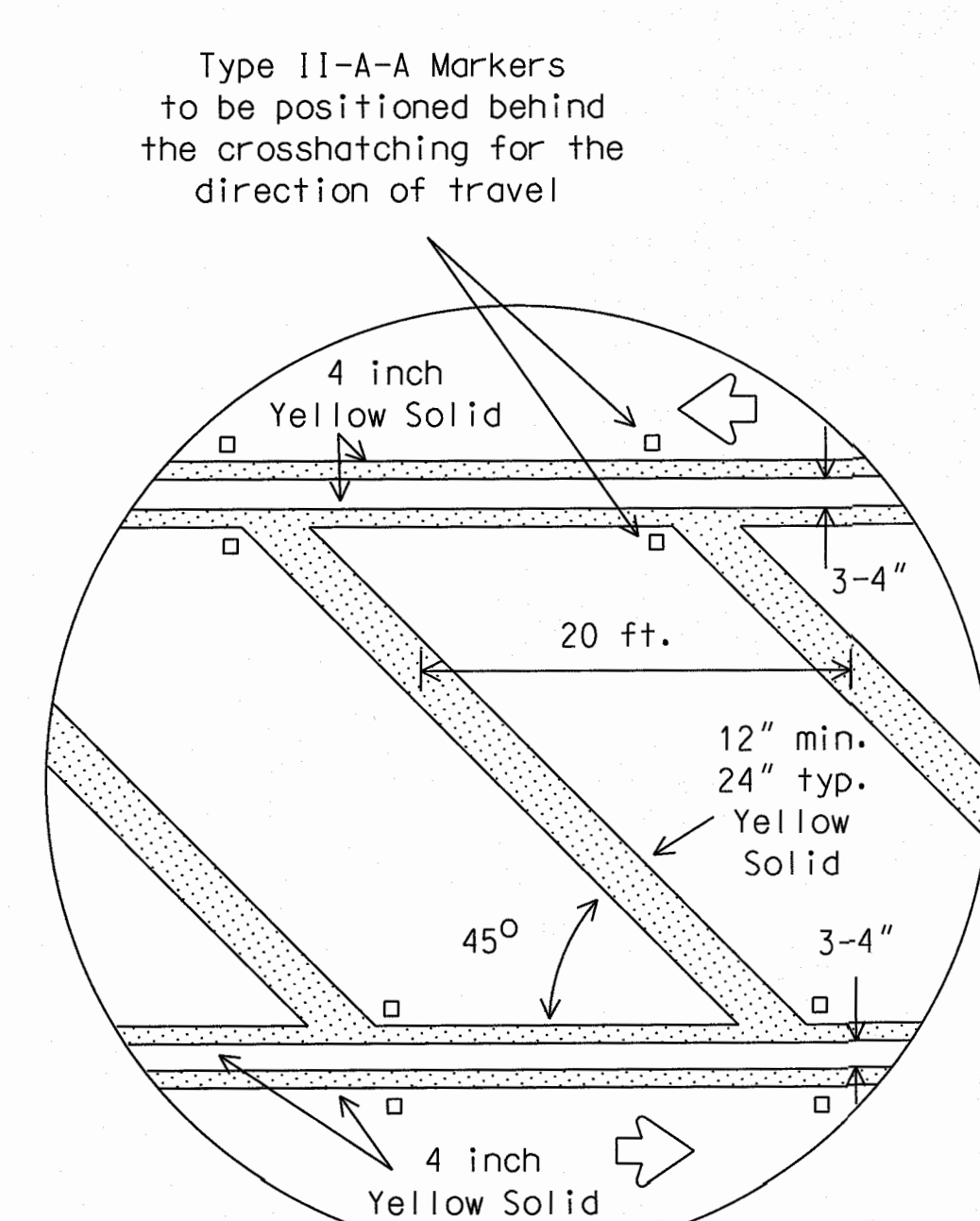
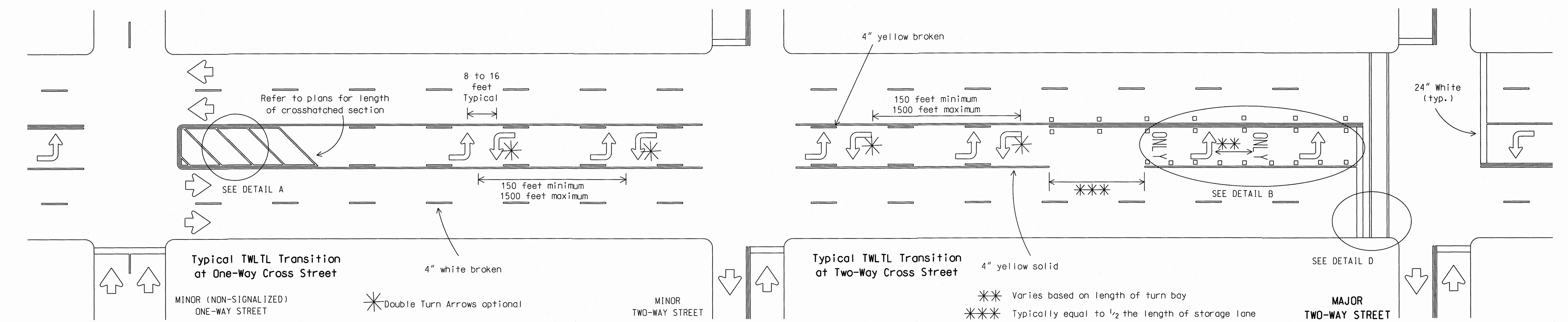
PM(3)-00A

| REVISIONS | STATE DISTRICT | FEDERAL REGION | FEDERAL AID PROJECT | CONTROL | SECTION | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------|---------|-----|---------|
| 10-86     | 6              |                |                     |         |         |     |         |
| 4-92      |                |                |                     |         |         |     |         |
| 5-00      |                |                |                     |         |         |     |         |
| 8-00      |                |                |                     |         |         |     |         |



DISCLAIMER  
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

LEVELS DISPLAYED  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16  
ACC: 7 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63



**GENERAL NOTES**  
Refer elsewhere in plans for additional RPM placement and details.  
Details for words and arrows as shown on other sheets.  
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.  
For a left turn bay, two sets of words and arrows shall be used if the length of the bay is equal to or greater than 180 feet. The bottom of the first ONLY shall be placed at the beginning of the turn bay lane line as shown above.  
Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used.

**SPECIFICATION REFERENCE TABLE**  
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS  
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECT.) DMS-4200  
EPOXY DMS-6100  
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVE. MKS. DMS-6130

**STANDARD PLANS**  
Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Operations Division

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES DIVIDED HIGHWAYS AND RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS**  
PM(4)-03

© TxDOT April 1998  
REVISIONS: 5-00, 8-00, 5-03  
STATE: DISTRICT 6  
COUNTY: FORT BEND  
CONTROL: SECTION: JOB: HIGHWAY: FM 1463

DAVID A. COBBIN  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
48621  
11-3-15



LEVELS DISPLAYED  
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16  
ACC: 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32  
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48  
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63

DISCLAIMER

The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TRUCKS 9.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
NEXT 7.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
YIELD 7.0' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
MERGE 8.0' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
EXIT 6.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
STOP 6.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
ONLY 6.0' (±.5') 4" → 8" ↑

SCHOOL 9.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
SIGNAL 8.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
TURN 6.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
LANE 6.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
ENDS 7.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
PED 5.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑

STOP 8.0' (±.5) 4" → 10.0' (±.5) ↑

ZONE 6.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
AHEAD 8.0' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
RIGHT 8.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
LEFT 6.5' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
ROUTE 8.0' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
X-ING 8.0' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑

1234567890 4" → 8" ↑  
MPH 6.0' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
TEXAS 8.0' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
STATE 8.0' (±.5) 4" → 8" ↑  
IH 4" → 8" ↑  
US 4" → 8" ↑

David A. Corbin  
STATE OF TEXAS  
DAVID A. CORBIN  
40621  
REGISTERED  
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
11-3-15

STANDARD PLANS  
Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Operations Division

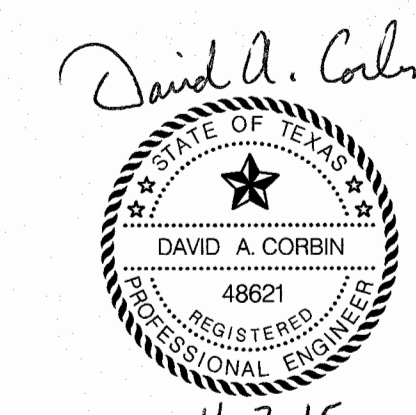
STANDARD  
PAVEMENT MARKINGS  
(WORDS)

PM(5)-01

|                    |                |                |                     |         |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------|
| © TxDOT March 2001 | DN-            | CRB            | FDN                 | CAL     |
| REVISIONS          | STATE DISTRICT | FEDERAL REGION | FEDERAL AID PROJECT | SHEET   |
|                    | 6              |                |                     |         |
|                    | COUNTY         | CONTROL        | SECTION             | JOB     |
|                    | FORT BEND      |                |                     | FM 1463 |



| LEVELS DISPLAYED |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | ACC:         |
|------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|
| 1                | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 3141516      |
| 7                | 8  | 9  | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 2789303132   |
| 33               | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 434445464748 |
| 49               | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 5960616263   |



1. Minimum 8 foot white markings should be used, unless otherwise noted. If message consists of more than one word, it should be placed with first word nearest the driver.
2. These details are standard size for normal installation; sizes may be reduced approximately one-third for low speed urban conditions; larger sizes may be needed for freeways, above average speed conditions or other critical locations.
3. The longitudinal space between markings should be at least four times the height of the markings, on low speed roads, but should not exceed ten times the height under any condition.
4. Markings considered appropriate for use when warranted include the following:
  - A. Regulatory
    - STOP
    - RIGHT (LEFT) TURN ONLY
    - 25 MPH
    - SYMBOL ARROWS
  - B. Warning
    - STOP AHEAD
    - SIGNAL AHEAD
    - SCHOOL
    - SCHOOL X-ING
    - PED X-ING
    - R X R (see RCPM standard)
  - C. Guide
    - US XXX
    - ROUTE XXX
    - STATE XXXOther words or symbols may be necessary under certain conditions
5. Uncontrolled use of pavement markings can result in driver confusion. Word and symbol markings should be no more than three lines.
6. The word "STOP" shall not be used on the pavement unless accompanied by a Stop line and Stop sign. The word "STOP" shall not be placed on the pavement in advance to a stop line, unless every vehicle is required to stop at all times.
7. Pavement markings should generally be no more than one lane in width, with School messages being the exception. For details of School and School crossing pavement markings, refer to Part VII of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".
8. Spacing between letters should be approximately 4 inches. The width of letters may vary depending on the width of the travel lanes.
9. Lane-Use arrow markings may be used to convey either guidance or mandatory messages. Arrows used to convey a mandatory movement must be accompanied by standard signs and the pavement marking word "ONLY".
10. Pavement markings are to be located as specified elsewhere in the plans.

| SPACING BETWEEN LINES<br>OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS |                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MPH                                           | SPACING                                                                           |
| ≤ 45                                          | MINIMUM<br>4 TIMES THE LETTER<br>HEIGHT                                           |
| > 45                                          | MINIMUM - 4 TIMES<br>THE LETTER HEIGHT<br>MAXIMUM - 10 TIMES<br>THE LETTER HEIGHT |


**STANDARD PLANS**  
 Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division

# STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS (ARROWS)

PM(6)-01

|                    |  |                |                |                     |         |         |     |         |       |
|--------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------|---------|-----|---------|-------|
| © TxDOT March 2001 |  | DN-            |                | CK- GRB             |         | DW- FDN |     | CX- CAL |       |
| REVISIONS          |  | STATE DISTRICT | FEDERAL REGION | FEDERAL AID PROJECT |         |         |     |         | SHEET |
|                    |  | 6              |                |                     |         |         |     |         |       |
|                    |  | COUNTY         |                |                     | CONTROL | SECTION | JOB | HIGHWAY |       |
|                    |  | FORT BEND      |                |                     |         |         |     | FM 1463 |       |





October 20, 2015

David Corbin, P.E.  
Costello Engineering and Surveying  
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450N  
Houston, Texas 77042

Re: Salt Grass Crossing, Section 2  
Plan Review Comments

Dear Mr. Corbin,

I have reviewed the referenced plans on behalf of the City of La Marque and have the following comments:

PLAN COMMENTS

1. Correct the names on the signature blocks on the cover sheet as follows:  
Les Rumburg, Director of Public Services  
Gerald Grimm, Fire Chief
2. Add storm sewer note that all inlets and manholes shall be precast.
3. Add a storm sewer note that an Impact Fee has been paid in lieu of providing onsite detention.
4. Water note number 11, specify either Mueller or American Darling consistent with model used in Section One.
5. Sanitary Note number 12, state "TCEQ Requirements" instead of "La Marque Design Manual".
6. Paving note number 14, add " and 6 inch standard curb on Saltgrass Springs Lane and Saltgrass Point Blvd."
7. Provide sheet flow analysis and sheet flow paths.
8. Provide concrete swales over storm sewer outfalls from back of curb to high bank of outfall ditch for sheet flow outlet. Match curb elevation and slope to ditch and extend rip rap to swale.
9. Note that all sidewalk ramps will be constructed with this contractor and add on paving and drainage sheet.
10. Sidewalks on reserves and in areas that are not on lot frontages or sides need to be constructed by this contractor. Sidewalks need to extend across H.L.&P. easement north to tie in to sidewalks in Section 1. Show on paving and drainage Layout.
11. Move southernmost Fire Hydrant on F.M. 2004 to the south end of the 12" main for blow off purposes.
12. Provide a box for sanitary sewer cleanouts flush with ground. This can be a meter box or equal and could be specified to be added by builder.
13. Add a detail for 6" standard curb.
14. Sheet 24, roadway sections refers to Table 1 for steel spacing and sizes. Provide this table or spacing on detail.
15. Provide filter fabric fencing around project perimeter on SWPPP.
16. Water line bedding and backfill detail refers to COH for embedment material. Provide description instead of COH reference.
17. Lots 81-87 block 1 abut private property and will be Type B drainage. How will slope the slope be addressed at the rear lot line? May require slope easement.



PLAT COMMENTS

1. Planning Commission Chairman's name is Norman Koneman.
2. Correct Drainage district reference to G.C.D.D. #2.
3. Add a plat note that all reserves will be maintained by the Property Owner's Association.
4. Add a plat note that sidewalks will be constructed along all street frontages by the builder at the time of home construction.

Thanks for your consideration and please feel free to contact me if you have questions or need clarification

Sincerely,

James E. Thompson, P.E., C.F.M.





November 3, 2015

James E. Thompson, P.E., C.F.M.  
Jet Civil Consulting, LLC  
2011 Brentwood Drive  
Alvin, TX 77511

RE: Saltgrass Crossing, Section 2  
Plan Review Comments  
CI Job No.: 2015.122-052

Dear Mr. Thompson:

In response to the comments on the letter from Jet Civil Consulting, LLC, dated October 20, 2015, we offer the following responses and the attached revised construction plans.

**PLAN COMMENTS**

1. Correct the names on the signature blocks on the cover sheet as follows:

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Services

Gerald Grimm, Fire Chief

Response: Comment addressed on plans.

2. Add storm sewer note that all inlets and manholes shall be precast.

Response: Note added to plans.

3. Add a storm sewer note that an Impact Fee has been paid in lieu of providing onsite detention.

Response: GCDD#2 impact fee is being paid in lieu of providing onsite detention.

4. Water note number 11, specify either Mueller or American Darling consistent with model used in Section One.

Response: Comment addressed on plans.

5. Sanitary Note number 12, state "TCEQ Requirements" instead of "La Marque Design Manual".

Response: Comment addressed on plans.

6. Paving note number 14, add "and 6 inch standard curb on Saltgrass Springs Lane and Saltgrass Point Blvd."

Response: Comment addressed on plans.

7. Provide sheet flow analysis and sheet flow paths.

Response: Comment addressed on plans.

8. Provide concrete swales over storm sewer outfalls from back of curb to high bank of outfall ditch for sheet flow outlet. Match curb elevation and slope to ditch and extend rip rap to swale.

Response: Storm sewer is designed to take all flow, including extreme event flow. The swale is an overflow swale, not an extreme event swale, and therefore it does not need to be concrete.

9. Note that all sidewalk ramps will be constructed with this contractor and add on paving and drainage sheet.

Response: Note added to plans.

10. Sidewalks on reserves and in areas that are not on lot frontages or sides need to be constructed by this contractor. Sidewalks need to extend across H.L.&P. easement north to tie in to sidewalks in Section 1. Show on paving and drainage Layout.

Response: Sidewalks will be constructed by builder and are not proposed in this plan set.

11. Move southernmost Fire Hydrant on F.M. 2004 to the south end of the 12" main for blow off purposes.

Response: Comment addressed on plans.

12. Provide a box for sanitary sewer cleanouts flush with ground. This can be a meter box or equal and could be specified to be added by builder.

Response: No cleanouts are proposed; therefore, no meter box is needed. PVC Markers are used to mark the location of leads for a plumber to make a connection.

13. Add a detail for 6" standard curb.

Response: Detail added to plans.

14. Sheet 24, roadway sections refers to Table 1 for steel spacing and sizes. Provide this table or spacing on detail.

Response: Detail on sheet 24 has been updated. See plans.

15. Provide filter fabric fencing around project perimeter on SWPPP.

Response: Comment addressed on plans.

16. Water line bedding and backfill detail refers to COH for embedment material. Provide description instead of COH reference.

Response: Description of specifications will be provided in contract documents.

17. Lots 81-87 block 1 abut private property and will be Type B drainage. How will slope the slope be addressed at the rear lot line? May require slope easement.

Response: Lots 81-87 will have a Type-B slope with back lot drainage.

#### PLAT COMMENTS

1. Planning Commission Chairman's name is Norman Koneman.

Response: Comment addressed on plat.

2. Correct drainage district reference to G.C.D.D. #2.

Response: Comment addressed on plat.



3. Add a plat note that all reserves will be maintained by the Property Owner's Association.

Response: Comment addressed on plat.

4. Add a plat note that sidewalks will be constructed along all street frontages by the builder at the time of home construction.

Response: Comment addressed on plat.

Sincerely,  
Costello, Inc.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "David A. Corbin". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "David" being the most prominent.

David A. Corbin, P.E.  
Partner/ Senior Project Manager

Cc: Les Rumburg – City of La Marque

W:\2015\2015122\051-WSD\Plan Review\Plan Review Comment Response Letter.docx



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas  
La Marque, TX 77568  
409.938.9203

Planning & Zoning Commission  
Norman Koneman, Chairman  
Dicky Stanley, Commissioner  
Russell Washington, Commissioner  
Mike Castelline, Commissioner  
Deanna Bethea, Commissioner

October 30, 2015

Mayor and City Council  
City of La Marque  
11 II Bayou Road  
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On August 11, 2015 the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a meeting for the approval of the Final Plat of Saltgrass Crossing Section 2. Texas, also described as: ABST 161 PAGE 1PT OF LOT 9 (9-1) ORCHARD PLACE R205301, in Galveston County, Texas, in the name of Tina Jou.

The recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission is to recommend to City Council for consideration to accept proposed Final Plat of Saltgrass Crossing Section 2.

Thank you,

---

Mike Castelline Commissioner,  
Planning and Zoning Commission





1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

Planning and Zoning Committee Minutes  
Public Hearing/Regular Meeting  
August 11, 2015

**(1) CALL TO ORDER**

Commissioner Koneman called the Public Hearing/Regular Planning & Zoning Committee meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

**(2) ROLL CALL**

**PRESENT:**

**ABSENT:** Chairman Koneman

Mike Castelline  
Russell Washington  
Deanna Bethea  
Dickey Stanley

**STAFF PRESENT:**

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Works  
Erica Grundmann  
SonJette White  
Carol Buttler, City Manager

**(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission

**(4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

- a. Minutes of Special Meeting July 14, 2015.
- b. Minutes of Regular Meeting August 11, 2015
- c. Minutes of Special Meeting August 17, 2015

**(5) CITIZENS COMMENTS**

**(6) PUBLIC HEARING**

**a. Case P/RZ-15-03.** Conduct a Public Hearing regarding a proposed rezone from R-1 Residential to C-1 (General Commercial). Property addressed as: 1916 Magnolia, La Marque, Texas, also described as: ABST 150 PAGE 4 PART OF BLOCK 11 (1100-4) DIVISION H. COOK & STEWART SUBDIVISION CAD ID R195851, in Galveston County, Texas, in the name of Ngoc K Ngo. The owner intentions are to re-open the business as a Convenience Store.

**b. Case P/RZ-15-04.** Conduct a Public Hearing regarding a proposed rezone for tract of land from R-1 Residential to C-1 (General Commercial).addressed as: 3330 Ave. "A", La Marque, Texas, also described as: ABST 161 PAGE 1 PT OF LOT 9 (9-1) ORCHARD PLACE R205301, in Galveston County, Texas, in the name of Tina Jou. A portion of the property is currently zoned C-1 General Commercial, and the adjoining is zoned R-1 Single Family Residential.



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

Owner indicates he would exclude a portion from being rezoned where a manufactured home and buildings are sited. Owner has presented plans to build a Mini-Storage and Large Vehicle Cover Parking Facility.

**c. Final Plat Saltgrass Section 2.** Conduct a Public Hearing regarding a proposed Final Plat of Saltgrass Crossing Section 2 being 43.2 acres of land containing 154 lots (50' X 120' Typ) and sixteen reserves in four blocks out of the Stephen F.

Austin League A-2, City of La Marque, Galveston, County, Texas, allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60' X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

**d. Saltgrass Phase II.** Discussion regarding "General Land Use Plan" for Saltgrass Phase II. Recommended to send to council with a favorable recommendation.

## (7) NEW BUSINESS

**a. Case P/RZ-15-03.** Conduct a Public Hearing regarding a proposed rezone from R-1 Residential to C-1 (General Commercial). Property addressed as: 1916 Magnolia, La Marque, Texas, also described as: ABST 150 PAGE 4 PART OF BLOCK 11 (1100-4) DIVISION H. COOK & STEWART SUBDIVISION CAD ID R195851, in Galveston County, Texas, in the name of Ngoc K. Ngo. The owner intentions are to re-open the business as a Convenience Store.

City Manager suggested that the Planning and Zoning Commissioners look at the zoning surrounding this property and consult with the City Attorney about spot zoning.

Commissioner Bethea made a motion to table Case P/RZ-15-03 Commissioner Casteline seconded the motion and the motion passed unanimously.

**b. Case P/RZ-15-04.** Conduct a Public Hearing regarding a proposed rezone for tract of land from R-1 Residential to C-1 (General Commercial).addressed as: 3330 Ave. "A", La Marque, Texas, also described as: ABST 161 PAGE 1 PT OF LOT 9 (9-1) ORCHARD PLACE R205301, in Galveston County, Texas, in the name of Tina Jou. A portion of the property is currently zoned C-1 General Commercial, and the adjoining is zoned R-1 Single Family Residential. Owner indicates he would exclude a portion from being rezoned where a manufactured home and buildings are sited. Owner has presented plans to build a Mini-Storage and Large Vehicle Cover Parking Facility.

Cybal Braden resides near 3330 Ave A and is opposed to the rezone she also submitted a petition





1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

of land owners that are against the rezone.

Charles Lott also resides near 3330 Ave A is opposed to the rezone.

Alvin O'Neill is representing Tina Jou stated that the property is unusable as single family residential because the lot size is too small changing the zoning from R-1 to C-1 to make the land usable and that it will not attach to the property the bar sits on.

Commissioner Bethea made the motion not to approve the zone change from R-1 to C-1 for address as: 3330 Ave. "A", La Marque, Texas, also described as: ABST 161 PAGE 1 PT OF LOT 9 (9-1) ORCHARD PLACE R205301, in Galveston County, Texas, Commissioner Washington seconded the motion and the motion passed unanimously.

**c. Final Plat Saltgrass Section 2.** Conduct a Public Hearing regarding a proposed Final Plat of Saltgrass Crossing Section 2 being 43.2 acres of land containing 154 lots (50 X 120 Typ) and sixteen reserves in four blocks out of the Stephen F. Austin League A-2, City of La Marque, Galveston, County, Texas, allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60' X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

Commissioner Bethea made a motion to approve the Final Plat Saltgrass Section 2 Commissioner Castelline seconded the motion and the motion passed unanimously.

**d. Saltgrass Phase II.** Discussion regarding "General Land Use Plan" for Saltgrass Phase II. Recommended to send to council with a favorable recommendation

(8) **OLD BUSINESS – None**

(9) **CHAIRMAN REPORT**

**Planning and Zoning Special Meeting Monday August 17, 2015**

**a. CASE P/RZ-15-02 OVERLAY ZONING DISTRICT.** Discussion/possible action regarding the proposed Business Overlay District.

**b. Discussion/possible action regarding acceptance of 5 Year General Plan Saltgrass Crossing Phase II.**

(10) **REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS**



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

**(11) ADJOURNMENT**

Commissioner Washington made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 4:52 p.m. Commissioner Castelline seconded. The meeting was adjourned.

Chairman  
Planning & Zoning Commission





## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: November 9, 2015

Agenda item: 9c

Prepared by: Carol Buttler

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Administration

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Discussion/possible action regarding providing direction to City Manager concerning a possible public/private partnership for Bobby Beach Park - Councilmember C. Lane

☒ X

**Attachments for reference (All reference items in the order of importance)**

1. Link to <https://www.missioncontinues.org>

### **Staff Briefing:**

- The Mission Continues selected Bobby Beach Park for one of their projects due to the need of the La Marque community in general and the positive impact the veteran group could make on the condition of the park.
- The park is a location contributing to La Marque's blight issues.
- City staff is approaching this potential project as a phase of the Revitalization Program.
- According to Mission Continues, Little League, and Councilmember Lane, youth still play at the park even in its condition.
- City Attorney has been notified that he may need to prepare a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) depending on Council direction to City Manager.
- Finance Director was included in joint meeting should City funding be approved by City Council.
- The City may have an opportunity for grant funds through a recently contracted vendor with access to foundations, corporations, and government funding resources.

### **History:**

- Bobby Beach Park was donated to the La Marque Little League by the Beach family as a memorial.
- Although, the Houston Astros refurbished park several years ago, the park has fallen into disrepair.
- Little League pays for electricity and water usage.
- Field lights are operational, but parking lot lights are not operational.
- The league season runs from late March through June.
- The league has attempted to solicit business sponsors, unsuccessfully, and raise funds through various methods.

**Target Implementation:** Dependent on direction from City Council

### **Significant Action Dates:**

**October 28, 2015** – City Manager met with Councilmember Lane and representatives of The Mission Continues.

**November 2, 2015** – The City Manager, Finance Director, Public Services Director, Public Services Superintendent, Code Compliance Supervisor, Code Compliance Officer met with Councilmember Lane and Mr. Daniel Arvie of the Little League to discuss options for reviving the park.



## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

**November 9, 2015** – The Mission Continues and Little League representatives make a presentation to City Council

**November 14, 2015** – The Mission Continues to hold a work day at Bobby Beach Park to begin the refurbishing project.

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Special  
Presentation

☐

Proclamation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒

Other – Presentation and Direction to City Manager

☐

Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance , City Charter or policies

| Cost Details:         |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Budgeted              |  |
| Actual Bid            |  |
| Estimated Expenditure |  |
| Acct. Name(s)         |  |
| Line Items #          |  |
| Other Funding         |  |

**Staff's Recommendation:** Dependent on Council direction to City Manager

**Fiscal Impact:** Dependent on Council direction to City Manager





# THE MISSION CONTINUES - REPORTING FOR DUTY IN YOUR COMMUNITY

The Mission Continues empowers veterans who are adjusting to life after the military to find purpose through civic action. We deploy veterans on new missions in their communities, so that their legacy will be one of leadership and service. The

Mission Continues has helped thousands of post-9/11 veterans reintegrate successfully by focusing their talents and energy on tackling challenges in their communities.



## **CITY OF LA MARQUE INTER-DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNICATION**

**To act in the best interest of the City  
To consistently demonstrate respect to Staff  
To invest our resources effectively for our future  
To handle our disagreements/conflicts in a  
Respectful manner that keeps our Image  
Positive with the public and each other**

TO: Honorable Mayor Hocking and City Councilmembers  
FROM: November 9, 2015  
SUBJECT: City Manager Report- **October 2015 Activity**

**a. Judicial**

**See report attached.**

**b. Police**

• **STAFFING LEVELS**

There are three vacancies in the Telecommunications Section. The positions have been posted and we are vetting applications as they come in.

Otherwise the Department is at full staff

• **TRAINING**

10/21/2015 Pastor Scott Intl' Conference of Police Chaplain's

10/28/2015 Officer Evelyn Arredondo - Intermediate Arrest Search Seizure

10/30/2015 Sergeant Geoffrey Price - Legal Updates

10/30/2015 Officer Andrew Best- Legal Updates

**c. Fire**

• **Personnel:**

LMFD currently has two (2) vacancies due to the separation of Paul Hunter and Jason Shafer. One (1) Intern is in the process of testing for state certification. Applications are being accepted. Position announcement is posted on City website and Texas Fire Commission website.

• **Operations:**

All apparatus are currently operational with the exception of Engine One which sustained significant damage resultant from a single vehicle accident 09-04-2015. LMFD Fire Apparatus and Medical Units continue to experience an exceptionally high rate of mechanical failures and required unscheduled maintenance and/or service due in large part to aging of our fleet, particularly to our medical unit.

• **Training:**



LMFD currently has one (1) Fire Fighter enrolled in an EMT-Paramedic licensure program at Alvin Community College as a condition of employment. Completion is expected in six (6) to nine (9) months.

- **Overtime Utilization:**

Overtime is required to maintain staffing levels depleted by scheduled and/or unscheduled leaves of absence, training, special work assignments, and ongoing vacancies until all our “interns” are fully certified and capable of being deployed to operational assignments. Escalating “overtime” is a direct result of leave scheduling and existing personnel vacancies not yet filled with fully certified personnel.

FY 2016 YTD: \$10,413.12

October MTD: \$10,413.12

- **Other:**

- **Statistical information:**

**Average Response Times: 5:41**

**Engine Company Responses for Service:**

MTD: 86

YTD: 86

- **Medic Responses for Service**

MTD: 162

YTD: 162

- **Mutual Aid Given and Received:**

MTD Given: 11

YTD Given: 11

MTD received: 10

YTD received: 10

- **Detailed statistical information enclosed**

**d. Library**

**See report attached.**

**e. Public Services**

- **CDBG Round 2.2 Disaster Project**

June 9, 2014 –Council awarded the water facilities project (Kirby Water Well) to Long & Son, Inc.

Kirby Street Water Project is proceeding nicely, new above ground storage tank has been constructed and final coatings of exterior are being applied. Project remains on schedule despite all the rains.

Final touches are being applied to the Kirby Street water project with an anticipated completion in October

Anticipated October deadline will NOT be met. Council denied request for extension of time. Substantial completion anticipated December 31, 2015.

City staff is moving forward with application to utilize remaining funds (approximately 1.1 million dollars) towards a sewer line rehab program

| <b>Schedule for Round 2.2</b> | <b>Advertise</b> | <b>Bid Opening</b> | <b>Award</b> | <b>Construction Start</b> | <b>Construction Finish</b>          |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Water Facilities              | 4/10/2014        | 5/01/2014          | 6/9/2014     | 9/15/2014                 | 295 days from start of construction |

- **Saltgrass Subdivision**

May 8<sup>th</sup> – site inspection was conducted by city staff; all silt fencing and storm water pollution prevention devices were in place.

January 12, 2015 – Developers preliminary plat of Section 2 was approved by Council.

Staff working with developer regarding Section 2 while they finalize their final plat submittals.

Section 2 final plat being prepared for City Council for approval

City Council will review Phase II General Plan at the next Council meeting

Phase II General Plan was accepted including the use of 45' wide lots in select locations

- **Delany Cove Subdivision**

Public Works staff has completed the final review of water, sewer, drainage and street construction plans. The plans were returned to the building department for further review. Utilities for Section 2 approved awaiting final approval from Council before construction starts

Staff is working with developer on submittal of preliminary plat for Section 3.

- **City Council Street Program**

May 9<sup>th</sup> - City staff discussed the street project information -with Cobb Fendley to develop a preliminary cost analysis of the Street Program.

May 21<sup>st</sup> – received an Engineering Probable Construction Cost Estimates for coming out and evaluating the streets to develop a cost for the Capital Improvement Projects; this information was forwarded to the City Manager for review.

August 26, 2014 – City Council gave favorable approval to Street Program; awaiting final approval 2014-2015 City budget.

September 15, 2014 – submitted an alternative street for consideration

September 22, 2014 – with Council approval budget 2014-2015 Street Program adopted

October 27, 2014 – Met with Cobb Fendley representatives to initiate the bid process

After meeting with Council, engineer was directed to reevaluate the streets in question to make determination if an overlay is required or if there is a need for additional base work.

Awaiting those comments.

April 13, 2015 - Council approved \$133,000.00 award to Cobb Fendley for engineering and geo technical assessment of street condition of the selected streets. The report should be available early August.

After meeting with County Commissioners, have forwarded our engineering studies to the County for their consideration in accepting these streets into the County Road and Bridge Program for 2015-2016

At request of County Road personnel, we are forwarding the selected streets for County consideration in their upcoming road and bridge program.

- **Drainage Improvement Project**

Initiated program using outside contractors to improve the outfall of city ditches into major collectors thus freeing up in-house staff to respond to individual residential issues. Program will provide two contractors clearing approximately 3,300 linear feet each, and should begin May 18<sup>th</sup>.



Staff has been active in responding to residential ditch and culvert issues while also responding to other calls and requests

City has contracted out the cleaning and clearing of 7000 linear feet of ditch work and is in the process of letting an additional 7000 linear feet.

Together these projects will greatly enhance the outflow from City system into the major collection ditches.

Contractor has completed the additional 7,000 LF of ditch cleaning in areas along Woodland and Westward

Based on the success of previous projects, staff will be developing a larger, more comprehensive drainage improvement plan for future consideration.

- **Additional Projects**

Staff has been working diligently at preparing “Mac McGaffey” Highland Bayou Park for the scheduled Bayou Fest Event, while addressing citizen’s concerns and or complaints

Staff is reviewing plans to remediate storage shed at the Public Services yard while analyzing a general plan to salvage under-utilized equipment and product on Public Services property.

- **October 1-30, 2015 Water Usage Amounts**

30 day average was 2.78 million gallons a day; 100% of capacity

Peak day usage was 3.19 million gallons a day; 115% of capacity

Minimum day usage was 2.45 million gallons a day; 88.5% of capacity

**f. Financials**

**See report attached.**

**g. Animal Services**

- Mr. James Osteen met with me to provide a status report on activity of the Animal Services Advisory Committee that recently met.
- Operations going smoothly
- Notified by Animal Services no current monthly report due to transition for computer system migration / update.

# **JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**





**CITY OF LA MARQUE**  
**Court Statistics**  
**September**  
**2015**

|                                          | <b>Non-Parking</b> | <b>Traffic Parking</b> | <b>Traffic City Ordinance</b> | <b>Penal Code</b> | <b>Non-Traffic State Law</b> | <b>City Ordinance</b> | <b>Total this Month</b> | <b>Current Fiscal yr to date</b> | <b>Total This Month PY</b> | <b>Prior Fiscal yr to date</b> |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Total Cases Pending First of Month       | 4764               | 0                      | 6                             | 2347              | 1749                         | 374                   | 9240                    | 112,988                          | 8781                       | 99994                          |
| Active Cases                             | 678                | 0                      | 2                             | 559               | 227                          | 82                    | 1548                    | 24352                            | 1766                       | 18586                          |
| Inactive Cases                           | 4086               | 0                      | 4                             | 1788              | 1522                         | 292                   | 7692                    | 88636                            | 7015                       | 81408                          |
| New Cases Filed                          | 196                | 0                      | 0                             | 40                | 20                           | 34                    | 290                     | 6176                             | 798                        | 7306                           |
| Cases Reactivated                        | 101                | 0                      | 0                             | 56                | 34                           | 5                     | 196                     | 2730                             | 135                        | 2712                           |
| All Other Cases Added                    | 0                  | 0                      | 0                             | 0                 | 0                            | 0                     | 0                       | 0                                | 0                          | 0                              |
| Total Cases on Docket                    | 975                | 0                      | 2                             | 655               | 281                          | 121                   | 2034                    | 33171                            | 2699                       | 28600                          |
| <b>Dispositions Prior to Trial:</b>      |                    |                        |                               |                   |                              |                       |                         |                                  |                            |                                |
| Uncontested Dispositions                 | 138                | 0                      | 0                             | 63                | 32                           | 5                     | 238                     | 3123                             | 15                         | 482                            |
| Dismissed by Prosecution                 | 18                 | 0                      | 0                             | 8                 | 7                            | 2                     | 35                      | 344                              | 0                          | 20                             |
| <b>Dispositions at Trial:</b>            |                    |                        |                               |                   |                              |                       |                         |                                  |                            |                                |
| Convictions:                             |                    |                        |                               |                   |                              |                       |                         |                                  |                            |                                |
| Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere           | 19                 | 0                      | 0                             | 0                 | 2                            | 0                     | 21                      | 869                              | 119                        | 2099                           |
| By the Court                             | 0                  | 0                      | 0                             | 0                 | 0                            | 0                     | 0                       | 262                              | 123                        | 1395                           |
| By the Jury                              | 0                  | 0                      | 0                             | 0                 | 0                            | 0                     | 0                       | 0                                | 0                          | 0                              |
| Acquittals:                              |                    |                        |                               |                   |                              |                       |                         |                                  |                            |                                |
| By the Court                             | 0                  | 0                      | 0                             | 0                 | 0                            | 0                     | 0                       | 0                                | 0                          | 0                              |
| By the Jury                              | 0                  | 0                      | 0                             | 0                 | 0                            | 0                     | 0                       | 0                                | 0                          | 0                              |
| Dismissed by Prosecution                 | 7                  | 0                      | 0                             | 0                 | 1                            | 0                     | 8                       | 228                              | 20                         | 502                            |
| <b>Compliance Dismissals:</b>            |                    |                        |                               |                   |                              |                       |                         |                                  |                            |                                |
| After Driver Safety Course               | 15                 |                        |                               |                   |                              |                       | 15                      | 382                              | 18                         | 276                            |
| After Deferred Disposition               | 50                 | 0                      | 0                             | 3                 | 2                            | 0                     | 55                      | 811                              | 53                         | 785                            |
| After Proof of Financial Responsibility  | 6                  |                        |                               |                   |                              |                       | 6                       | 68                               | 0                          | 61                             |
| All Other Transportation Code Dismissals | 8                  | 0                      | 0                             | 0                 | 0                            | 0                     | 8                       | 155                              | 16                         | 240                            |



**CITY OF LA MARQUE**  
**Court Statistics**  
**September**  
**2015**

|                                   | <b>Non-Parking</b> | <b>Traffic Parking</b> | <b>Traffic City Ordinance</b> | <b>Penal Code</b> | <b>Non-Traffic State Law</b> | <b>City Ordinance</b> | <b>Total this Month</b> | <b>Current Fiscal yr to date</b> | <b>Total This Month PY</b> | <b>Prior Fiscal yr to date</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| All Other Dispositions            | 1                  | 0                      | 0                             | 1                 | 1                            | 0                     | 3                       | 6                                | 0                          | 0                              |
| Total Cases Disposed              | 262                | 0                      | 0                             | 75                | 46                           | 7                     | 390                     | 6254                             | 365                        | 5885                           |
| Cases Placed on Inactive Status   | 20                 | 0                      | 0                             | 33                | 8                            | 1                     | 62                      | 3236                             | 96                         | 3055                           |
| Total Cases Pending End of Month: | 4698               | 0                      | 6                             | 2312              | 1723                         | 401                   | 9140                    | 112910                           | 9214                       | 101415                         |
| Active Cases                      | 693                | 0                      | 2                             | 547               | 227                          | 113                   | 1582                    | 23701                            | 2238                       | 19664                          |
| Inactive Cases                    | 4005               | 0                      | 4                             | 1765              | 1496                         | 288                   | 7558                    | 89229                            | 6976                       | 81851                          |
| Show Cause Hearings Held          | 22                 | 0                      | 0                             | 3                 | 5                            | 1                     | 31                      | 510                              | 9                          | 368                            |
| <b>Cases Appealed:</b>            |                    |                        |                               |                   |                              |                       |                         |                                  |                            |                                |
| After Trial                       | 0                  | 0                      | 0                             | 0                 | 0                            | 0                     | 0                       | 44                               | 0                          | 34                             |
| Without Trial                     | 3                  | 0                      | 0                             | 0                 | 2                            | 0                     | 5                       | 42                               | 0                          | 1                              |





**CITY OF LA MARQUE**  
**Court Statistics**  
**September 2015**

|                                                    | <b>This Month<br/>Current Yr</b> | <b>Current Fiscal<br/>yr to date</b> | <b>This Month<br/>Prior Yr</b>           | <b>Prior Fiscal yr<br/>to date</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Juvenile/Minor Activity:</b>                    |                                  |                                      |                                          |                                    |
| Transportation Code Cases Filed                    | 2                                | 21                                   | 0                                        | 31                                 |
| Non-driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed    | 3                                | 12                                   | 0                                        | 11                                 |
| Driving Under Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed     | 0                                | 0                                    | 0                                        | 0                                  |
| Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed                     | 0                                | 5                                    | 0                                        | 2                                  |
| Tobacco Cases Filed                                | 0                                | 5                                    | 0                                        | 3                                  |
| Failure to Attend School Cases Filed               | 0                                | 0                                    | 0                                        | 0                                  |
| Education Code Cases Filed (except fail to attend) | 0                                | 0                                    | 0                                        | 0                                  |
| Curfew Violation Cases Filed                       | 0                                | 2                                    | 0                                        | 17                                 |
| All Other Non-traffic Fine-only Cases Filed        | 1                                | 39                                   | 1                                        | 51                                 |
| <b>Additional Activity:</b>                        |                                  |                                      |                                          |                                    |
| Magistrate Warnings:                               |                                  |                                      |                                          |                                    |
| Class C Misdemeanors                               | 5                                | 46                                   | 1                                        | 58                                 |
| Class A and B Misdemeanors                         | 6                                | 68                                   | 6                                        | 88                                 |
| Felonies                                           | 1                                | 35                                   | 4                                        | 41                                 |
| Arrest Warrants Issued:                            |                                  |                                      |                                          |                                    |
| Class C Misdemeanors                               | 16                               | 2979                                 | 381                                      | 2751                               |
| Capias Pro Fine Issued:                            |                                  |                                      |                                          |                                    |
| Class C Misdemeanors                               | 45                               | 1129                                 | 308                                      | 961                                |
| Emergency Protection Orders Issued                 | 0                                | 4                                    | 0                                        | 68                                 |
| Stolen Property Hearings Held                      | 2                                | 3                                    | 0                                        | 0                                  |
| Cases Satisfied by Community Service:              |                                  |                                      |                                          |                                    |
| Partial Satisfaction                               | 0                                | 15                                   | 0                                        | 5                                  |
| Full Satisfaction                                  | 5                                | 95                                   | 15                                       | 183                                |
| Cases Satisfied by Jail Time Credit                | 67                               | 1082                                 | 80                                       | 1249                               |
| Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:    |                                  |                                      |                                          |                                    |
|                                                    | <b>Total this<br/>Month</b>      | <b>Current Fiscal<br/>yr to date</b> | <b>Total This<br/>Month Prior<br/>Yr</b> | <b>Prior Fiscal yr<br/>to date</b> |
| <b>Kept by City</b>                                | <b>46,313.61</b>                 | <b>791,356.54</b>                    | <b>54,870.03</b>                         | <b>751,424.43</b>                  |
| <b>Remitted to State</b>                           | <b>19,329.41</b>                 | <b>330,583.66</b>                    | <b>24,200.28</b>                         | <b>290,062.74</b>                  |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | <b>\$ 65,643.02</b>              | <b>\$ 1,121,940.10</b>               | <b>\$ 79,070.31</b>                      | <b>\$ 1,041,487.10</b>             |

# **FIRE/EMS**

### NET COLLECTIONS

| YEAR  | 2014        |             |             | 2015        |             |             |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| MONTH | 10          | 11          | 12          | 1           | 2           | 3           |
|       | \$32,179.26 | \$38,104.21 | \$30,339.68 | \$34,979.60 | \$28,631.71 | \$24,656.50 |

| YEAR  |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| MONTH | 4           | 5           | 6           | 7           | 8           | 9           |
|       | \$38,276.31 | \$35,210.88 | \$37,281.72 | \$31,869.16 | \$21,257.88 | \$12,174.09 |

**YTD TOTAL: \$364,961.00**

### YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIX-----COLLECTION RATE

| DATE      | PAYMENT      |
|-----------|--------------|
| 10/2/2014 | \$2,173.54   |
| 11/2/2014 | \$3,024.72   |
| 12/2/2014 | \$1,441.23   |
| 1/2/2015  | \$ 107.43    |
| 2/2/2015  | \$1,555.41   |
| 3/2/2015  | \$2,444.53   |
| 4/2/2015  | \$1,594.92   |
| 5/2/2015  | \$1,021.59   |
| 6/2/2015  | \$1,341.19   |
| 7/2/2015  | (\$1,583.21) |
| 8/2/2015  | \$ 346.26    |
| 9/2/2015  | \$1,528.09   |

**YTD TOTAL: \$14,995.70**

**YTD Average: 26%**

**AVERAGE PYMT: \$1,249.64**

**\*Payments to Intermedix are calculated on collections during the previous month. The amount collected and fees paid to Intermedix may or may not reflect credits, refunds, or adjustments not yet processed and posted.**

### YTD RESPONSES – TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES – BILLABLE ACCOUNTS

| MONTH              | YEAR | RESPONSES    | NET CHARGES           | BILLABLE     |
|--------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 10                 | 2014 | 138          | \$118,325.04          | 128          |
| 11                 | 2014 | 133          | \$119,354.38          | 114          |
| 12                 | 2014 | 108          | \$ 99,934.17          | 100          |
| 01                 | 2015 | 131          | \$ 98,815.28          | 116          |
| 02                 | 2015 | 124          | \$ 89,864.81          | 110          |
| 03                 | 2015 | 122          | \$ 93,577.24          | 100          |
| 04                 | 2015 | 136          | \$108,575.91          | 126          |
| 05                 | 2015 | 147          | \$107,359.26          | 117          |
| 06                 | 2015 | 142          | \$136,753.66          | 125          |
| 07                 | 2015 | 142          | \$134,024.19          | 123          |
| 08                 | 2015 | 138          | \$142,277.16          | 122          |
| 09                 | 2015 | 133          | \$149,928.63          | 121          |
| <b>YTD TOTALS:</b> |      | <b>1,594</b> | <b>\$1,398,789.73</b> | <b>1,402</b> |



City of La Marque

Fire Department

Month: October 16th to October 28<sup>th</sup>  
Year: 2015

|                                             | Current Month:<br>10/16/15 to 10/28/15 | Current Month/<br>Previous Year:<br>10/16/14 to 10/28/14 | Previous month:<br>09/01/15 to<br>09/30/15 | Fiscal Year to<br>Date:<br>2015-2016 | Previous Year<br>to Date:<br>2014-2015 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Fires-                                      | 1                                      | 3                                                        | 6                                          | 4                                    | 7                                      |
| Overpressures/ Explosions-                  | 0                                      | 0                                                        | 1                                          | 0                                    | 1                                      |
| Rescue and EMS-                             | 63                                     | 70                                                       | 169                                        | 144                                  | 155                                    |
| Haz-Mat-                                    | 0                                      | 3                                                        | 12                                         | 2                                    | 9                                      |
| Good Intent-                                | 7                                      | 2                                                        | 13                                         | 12                                   | 7                                      |
| False Alarm-                                | 3                                      | 3                                                        | 5                                          | 11                                   | 5                                      |
| Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Texas City-  | Unavailable                            |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Texas City-     | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Received from(EMS)- Texas City-  | Unavailable                            |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Given to(EMS)- Texas City-       | 1                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Dickinson-   | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Given to(FIRE)- Dickinson-       | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Received from (EMS)-Dickinson-   | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Dickinson-        | 1                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Rec'd (FIRE)-Galv. Fire-         | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Rec'd (FIRE)- Galv. Fire-        | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Rec'd (EMS)-Galv. EMS            | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Galv. EMS         | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Rec. from(FIRE)Bayou Vista       | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE) – Bayou Vista    | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Rec. (EMS) – Bayou Vista         | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Given (EMS)-Bayou Vista          | 1                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Given to (EMS) – All Others      | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE) – All Others     | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Received (EMS)- All Others-      | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |
| Mutual Aid Received from(Fire)- All Others- | 0                                      |                                                          |                                            |                                      |                                        |

All others= Dickinson, Hitchcock, Life Flight, PHI, Tiki Island, San Leon, Santa Fe, etc...

EMS CALL STATISTICS FY 2015-2016  
La Marque Fire/Rescue

| PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|--|--|
| Disposition                        | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUNE | JULY | AUG | SEPT |  |  |
| Encounters                         | 111 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| Transports                         | 102 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| Aeromedical                        | 0   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| Dead On Scene                      | 0   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| Refusals                           | 9   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| Unit Status                        | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUNE | JULY | AUG | SEPT |  |  |
| Dispatch - Location                | 5   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| Location - To Hospital             | 15  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| To Hospital - At Hospital          | 12  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| At Hospital - In Service           | 29  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| Location - At Hospital             | 28  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| Dispatch - At Hospital             | 33  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |
| Dispatch - In Service              | 60  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |  |  |

**CALL STATISTICS 2015**  
**La Marque Fire/Rescue**

| PATIENT TRANSPORTS BY RECEIVING FACILITY |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |     |            |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|------------|
| Facility Code                            | JAN       | FEB       | MAR       | APR       | MAY       | JUN       | JUL       | AUG       | SEP       | OCT       | NOV | DEC | TOT        |
| CStJoseph                                | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| MD                                       | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| WomenTx                                  | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| MHSE                                     | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |     |     | 5<br>0%    |
| UTMBHosp                                 | 26<br>22% | 18<br>17% | 21<br>22% | 28<br>22% | 24<br>19% | 31<br>24% | 24<br>20% | 25<br>20% | 26<br>22% | 20<br>19% |     |     | 243<br>21% |
| HouMeStJon                               | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 3<br>2%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 4<br>3%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   |     |     | 13<br>1%   |
| MHPB                                     | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| MHCH                                     | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| CLRH                                     | 9<br>7%   | 8<br>7%   | 4<br>4%   | 7<br>5%   | 1<br>0%   | 10<br>7%  | 6<br>5%   | 7<br>5%   | 7<br>5%   | 10<br>9%  |     |     | 69<br>6%   |
| St John                                  | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| SanJac                                   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |     |     | 0<br>0%    |



|              |                           |                           |                          |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |  |  |                            |
|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| MainInd      | 79<br>68%                 | 76<br>72%                 | 67<br>72%                | 86<br>69%                 | 88<br>72%                 | 85<br>65%                 | 88<br>73%                 | 86<br>69%                 | 83<br>70%                 | 69<br>68%                 |  |  | 807<br>70%                 |
| Bellaire     | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                  | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   |  |  | 0<br>0%                    |
| Hermann      | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                  | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   |  |  | 0<br>0%                    |
| ShrinrBH     | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                  | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   |  |  | 0<br>0%                    |
| Methodist    | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                  | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   |  |  | 0<br>0%                    |
| St Luke      | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                  | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   |  |  | 0<br>0%                    |
| TXChld       | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                  | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   |  |  | 0<br>0%                    |
| BayAreaMed   | 0<br>0%                   | 2<br>1%                   | 0<br>0%                  | 1<br>0%                   | 5<br>4%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 2<br>1%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 1<br>0%                   | 1<br>0%                   |  |  | 12<br>1%                   |
| Methodist    | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                  | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   | 0<br>0%                   |  |  | 0<br>0%                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>116</b><br><b>100%</b> | <b>105</b><br><b>100%</b> | <b>93</b><br><b>100%</b> | <b>124</b><br><b>100%</b> | <b>121</b><br><b>100%</b> | <b>129</b><br><b>100%</b> | <b>120</b><br><b>100%</b> | <b>123</b><br><b>100%</b> | <b>117</b><br><b>100%</b> | <b>101</b><br><b>100%</b> |  |  | <b>1149</b><br><b>100%</b> |

| PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH |            |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |     |     |             |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------|
| Disposition                  | JAN        | FEB        | MAR       | APR        | MAY        | JUN        | JUL        | AUG        | SEP        | OCT        | NOV | DEC | TOT         |
| Encounters                   | 131        | 124        | 122       | 136        | 147        | 142        | 142        | 138        | 132        | 111        |     |     | 1325        |
| Transports                   | 118<br>90% | 105<br>84% | 96<br>78% | 124<br>91% | 121<br>82% | 129<br>90% | 123<br>86% | 123<br>89% | 117<br>88% | 102<br>91% |     |     | 1158<br>87% |
| Aeromedical                  | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    |     |     | 0<br>0%     |

|               |          |           |           |          |           |          |           |           |          |         |  |  |            |
|---------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|--|--|------------|
| Dead On Scene | 1<br>0%  | 5<br>4%   | 5<br>4%   | 0<br>0%  | 1<br>0%   | 2<br>1%  | 4<br>2%   | 1<br>0%   | 3<br>2%  | 0<br>0% |  |  | 22<br>1%   |
| Unfounded     | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% |  |  | 0<br>0%    |
| Refusals      | 11<br>8% | 14<br>11% | 21<br>17% | 12<br>8% | 25<br>17% | 11<br>7% | 15<br>10% | 14<br>10% | 12<br>9% | 9<br>8% |  |  | 144<br>10% |

| CALLS BY TIME OF DAY |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |     |     |            |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|------------|
| Time                 | JAN       | FEB       | MAR       | APR       | MAY       | JUN       | JUL       | AUG       | SEP       | OCT       | NOV | DEC | TOT        |
| 0600-1159            | 41<br>31% | 28<br>22% | 31<br>25% | 34<br>25% | 36<br>24% | 38<br>26% | 41<br>28% | 37<br>26% | 30<br>22% | 18<br>16% |     |     | 334<br>25% |
| 1200-1759            | 45<br>34% | 46<br>37% | 42<br>34% | 43<br>31% | 50<br>34% | 43<br>30% | 49<br>34% | 44<br>31% | 47<br>35% | 38<br>34% |     |     | 447<br>33% |
| 1800-2359            | 24<br>18% | 32<br>25% | 26<br>21% | 34<br>25% | 32<br>21% | 40<br>28% | 39<br>27% | 42<br>30% | 32<br>24% | 35<br>31% |     |     | 336<br>25% |
| 0000-0559            | 20<br>15% | 18<br>14% | 23<br>18% | 24<br>17% | 29<br>19% | 21<br>14% | 13<br>9%  | 15<br>10% | 23<br>17% | 20<br>18% |     |     | 206<br>15% |

| PATIENT AGE BY MONTH |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |     |     |          |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|----------|
| Years Old            | JAN     | FEB     | MAR     | APR     | MAY     | JUN     | JUL     | AUG     | SEP     | OCT     | NOV | DEC | TOT      |
| <1                   | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% |     |     | 2<br>0%  |
| 1-8                  | 4<br>3% | 3<br>2% | 2<br>1% | 4<br>3% | 1<br>0% | 3<br>2% | 0<br>0% | 3<br>2% | 0<br>0% | 2<br>1% |     |     | 22<br>1% |
| 9-12                 | 2<br>1% | 3<br>2% | 1<br>0% | 2<br>1% | 1<br>0% | 3<br>2% | 0<br>0% | 3<br>2% | 3<br>2% | 1<br>0% |     |     | 19<br>1% |

|        |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |            |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|------------|
| 13-17  | 1<br>0%   | 3<br>2%   | 1<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 3<br>2%   | 3<br>2%   | 1<br>0%   | 3<br>2%   | 4<br>3%   | 4<br>3%   |  |  | 25<br>1%   |
| 18-25  | 13<br>9%  | 8<br>6%   | 12<br>9%  | 11<br>8%  | 9<br>6%   | 14<br>9%  | 10<br>7%  | 10<br>7%  | 8<br>6%   | 4<br>3%   |  |  | 99<br>7%   |
| 26-50  | 31<br>23% | 29<br>23% | 36<br>29% | 44<br>33% | 51<br>34% | 32<br>22% | 50<br>35% | 43<br>31% | 42<br>32% | 37<br>33% |  |  | 395<br>29% |
| 51-75  | 53<br>40% | 49<br>39% | 45<br>37% | 48<br>36% | 54<br>36% | 68<br>47% | 63<br>44% | 53<br>38% | 50<br>38% | 46<br>41% |  |  | 529<br>40% |
| 76-100 | 27<br>20% | 27<br>21% | 23<br>19% | 21<br>15% | 26<br>17% | 19<br>13% | 18<br>12% | 21<br>15% | 24<br>18% | 16<br>14% |  |  | 222<br>16% |
| >100   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 4<br>0%    |

| DISPATCHED CALL TYPES PER MONTH |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |     |     |          |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|----------|
| Call Type                       | JAN     | FEB     | MAR     | APR     | MAY     | JUN     | JUL     | AUG     | SEP     | OCT     | NOV | DEC | TOT      |
|                                 | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% |     |     | 0<br>0%  |
| Abd Pain                        | 2<br>1% | 6<br>4% | 2<br>1% | 4<br>2% | 2<br>1% | 2<br>1% | 4<br>2% | 4<br>2% | 1<br>0% | 2<br>1% |     |     | 29<br>2% |
| Allergic Rx                     | 0<br>0% | 2<br>1% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 3<br>2% | 0<br>0% |     |     | 7<br>0%  |
| Animal Bite                     | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% |     |     | 2<br>0%  |
| Assault                         | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 2<br>1% | 1<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 3<br>2% | 1<br>0% |     |     | 10<br>0% |
| Auto Ped                        | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% |     |     | 5<br>0%  |



|               |          |         |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |           |  |  |            |
|---------------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--|--|------------|
| Back Pain     | 1<br>0%  | 2<br>1% | 1<br>0%   | 4<br>2%   | 3<br>2%   | 1<br>0%   | 5<br>3%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 1<br>0%   |  |  | 18<br>1%   |
| Burns         | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 1<br>0%   |  |  | 3<br>0%    |
| CO Poison     | 0<br>0%  | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 1<br>0%    |
| CPR           | 2<br>1%  | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 1<br>0%   |  |  | 5<br>0%    |
| Cardiac       | 12<br>9% | 9<br>7% | 13<br>10% | 18<br>13% | 16<br>10% | 20<br>14% | 13<br>9% | 10<br>7% | 11<br>8% | 13<br>11% |  |  | 135<br>10% |
| Childbirth    | 0<br>0%  | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 2<br>1%  | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 4<br>0%    |
| Choking       | 0<br>0%  | 2<br>1% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 2<br>0%    |
| DOS           | 1<br>0%  | 2<br>1% | 3<br>2%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 2<br>1%  | 0<br>0%  | 1<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 11<br>0%   |
| Diabetic      | 4<br>3%  | 9<br>7% | 7<br>5%   | 4<br>2%   | 8<br>5%   | 3<br>2%   | 4<br>2%  | 1<br>0%  | 6<br>4%  | 5<br>4%   |  |  | 51<br>3%   |
| Drowning      | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 0<br>0%    |
| Electrocution | 1<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 1<br>0%    |
| Eye Injury    | 0<br>0%  | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 1<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 2<br>0%    |
| Falls         | 7<br>5%  | 8<br>6% | 9<br>7%   | 8<br>5%   | 18<br>12% | 7<br>4%   | 6<br>4%  | 12<br>8% | 11<br>8% | 10<br>9%  |  |  | 96<br>7%   |
| Fire/Hazmat   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 0<br>0%    |

|              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |            |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|------------|
| GSW/Stab     | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   |  |  | 4<br>0%    |
| Headache     | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 7<br>0%    |
| Heat/Cold    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 6<br>4%   | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 10<br>0%   |
| Hemorrhage   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 7<br>0%    |
| Ind Accident | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 0<br>0%    |
| MVA          | 15<br>11% | 9<br>7%   | 6<br>4%   | 15<br>11% | 9<br>6%   | 12<br>8%  | 11<br>7%  | 6<br>4%   | 7<br>5%   | 8<br>7%   |  |  | 98<br>7%   |
| Medical      | 26<br>19% | 27<br>21% | 19<br>15% | 32<br>23% | 30<br>20% | 42<br>29% | 37<br>26% | 40<br>28% | 36<br>27% | 31<br>27% |  |  | 320<br>24% |
| Other        | 7<br>5%   | 6<br>4%   | 5<br>4%   | 2<br>1%   | 5<br>3%   | 4<br>2%   | 4<br>2%   | 2<br>1%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 37<br>2%   |
| Overdose     | 3<br>2%   | 1<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   | 3<br>2%   | 7<br>4%   | 3<br>2%   | 1<br>0%   | 6<br>4%   | 3<br>2%   |  |  | 29<br>2%   |
| Person Down  | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 3<br>2%   | 1<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   |  |  | 10<br>0%   |
| Psych        | 3<br>2%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   | 3<br>2%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   |  |  | 13<br>0%   |
| Respiratory  | 24<br>18% | 16<br>12% | 27<br>22% | 25<br>18% | 21<br>14% | 7<br>4%   | 9<br>6%   | 18<br>13% | 16<br>12% | 9<br>8%   |  |  | 172<br>12% |
| Seizures     | 8<br>6%   | 8<br>6%   | 13<br>10% | 6<br>4%   | 5<br>3%   | 5<br>3%   | 10<br>7%  | 13<br>9%  | 6<br>4%   | 7<br>6%   |  |  | 81<br>6%   |
| Service Call | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   |  |  | 8<br>0%    |

|             |         |         |         |         |          |           |         |           |         |         |  |  |          |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|--|--|----------|
| Stroke      | 3<br>2% | 2<br>1% | 3<br>2% | 3<br>2% | 3<br>2%  | 5<br>3%   | 6<br>4% | 2<br>1%   | 5<br>3% | 3<br>2% |  |  | 35<br>2% |
| Trauma      | 3<br>2% | 2<br>1% | 1<br>0% | 2<br>1% | 2<br>1%  | 3<br>2%   | 4<br>2% | 7<br>5%   | 5<br>3% | 4<br>3% |  |  | 33<br>2% |
| Unconscious | 3<br>2% | 6<br>4% | 5<br>4% | 5<br>3% | 11<br>7% | 15<br>10% | 7<br>4% | 14<br>10% | 4<br>3% | 5<br>4% |  |  | 75<br>5% |
| Unknown     | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% |  |  | 3<br>0%  |

| RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Unit Status                        | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | AVG |
| Dispatch - Location                | 6   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   |     |     | 5   |
| Location - To Hospital             | 16  | 18  | 17  | 16  | 15  | 14  | 15  | 15  | 16  | 15  |     |     | 16  |
| To Hospital - At Hospital          | 11  | 11  | 11  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 12  |     |     | 11  |
| At Hospital - In Service           | 37  | 35  | 38  | 36  | 38  | 35  | 31  | 29  | 30  | 29  |     |     | 34  |
| Location - At Hospital             | 26  | 27  | 25  | 27  | 25  | 26  | 25  | 27  | 27  | 28  |     |     | 26  |
| Dispatch - At Hospital             | 32  | 32  | 31  | 33  | 31  | 31  | 31  | 32  | 33  | 33  |     |     | 32  |
| Dispatch - In Service              | 68  | 63  | 62  | 66  | 63  | 62  | 58  | 57  | 59  | 60  |     |     | 62  |



# La Marque Fire & Rescue

## Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {10/16/2015} And {10/28/2015}

| Incident Type                                            | Count     | Pct of Incidents | Total Est Loss | Pct of Losses |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| <b>1 Fire</b>                                            |           |                  |                |               |
| 141 Forest, woods or wildland fire                       | 1         | 1.08%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
|                                                          | <b>1</b>  | <b>1.08%</b>     | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>  |
| <b>3 Rescue &amp; Emergency Medical Service Incident</b> |           |                  |                |               |
| 321 EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with            | 58        | 63.04%           | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 322 Motor vehicle accident with injuries                 | 3         | 3.26%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 323 Motor vehicle/pedestrian accident (MV Ped)           | 1         | 1.08%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 324 Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries              | 1         | 1.08%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
|                                                          | <b>63</b> | <b>68.47%</b>    | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>  |
| <b>5 Service Call</b>                                    |           |                  |                |               |
| 500 Service Call, other                                  | 1         | 1.08%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 510 Person in distress, Other                            | 4         | 4.34%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 550 Public service assistance, Other                     | 6         | 6.52%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 551 Assist police or other governmental agency           | 1         | 1.08%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 553 Public service                                       | 2         | 2.17%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 554 Assist invalid                                       | 4         | 4.34%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
|                                                          | <b>18</b> | <b>19.56%</b>    | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>  |
| <b>6 Good Intent Call</b>                                |           |                  |                |               |
| 600 Good intent call, Other                              | 3         | 3.26%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 611 Dispatched & cancelled en route                      | 4         | 4.34%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
|                                                          | <b>7</b>  | <b>7.60%</b>     | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>  |
| <b>7 False Alarm &amp; False Call</b>                    |           |                  |                |               |
| 733 Smoke detector activation due to                     | 1         | 1.08%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 735 Alarm system sounded due to malfunction              | 1         | 1.08%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
| 745 Alarm system activation, no fire -                   | 1         | 1.08%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |
|                                                          | <b>3</b>  | <b>3.26%</b>     | <b>\$0</b>     | <b>0.00%</b>  |

Total Incident Count: 92

Total Est Loss:

\$0

# La Marque Fire & Rescue

## Unit Response Time Analysis

Alarm Date Between {10/16/2015} And {10/28/2015}

| Response |      | Count | Percentage |
|----------|------|-------|------------|
| Hrs      | Mins |       |            |
| <        | 01   | 18    | 15.1%      |
|          | 01   | 5     | 4.2%       |
|          | 02   | 6     | 5.0%       |
|          | 03   | 8     | 6.7%       |
|          | 04   | 11    | 9.2%       |
|          | 05   | 15    | 12.6%      |
|          | 06   | 15    | 12.6%      |
|          | 07   | 10    | 8.4%       |
|          | 08   | 9     | 7.5%       |
|          | 09   | 6     | 5.0%       |
|          | 10   | 1     | 0.8%       |
|          | 11   | 3     | 2.5%       |
|          | 12   | 4     | 3.3%       |
|          | 13   | 1     | 0.8%       |
|          | 14   | 2     | 1.6%       |
|          | 16   | 2     | 1.6%       |
|          | 17   | 1     | 0.8%       |
|          | 19   | 2     | 1.6%       |

Overall Average Response Time: 00:05:41

# **LIBRARY DEPARTMENT**



# La Marque Public Library

## Report for September 27<sup>th</sup> – October 28<sup>th</sup>

---



Mission: La Marque Public Library provides materials and services to help community residents obtain information to meet their needs: personally, educationally, and professionally. Special emphasis is placed on supporting students at all academic levels to stimulate the minds of young children in reading and learning. "The Library serves as a learning and educational center for all residents of the community." (ALA Planning and Role Setting for Public Libraries, 43)

La Marque Public Library is open to the public 39 hours a week. We had a total of 2,771 visitors in the Library.

Our top 200 members checked out a total of 1,647 items.

This month, patrons have saved a total of \$35,799 by checking out items at the LMPL.

## Items

---

La Marque Public Library staff processed and added a total of 192 items to our collection.

## Circulation Statistics

---

We had total of 2,335 items circulate this month. Based on our circulation stats, Tuesday was our busiest day of the week.

Overdrive eBooks – 67

Currently we have a total of 575 items checked out that are not overdue items.

We had a total of 36 ILLs (Interlibrary Loans-Shipped and Received).

Report updated 10/30/2015 by Tom Hansen

# Online Catalog Use

---

There were 763 external searches performed via our online library catalog (Biblionix).

# Computer Use

---

Current LMPL patrons are allotted two one-hour sessions based on availability. Library visitors who are not current patrons are allotted a 30 minute session at our stand up computers based on availability.

Guest log-ins are issued to community members and visitors who do not have an active library card. All library visitors that do not have a library card have to show proof of ID to use guest computers. We urge all library visitors to obtain a library card.

There were a total of 1,280 patron log in sessions. Total computer time used by patrons was 796 hours.

Patrons use the library computers for job searches, completing applications, creating resumes, checking email, accessing various documents such as bank statements, tax information, W-2 forms, pay checks, etc.) and surfing the web.

# Reference Assistance

---

La Marque Public Library staff provides reference assistance to our patrons by answering a variety of questions. We answered a recorded 290 questions this month. Examples of the types of reference questions answered include "How do I get a library card?" and "Where can I locate divorce or tax forms?"

# Volunteers

---

Our volunteers worked at total of 5 hours.

# New Patrons Registered

---

The library added 84 new patrons (cards) this month.

# Training/Professional Development

---

- Youth Services Librarian, Terri Walker, attended a workshop at Pasadena Public Library on October 20 called Transforming Preschool Storytime.
- Library Director, Amy Miller, completed two webinars this month through Texas State Library's online continuing education portal: Tech Tools (Learning Prezi) and Public Relations: Telling Your Library's Story with a Smile.
- Tom Hansen and Amy Miller attended webinar on the new LED sign and how to program content.

# Programs/Outreach

---

Adult Programs-9  
# of attendees- 4

Children Programs-24  
# of attendees- 271

Teen Programs-2  
# of attendees-0

# Meetings Attended

---

- Amy Miller conducted meeting with library staff on September 30.
- Ms. Miller presented an overview of La Marque Public Library services and programs to the Rotary Club on October 1.
- Amy Miller attended staff training on new purchasing procedures on October 13.
- Ms. Miller attended the Galveston County Librarians meeting on October 13 and gave an end of fiscal year report to the advisory council.
- Tom Hansen and Amy Miller met with Ingram Library Services Representative, Stephen Casey on October 27 to discuss ongoing collection development needs at the Library. Mr. Casey is scheduled to return next month to train staff on new features available through Ingram's online system called ipage.



# Other Services Provided

---

- Printing
- Faxing
- Copying
- Laminating

# Library Happenings

---

- Space Week was a success with children enjoying a week full of crafts, inventions and stories about Space!
- Our adult book club continued this month with a discussion of Ann Weisgarber's book, *The Promise*. It is a historical fiction novel set in this region of Texas and takes place days before the 1900 hurricane. This program was done in partnership with Gulf Coast Reads.
- La Marque Library staff and customers attended a presentation by this year's Gulf Coast Reads author, Ann Weisgarber, on October 1 at Dickinson Public Library. The program had attendees from La Marque and throughout Galveston County.
- The Library held two programs for teens this month: Teen Read & Watch and the Banned Books party. Although no one attended these initial meetings, staff will be actively soliciting input from teen customers to get ideas for programs they want to see at their library.
- La Marque Public Library was represented at BayouFest on October 17. Staff passed out bookmarks, book bags and shared information about library programs and services. Children were especially drawn to the ring-toss game at our booth.
- Terri Walker and Stacy Selby were introduced as new employees at the City Council Meeting on October 26.
- Plans are well underway for the following special programs and community events scheduled to take place later this month at La Marque Public Library:
  - Fall Festival (October 29)
- Drop-In Workshops
  - The Library offers drop in workshops for patrons on Tuesdays from 12pm-2pm and by appointment which include but are not limited to:
    - How to use Texshare Databases
    - How to use Overdrive
    - Microsoft Word Tips
    - Introduction to Email
- Overdrive database usage continues to be popular with our customers. OverDrive allows the library to digitally lend eBooks, audiobooks, music and videos to cardholders with accounts in

good standing. After items are checked out and downloaded, customers may read and listen on portable devices such as their phone, laptop or tablet.

- The Library offers training sessions by appointment for customers wishing to learn how to use OverDrive

# FINANCIALS





**City of La Marque**  
**Budget vs Actual**  
**September 2015 (Unaudited)**

| <b>General Fund</b>                  |                  | <b>September</b>     | <b>September</b>       | <b>Year To Date</b>    | <b>Benchmark</b> | <b>Year To Date</b>    | <b>Change</b> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                     | <b>Budget</b>    | <b>FY 2015</b>       | <b>FY 2014</b>         | <b>FY 2015</b>         | <b>100%</b>      | <b>FY 2014</b>         | <b>%</b>      |
| Property Taxes                       | 2,710,133        | 13,344.86            | 12,901.34              | 3,062,223.88           | 113%             | 2,980,331.64           | 3%            |
| Sales Tax                            | 3,194,681        | 585,550.25           | 784,340.78             | 3,144,695.80           | 98%              | 3,219,153.06           | -2%           |
| Franchise Fees                       | 853,000          | 10,283.13            | 244,840.82             | 629,921.00             | 74%              | 862,389.42             | -27%          |
| Other Taxes                          | 100,500          | 10,804.51            | 23,776.66              | 91,425.77              | 91%              | 105,319.86             | -13%          |
| Licenses and Permits                 | 457,300          | 20,487.20            | 26,461.60              | 945,145.91             | 207%             | 635,850.42             | 49%           |
| Fines and Forfeits                   | 790,930          | 44,451.89            | 82,932.70              | 747,298.34             | 94%              | 783,899.46             | -5%           |
| Charges for Services                 | 95,440           | 24,493.48            | 10,835.58              | 145,423.63             | 152%             | 109,512.42             | 33%           |
| Fire and Ambulance Services          | 449,000          | 34,623.28            | 45,646.84              | 470,789.72             | 105%             | 482,368.37             | -2%           |
| Investment Earnings                  | 125              | 454.10               | 100.19                 | 4,624.53               | 3700%            | 609.11                 | 659%          |
| Miscellaneous Revenues               | 1,900            | 67.00                | 6,747.08               | 21,257.42              | 1119%            | 11,690.82              | 82%           |
| Reimbursements                       | 35,000           | 1,583.27             | 2,250.00               | 35,000.00              | 100%             | 27,500.00              | 27%           |
| Intergovernmental                    | 47,000           | 8,193.28             | 26,820.37              | 53,379.04              | 114%             | 39,117.49              | 36%           |
| <b>General Fund - Total Revenues</b> | <b>8,735,009</b> | <b>\$ 754,336.25</b> | <b>\$ 1,267,653.96</b> | <b>\$ 9,351,185.04</b> | <b>107%</b>      | <b>\$ 9,257,742.07</b> | <b>1%</b>     |

| <b>Expenditures:</b>               | <b>Budget</b> | <b>September</b> | <b>September</b> | <b>Year To Date</b> | <b>Benchmark</b> | <b>Year To Date</b> | <b>Change</b> |
|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| <b>General Government Division</b> |               | <b>FY 2015</b>   | <b>FY 2014</b>   | <b>FY 2015</b>      | <b>100%</b>      | <b>FY 2014</b>      | <b>%</b>      |
| Administration                     | 334,894       | 41,903.19        | 35,509.20        | 256,065.11          | 76%              | 221,951.02          | 15%           |
| Finance                            | 432,464       | 42,087.79        | 63,766.94        | 404,445.58          | 94%              | 399,019.02          | 1%            |
| Inspection                         | 613,135       | 89,746.49        | 86,864.66        | 546,646.59          | 89%              | 341,813.00          | 60%           |
| Judicial                           | 296,115       | 43,485.19        | 33,798.72        | 333,164.47          | 113%             | 331,775.08          | 0%            |
| City Clerk                         | 134,395       | 12,096.07        | 27,853.45        | 128,580.11          | 96%              | 114,341.28          | 12%           |
| Library                            | 267,492       | 26,841.54        | 34,321.51        | 202,888.13          | 76%              | 224,476.80          | -10%          |
| Information Technology             | 224,868       | 21,286.99        | 15,810.44        | 137,848.15          | 61%              | 92,829.65           | 48%           |
| Fund Expenditures                  | 1,019,087     | 66,844.66        | 272,102.80       | 807,636.15          | 79%              | 1,077,859.56        | -25%          |
|                                    | 3,322,450     | \$ 344,291.92    | \$ 570,027.72    | \$ 2,817,274.29     | 85%              | \$ 2,804,065.41     | 0%            |

| <b>Public Safety Division</b> | <b>Budget</b> | <b>September</b> | <b>September</b> | <b>Year To Date</b> | <b>Benchmark</b> | <b>Year To Date</b> | <b>Change</b> |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                               |               | <b>FY 2015</b>   | <b>FY 2014</b>   | <b>FY 2015</b>      | <b>100%</b>      | <b>FY 2014</b>      | <b>%</b>      |
| Police                        | 3,273,868     | 354,496.47       | 524,188.15       | 2,866,234.58        | 88%              | 2,950,408.44        | -3%           |
| Animal Control                | 91,907        | 23,441.25        | 22,057.25        | 93,765.00           | 102%             | 88,229.00           | 6%            |
| Emergency Management          | 78,625        | 2,235.30         | 5,643.37         | 6,349.37            | 8%               | 8,804.04            | -28%          |
| Fire/EMS                      | 2,036,921     | 293,898.56       | 281,586.26       | 1,963,254.92        | 96%              | 1,753,861.19        | 12%           |
| Fire Marshal                  | 0             | 281.29           | (237.47)         | 727.80              | #DIV/0!          | (0.04)              |               |
| Subtotal of PSD Expenditures  | 5,481,321     | \$ 674,352.87    | \$ 833,237.56    | \$ 4,930,331.67     | 90%              | 4,801,302.63        | 3%            |

| <b>Public Works Division</b> | <b>Budget</b> | <b>September</b> | <b>September</b> | <b>Year To Date</b> | <b>Benchmark</b> | <b>Year To Date</b> | <b>Change</b> |
|------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                              |               | <b>FY 2015</b>   | <b>FY 2014</b>   | <b>FY 2015</b>      | <b>100%</b>      | <b>FY 2014</b>      | <b>%</b>      |
| Parks                        | 0             | 226.52           | 45,012.50        | (889.24)            | #DIV/0!          | 106,635.01          | -101%         |
| Shop/Service                 | 0             | 703.24           | 15,264.29        | 271.54              | #DIV/0!          | 94,441.91           | -100%         |



**City of La Marque  
Budget vs Actual  
September 2015 (Unaudited)**

|                                          |                  |                        |                        |                        |            |                        |           |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------|
| PW Admin                                 | 0                | -                      | 11,315.19              | (1,334.73)             | #DIV/0!    | 64,640.56              | -102%     |
| Street                                   | 901,561          | 139,567.25             | 88,569.60              | 844,969.82             | 94%        | 527,053.88             | 60%       |
| Subtotal of PWD Expenditures             | 901,561          | \$ 140,497.01          | \$ 160,161.58          | \$ 843,017.39          | 94%        | \$ 792,771.36          | 6%        |
| <b>General Fund - Total Expenditures</b> | <b>9,705,332</b> | <b>\$ 1,159,141.80</b> | <b>\$ 1,563,426.86</b> | <b>\$ 8,590,623.35</b> | <b>89%</b> | <b>\$ 8,398,139.40</b> | <b>2%</b> |
| <b>Revenues over Expenditures</b>        | <b>(970,323)</b> | <b>\$ (404,805.55)</b> | <b>\$ (295,772.90)</b> | <b>\$ 760,561.69</b>   |            | <b>\$ 859,602.67</b>   |           |

**Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance: 2,778,920.00**

**Year End Estimated Accrued Revenues:**

|                                          |            |
|------------------------------------------|------------|
| Est Sales Tax-Sept activities            | 279,580.00 |
| TNMP franchise-Qtr Ended 9/30/15         | 176,089.14 |
| Est. Reliant franchise-Qtr Ended 9/30/15 | 7,767.00   |
| Est. Cable franchise-Qtr Ended 9/30/15   | 44,605.00  |
| Est. Bingo tax-Qtr Ended 9/30/15         | 13,061.00  |

**Year End Estimated Encumbrances: (500,000.00)**

**Transfer out:**

|                                       |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| to Capital Improvements (Blight prog) | (117,000.00) |
| to Risk Mgmt (Equity returns)         | (26,059.00)  |

**Estimated Ending Fund Balance: 3,417,524.83**

**Estimated 137.22 days**

\*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

\*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.

\* Finance staff is still working on fiscal year end closing as of 10/28/15. Numbers are not finalized until audit completes.



City of La Marque  
Budget vs. Actual  
September 2015 (Unaudited)

| Utility Fund                                           |                  | September            | September            | Year To Date           | Benchmark   | Year To Date           | Change     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------|
| Revenues:                                              |                  | FY 2015              | FY 2014              | FY 2015                | 100%        | FY 2014                | %          |
| Budget                                                 |                  |                      |                      |                        |             |                        |            |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3,919,000        | 364,079.59           | 166,510.73           | 3,782,430.29           | 97%         | 3,592,312.11           | 5%         |
| Other Revenue                                          | 279,400          | 43,735.98            | 83,970.50            | 549,678.63             | 197%        | 335,397.16             | 64%        |
| <b>Utility Fund - Total Revenues</b>                   | <b>4,198,400</b> | <b>\$ 407,815.57</b> | <b>\$ 250,481.23</b> | <b>\$ 4,332,108.92</b> | <b>103%</b> | <b>\$ 3,927,709.27</b> | <b>9%</b>  |
|                                                        |                  |                      |                      |                        |             |                        |            |
| Expenditures:                                          |                  | September            | September            | Year To Date           | Benchmark   | Year To Date           | Change     |
| Budget                                                 |                  | FY 2015              | FY 2014              | FY 2015                | 100%        | FY 2014                | %          |
| UB/Accounting                                          | 298,402          | 34,978.16            | 42,253.31            | 266,210.45             | 89%         | 254,914.05             | 4%         |
| Utility Line Maint                                     | 801,731          | 122,779.80           | 86,201.47            | 634,063.12             | 79%         | 506,802.21             | 25%        |
| Water & Sewer Operations                               | 2,193,736        | 293,388.32           | 264,228.89           | 1,952,034.42           | 89%         | 1,626,277.42           | 20%        |
| Debt Service                                           | 364,135          | 303,807.20           | (40,128.40)          | 349,028.88             | 96%         | 5,093.28               | 6753%      |
| Equipment Maintenance                                  | 2,672            | 234.25               | 33,842.87            | 8,218.65               | 308%        | 150,415.54             | -95%       |
| Storm Water                                            | 31,855           | 2,344.31             | 9,911.19             | 2,859.55               | 9%          | 12,011.19              | -76%       |
| Fund Expenditures                                      | 518,089          | 3,421.82             | 180,161.17           | 184,307.15             | 36%         | 305,410.91             | -40%       |
| <b>Utility Fund - Total Expenditures</b>               | <b>4,210,620</b> | <b>\$ 760,953.86</b> | <b>\$ 576,470.50</b> | <b>\$ 3,396,722.22</b> | <b>81%</b>  | <b>\$ 2,860,924.60</b> | <b>16%</b> |
|                                                        |                  |                      |                      |                        |             |                        |            |
| Capital Project-Hwy 3 @ Cedar                          |                  |                      |                      | 133,964.24             |             |                        |            |
| <b>Revenues over Expenses</b>                          | <b>(12,220)</b>  | <b>(353,138.29)</b>  | <b>(325,989.27)</b>  | <b>801,422.46</b>      |             | <b>1,066,784.67</b>    |            |
|                                                        |                  |                      |                      |                        |             |                        |            |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalent Balance as of 9/30/15:</b> |                  |                      |                      | <b>4,637,719.68</b>    |             |                        |            |

\*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

\*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.

\* Finance staff is still working on fiscal year end closing as of 10/28/15. Numbers are not finalized until audit completes.





**CITY OF LA MARQUE**  
**Budget vs. Actual**  
**September 2015 (Unaudited)**

| <b>Debt Service</b>                                 |                  | <b>September</b>      | <b>September</b>       | <b>Year To Date</b>  | <b>Benchmark</b> | <b>Year To Date</b>    | <b>Change</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                    | <b>Budget</b>    | <b>FY 2015</b>        | <b>FY 2014</b>         | <b>FY 2015</b>       | <b>100%</b>      | <b>FY 2014</b>         | <b>%</b>      |
| Property Taxes                                      | 294,000          | 1,616.61              | 1,821.03               | 293,873.78           | 100%             | 343,993.34             | -15%          |
| Other Revenue                                       | 500              | 71.98                 | (734,958.25)           | 610.17               | 122%             | (734,738.88)           | -100%         |
| <b>Debt Service Fund - Total Revenues</b>           | <b>294,500</b>   | <b>\$ 1,688.59</b>    | <b>\$ (733,137.22)</b> | <b>\$ 294,483.95</b> | <b>100%</b>      | <b>\$ (390,745.54)</b> | <b>233%</b>   |
|                                                     |                  |                       |                        |                      |                  |                        |               |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                | <b>Budget</b>    | <b>September</b>      | <b>September</b>       | <b>Year To Date</b>  | <b>Benchmark</b> | <b>Year To Date</b>    | <b>Change</b> |
|                                                     |                  | <b>FY 2015</b>        | <b>FY 2014</b>         | <b>FY 2015</b>       | <b>100%</b>      | <b>FY 2014</b>         | <b>%</b>      |
| Debts                                               | 496,269          | (25,510.54)           | (871,609.11)           | 492,083.70           | 99%              | 491,763.24             | 0%            |
| <b>Debt Service Fund - Total Expenditures</b>       | <b>496,269</b>   | <b>\$ (25,510.54)</b> | <b>\$ (871,609.11)</b> | <b>\$ 492,083.70</b> | <b>99%</b>       | <b>\$ 491,763.24</b>   | <b>0%</b>     |
|                                                     |                  |                       |                        |                      |                  |                        |               |
| <b>Revenues over Expenditures</b>                   | <b>(201,769)</b> | <b>27,199.13</b>      | <b>138,471.89</b>      | <b>(197,599.75)</b>  |                  | <b>(882,508.78)</b>    |               |
|                                                     |                  |                       |                        |                      |                  |                        |               |
| <b>Beginning Balance: (Estimated and unaudited)</b> |                  |                       |                        | <b>837,522.00</b>    |                  |                        |               |
|                                                     |                  |                       |                        |                      |                  |                        |               |
| <b>Ending Balance:</b>                              |                  |                       |                        | <b>639,922.25</b>    |                  |                        |               |

\*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

\*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.

\* Finance staff is still working on fiscal year end closing as of 10/28/15. Numbers are not finalized until audit completes.



**CITY OF LA MARQUE**  
**Budget vs. Actual**  
**September 2015 (Unaudited)**

| <b>HOT Fund</b>                          |                  | <b>September</b>   | <b>September</b>   | <b>Year To Date</b>  | <b>Benchmark</b> | <b>Year To Date</b>  | <b>Change</b> |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                         |                  | <b>FY 2015</b>     | <b>FY 2014</b>     | <b>FY 2015</b>       | <b>100%</b>      | <b>FY 2014</b>       | <b>%</b>      |
|                                          | <b>Budget</b>    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                      |               |
| Occupancy Tax Collected                  | 100,000          | 30,358.88          | 22,632.98          | 104,054.85           | 104%             | 101,999.12           | 2%            |
| Other Revenue                            | 1,000            | 62.94              | 22.42              | 534.06               | 53%              | 455.33               | 17%           |
| <b>HOT Fund - Total Revenues</b>         | <b>101,000</b>   | <b>30,421.82</b>   | <b>22,655.40</b>   | <b>104,588.91</b>    | <b>104%</b>      | <b>102,454.45</b>    | <b>2%</b>     |
|                                          |                  |                    |                    |                      |                  |                      |               |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                     |                  | <b>FY 2015</b>     | <b>FY 2014</b>     | <b>FY 2015</b>       | <b>100%</b>      | <b>FY 2014</b>       | <b>%</b>      |
|                                          | <b>Budget</b>    |                    |                    |                      |                  |                      |               |
| Interconnect Transit System              | 40,000           | 6,666.70           | 6,666.70           | 40,000.00            | 100.00%          | 40,000.00            | 0%            |
| PROFESSIONAL FEES                        | 50,000           | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%            | -                    | #DIV/0!       |
| Promotional within CLM                   | 2,500            | 2,500.00           | (5,000.00)         | 2,500.00             | 100.00%          | 2,593.37             | -4%           |
| BAYOU FEST                               | 58,025           | 500.00             | (19,109.62)        | 42,397.74            | 73.07%           | 41,211.25            | 3%            |
| CHRISTMAS EVENT                          | 57,847           | -                  | -                  | 2,777.46             | 4.80%            | 15,152.71            | -82%          |
| CITY PROMOTION - TC-LM C OF C            | 25,000           | -                  | 25,000.00          | 25,000.00            | 100.00%          | 25,000.00            | 0%            |
| Transfer Out - General Fund              | 0                | -                  | -                  | -                    | #DIV/0!          | -                    | #DIV/0!       |
|                                          | <b>233,372</b>   | <b>\$ 9,666.70</b> | <b>\$ 7,557.08</b> | <b>\$ 112,675.20</b> | <b>48.28%</b>    | <b>\$ 123,957.33</b> | <b>-10%</b>   |
|                                          |                  |                    |                    |                      |                  |                      |               |
|                                          | <b>(132,372)</b> | <b>20,755.12</b>   | <b>15,098.32</b>   | <b>(8,086.29)</b>    |                  | <b>(21,502.88)</b>   |               |
|                                          |                  |                    |                    |                      |                  |                      |               |
| <b>Estimated Beginning Fund Balance:</b> |                  |                    |                    | <b>689,938.00</b>    |                  |                      |               |
| <b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance:</b>    |                  |                    |                    | <b>681,851.71</b>    |                  |                      |               |

\*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

\*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.

\* Finance staff is still working on fiscal year end closing as of 10/28/15. Numbers are not finalized until audit completes.



**CITY OF LA MARQUE**  
**Cash and Investments**  
**As of 9/30/15 (Unaudited)**

| Funds                         | Amounts       |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| General Fund                  | 3,936,478.30  |
| Utility Fund                  | 4,637,719.68  |
| Utility Restricted Investment | 185,858.48    |
| Westside Construction Fund    | 28,088.75     |
| Equipment Replacement Fund    | 496,183.31    |
| Library Fund                  | 3,375.07      |
| PD Child Outreach Program     | 6,228.39      |
| Hotel Motel Fund              | 678,579.98    |
| Drug Seizure Fund             | 8,142.67      |
| Home Program Grant            | 38,552.46     |
| Debt Service Fund             | 639,980.91    |
| Utility Debt Service Fund     | 0.00          |
| PID Funds                     | (411.04)      |
| EDC                           | 4,238,364.74  |
| Equipment Maintenance Fund    | 33,266.68     |
| CDBG Grant                    | 22,119.00     |
| CDBG Disaster                 | 38,764.57     |
| 2005 CO Capital Projects      | 496,083.66    |
| 2007 CO Capital Projects      | 776,799.35    |
| Section 8 Housing Grant       | 144,805.19    |
| Sanitation                    | 527,080.52    |
| Disasters Fund                | 300.00        |
| Parks Fund                    | 68,727.92     |
| Court Technology              | 27,105.30     |
| Court Security                | 65,915.90     |
| Child Safety                  | 39,284.36     |
| LEOSE Training Fund           | 16,761.32     |
| Health Reimbursement Account  | (1,294.00)    |
| Clean City Fund               | 46,534.29     |
| PEG                           | 115,184.67    |
| Donations Fund                | 35,458.51     |
| Cemetery Fund                 | 23,686.93     |
| Fire Reserve                  | 38,286.84     |
| Library Grants Fund           | 3,203.68      |
|                               |               |
|                               | 17,415,216.39 |

\*Note-Cash and investments excluded amounts held in GCWA





# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (UNAUDITED)

September 30, 2015

## GENERAL FUND

### **REVENUES (Overall increased by 1%)**

- Property taxes increased by 3%.
- Sales tax decreased by 2%- Current year record reflects 11 months of collection vs. previous year with 12 months.
- Franchise decreased by 27%- Current year record reflects 3 quarters vs. previous year with 4 quarters.
- Licenses and permits revenues increased by 49% mainly due to the following:

|                            | 2015              | 2014              | Increase<br>(Decrease) |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Wrecker permit             | 3,900.00          | 2,025.00          | 1,875.00               |
| Pipeline permits           | 301,214.00        | 152,706.00        | 148,508.00             |
| Alcoholic beverage permits | 2,295.00          | 6,098.00          | (3,803.00)             |
| Gasoline permits           | 1,800.00          | 1,295.00          | 505.00                 |
| Burial permits             | 2,150.00          | 450.00            | 1,700.00               |
| Mobile home permit         | 150.00            | 1,090.00          | (940.00)               |
| Building permits           | 252,535.11        | 145,710.25        | 106,824.86             |
| Plumbing permits           | 31,339.50         | 25,940.94         | 5,398.56               |
| Electrical permits         | 38,151.80         | 23,436.35         | 14,715.45              |
| Mechanical permits         | 12,800.50         | 9,279.38          | 3,521.12               |
|                            | <b>646,335.91</b> | <b>368,030.92</b> | <b>278,304.99</b>      |

- Coin operated machines increased by \$32,094.
- Charges for services increased by 33%.

|                  | 2015              | 2014             | Increase<br>(Decrease) |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Release of liens | 19,456.41         | 13,864.53        | 5,591.88               |
| Abandonments     | 6,126.00          |                  | 6,126.00               |
| Plan review fees | 78,592.58         | 42,767.93        | 35,824.65              |
| Plat fees        | 1,498.00          | 151.00           | 1,347.00               |
| Demolition       | 4,925.00          | 14,959.89        | (10,034.89)            |
|                  | <b>110,597.99</b> | <b>71,743.35</b> | <b>38,854.64</b>       |



# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (UNAUDITED)

*September 30, 2015*

- Miscellaneous revenues increased by \$9,566 mainly due to:
  - o Bank fees refund-\$3,939.
  - o TCAP electricity rebate-\$2,890.
  - o Coalition of cities refund-\$2,320.
- Investment interest increased from \$609.11 fiscal year 2014 vs. \$4,624.53 fiscal year 2015.
- Intergovernmental increased by \$32,889 mainly due to Auto Task Force reimbursement from the County.

## **EXPENDITURES (Overall increased by 2%)**

Highlights contributing increase include the following:

- Development Services- Mainly due to professional fees increased by \$203,861; Demolition services increased by \$67,978.
- City Clerk department – Mainly due to election cost increased by \$8,619.
- IT-City website of \$21,880.15; Additional personnel.
- Library-Repairs and maintenance equipment increased \$7,349.
- Fund Expenditures- Additional cost incurred in current year include Police vehicles lease purchase, radios lease purchase, and Enterprise lease management.
- Police- Certification pay increased by \$27,905. Group health insurance increased by \$26,607; Fuel decreased by \$34,476; uniforms increased \$13,130; Taser-\$7,248. Travel/training decreased by \$7,513.
- Fire/EMS- Mainly due to the following:
  - o Overtime- increased by \$72,086.
  - o Certification- increased by \$64,787.
  - o Fuel-decreased by \$5,294.
  - o Repairs and maintenance-buildings/furniture-increased by \$12,694.
  - o Repairs and maintenance-vehicles-increased by \$12,610.
  - o Travel and training- increased by \$27,367.
  - o Fire SBCA purchase of \$62,105.60.
- Public Services- Due to stolen copper incident at Highland Bayou Park (\$39,716.73). Personnel/extra help.



# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS (UNAUDITED)

---

September 30, 2015

## UTILITY FUND

### **Utility revenues increased by 9%**

- Discharge agreement- increased \$214,281.
- Penalties and cut offs- \$33,510.
- Investment interest increased from \$1,348.63 fiscal year 2014 vs \$2,822.72 fiscal year 2015.

### **Utility expenses increased by 13%**

Mainly due to:

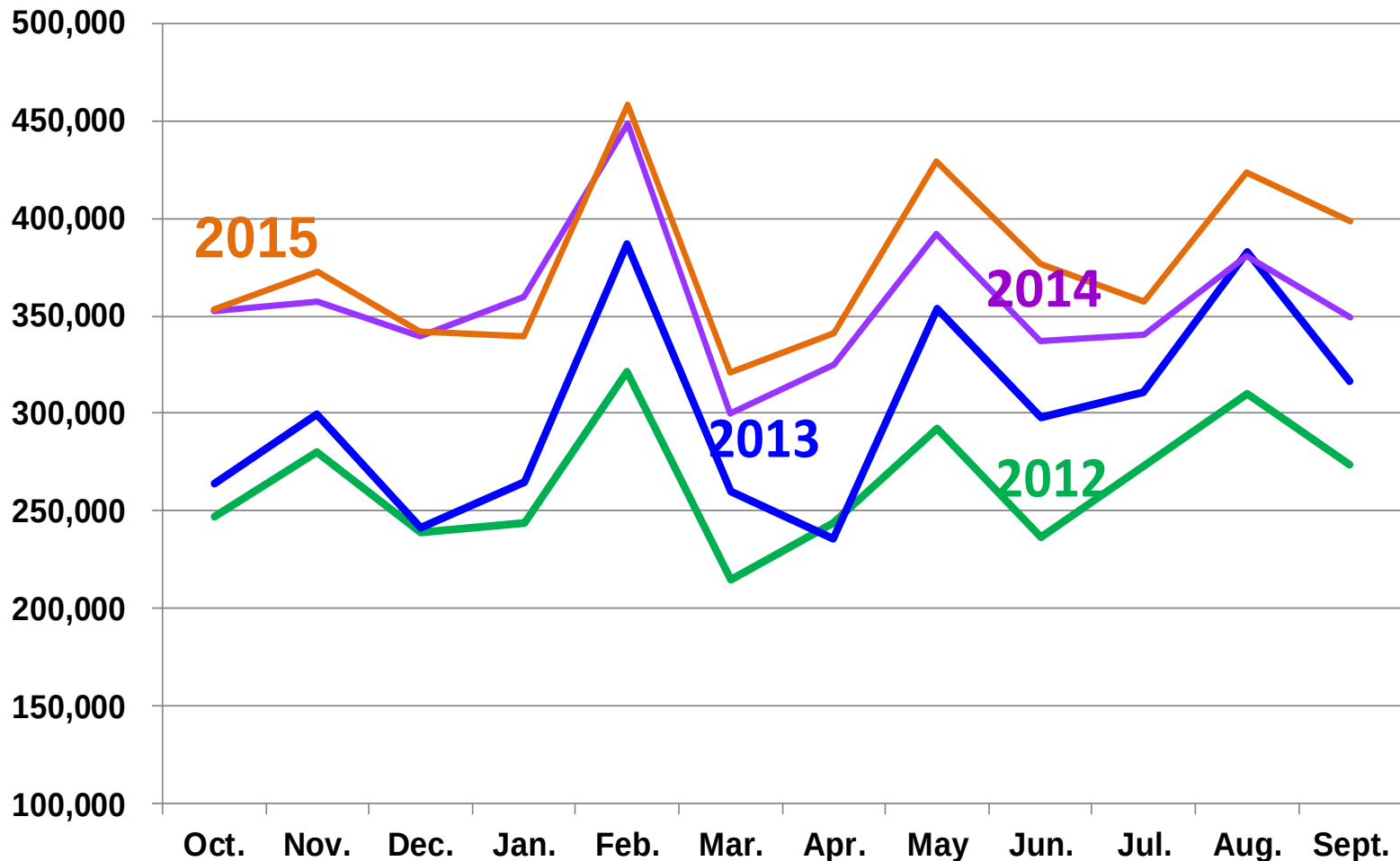
- Purchased water-increased \$65,500.
- Personnel/extra help.
- Fuel.
- Repairs and maintenance

*Note: Finance staff is still working on fiscal year end (9/30/2015) closing as of 10/27/2015. All numbers are not finalized until audit completion.*





# SALES TAX REVENUES





# SALES TAX COLLECTIONS

|       | 2011-12             | 2012-13             | 2013-14            | 2014-15            | Variance       | % Change |
|-------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------|
| Oct   | 247,018             | 264,325             | 352,526            | 353,446            | 920            | 0.26     |
| Nov   | 280,625             | 299,200             | 357,165            | 372,772            | 15,607         | 4        |
| Dec   | 238,840             | 241,257             | 339,503            | 341,659            | 2,155          | 1        |
| Jan   | 244,275             | 264,532             | 359,397            | 339,457            | (19,900)       | (6)      |
| Feb   | 321,436             | 386,596             | 448,418            | 458,158            | 9,740          | 2        |
| Mar   | 215,094             | 260,134             | 299,908            | 321,205            | 21,296         | 7        |
| Apr   | 244,156             | 236,103             | 325,346            | 340,790            | 15,444         | 5        |
| May   | 291,936             | 353,815             | 392,219            | 429,148            | 36,929         | 9        |
| Jun   | 236,275             | 297,696             | 336,816            | 376,517            | 39,701         | 12       |
| Jul   | 273,123             | 311,276             | 340,341            | 357,680            | 17,340         | 5        |
| Aug   | 310,298             | 382,332             | 380,637            | 423,549            | 42,912         | 11       |
| Sept  | <u>273,489</u>      | <u>316,585</u>      | <u>349,540</u>     | <u>398,631</u>     | <u>49,092</u>  | 14       |
| Total | <u>\$ 3,176,565</u> | <u>\$ 3,613,851</u> | <u>\$4,281,816</u> | <u>\$4,513,052</u> | <u>231,236</u> | <u>5</u> |

**CITY OF LA MARQUE  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
September 30, 2015**

APPROVED OCT 08 2015 



**City of LaMarque  
Economic Development Corporation  
Investment Schedule  
as of September 30, 2015**

|                                      | <b>Beginning Balance</b> | <b>Deposits</b> | <b>Withdrawals</b> | <b>Monthly<br/>Interest<br/>Earnings</b> | <b>Accumulated<br/>Fiscal Year<br/>Interest</b> | <b>Ending<br/>Balance</b> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| TEXPOOL<br>449/848300001             | 1,420,468.64             | 0.00            | 0.00               | 99.22                                    | 912.60                                          | 1,420,567.86              |
| LOGIC<br>6012995002                  | 1,914,983.76             | 0.00            | 0.00               | 213.14                                   | 1,682.71                                        | 1,915,196.90              |
| LOGIC - Revitalization<br>6012995003 | 367,155.27               | 3,000.00        | 0.00               | 41.21                                    | 184.27                                          | 370,196.48                |
| Texas First Bank MM<br>11036103      | 35,756.98                | 0.00            | 0.00               | 4.41 *                                   | 53.59                                           | 35,761.39                 |
| DWS<br>6540001279                    | 315.00                   | 0.00            | 0.00               | 4.97                                     | 55.16                                           | 319.97                    |
| MNB - Moody Nat'l. Bank<br>600004478 | 100,000.00               | 0.00            | 0.00               | 84.93                                    | 457.53                                          | 100,000.00                |
| MNB - Moody Nat'l. Bank<br>1011835   | 100,000.00               | 0.00            | 0.00               | 84.93                                    | 457.54                                          | 100,000.00                |
| Texas First Bank<br>10141331         | 200,801.22               |                 |                    |                                          |                                                 | 200,801.22                |
| <b>Investment Totals</b>             | <b>4,139,480.87</b>      | <b>3,000.00</b> | <b>0.00</b>        | <b>532.81</b>                            | <b>3,803.40</b>                                 | <b>4,142,843.82</b>       |

\* Statement Not Available at Time of Report - Verbal Confirmation 10/05/15

**LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**  
**COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2014-15**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED September 30, 2015**

|                                  | <b>BUDGET</b>    | <b>YEAR TO DATE<br/>EDC</b> | <b>%</b>      |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| <b><u>REVENUES:</u></b>          |                  |                             |               |
| 1/2 Cent Sales Tax               | \$ 1,000,000     | 952,711                     | 95            |
| Insurance Proceeds               | \$ -             | -                           | -             |
| Interest / Investments           | 2,500            | 3,887                       | 155           |
| Sale of Assets                   | -                | -                           | -             |
| Miscellaneous Income             | -                | 6,728                       | -             |
| Revitalization - Assets Exchange | -                | 108,400                     | -             |
| Revitalization - Rental          | -                | 35,548                      | -             |
| Revitalization - ROW Permits     | -                | 132,084                     | -             |
| Miscellaneous Donations          | -                | -                           | -             |
| Reserve for Sams                 | -                | -                           | -             |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES:</b>           | <b>1,002,500</b> | <b>1,239,358</b>            | <b>\$ 124</b> |

**OPERATING EXPENSES:**

**City Supported:**

|                             |               |               |           |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| Operating Supplies          | 4,000         | 4,947         | 124       |
| Janitorial Supplies         | 300           | -             | -         |
| General Insurance           | 5,000         | -             | -         |
| Communications              | 4,500         | 475           | 11        |
| Utilities                   | 2,750         | 1,236         | 45        |
| Accounting Services         | 35,000        | 33,000        | 94        |
| Clerical Services           | 2,000         | 2,000         | 100       |
| <b>Total City Supported</b> | <b>53,550</b> | <b>41,658</b> | <b>78</b> |

**General Operating:**

|                                    |         |         |     |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|
| Car Allowance                      | -       | -       | -   |
| Uniforms, Maint & Safety Gear      | -       | -       | -   |
| R & M - Facilities                 | 10,000  | -       | -   |
| R & M - Equipment                  | -       | 1,050   | -   |
| Professional Fees                  | 115,150 | 132,490 | 115 |
| Executive Director                 | 112,581 | 113,455 | 101 |
| Advertising & Promotion            | 25,000  | 29,092  | 116 |
| Travel - Education & Training      | 7,500   | 2,561   | 34  |
| Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions | 7,500   | 5,485   | 73  |
| Grants                             | 400,000 | 170,000 | 43  |
| Public Improvements                | 11,200  | -       | -   |

Prepared By:  
Robert Weidenbach

Approved By:

|                                    |         |         |    |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|----|
| Mowing - Landscaping / Maintenance | 5,000   | 750     | 15 |
| Total General Operating            | 693,931 | 454,882 | 66 |

**Capital Expenditures:**

|                                       |         |         |     |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----|
| Buildings, Furniture & Fixtures, Land | -       | -       | -   |
| Land                                  | 335,408 | 594,214 | 177 |
| Total Capital Expenditures            | 335,408 | 594,214 | 177 |

|                 |           |           |     |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| TOTAL EXPENSES: | 1,082,889 | 1,090,753 | 101 |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----|

|                                |                    |                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES: | <u>\$ (80,389)</u> | <u>\$ 148,605</u> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|

Prepared By:  
Robert Weidenbach

Approved By:



**LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**  
**CURRENT PERIOD EXPENDITURE DETAIL**  
**September 30, 2015**

| <u>Account</u>                                   | <u>Description</u>                 | <u>Amount</u>     | <u>Account<br/>Total</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 19-2010-00-00                                    | Operating Supplies                 | <u>715.53</u>     | <b>715.53</b>            |
| 19-3040-00-00                                    | Repair & Maintenance - Equipment   | <u>          </u> | <b>0.00</b>              |
| 19-3020-00-00                                    | Mowing/Landscaping/Maintenance     | <u>100.00</u>     | <b>100.00</b>            |
| 19-4030-00-00                                    | General Insurance                  | <u>          </u> | <b>0.00</b>              |
| 19-4040-00-00                                    | Professional Fees                  | <u>10,213.04</u>  | <b>10,213.04</b>         |
| 19-2031-00-00                                    | Car Allowance                      | <u>          </u> | <b>0.00</b>              |
|                                                  | Executive Director                 |                   |                          |
| 19-1010-01-00                                    | Salary                             | 9,578.40          |                          |
| 19-1020-01-00                                    | Longevity                          |                   |                          |
| 19-1060-01-00                                    | Payroll Taxes                      | 809.24            |                          |
| 19-1065-01-00                                    | Retirement (TMRS)                  | 911.85            |                          |
| 19-1070-01-00                                    | Group Health Ins.                  | 238.86            |                          |
| 19-1075-01-00                                    | Worker's Compensation              | 9.90              |                          |
| 19-2031-01-00                                    | Car Allowance                      | <u>1,000.00</u>   | <b>12,548.25</b>         |
| 19-4050-00-00                                    | Advertising & Promotional          | <u>4,423.61</u>   | <b>4,423.61</b>          |
| 19-4051-00-00                                    | Accounting Services                | <u>1,564.78</u>   | <b>1,564.78</b>          |
| 19-4052-00-00                                    | Clerical Services                  | <u>18.49</u>      | <b>18.49</b>             |
| 19-4060-00-00                                    | Travel - Education & Training      | <u>          </u> | <b>0.00</b>              |
| 19-4071-00-00                                    | Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions | <u>          </u> | <b>0.00</b>              |
| 19-5010-00-00                                    | Communications                     | <u>25.90</u>      | <b>25.90</b>             |
| 19-5020-00-00                                    | Utilities                          | <u>148.62</u>     | <b>148.62</b>            |
| 19-6000-00-00                                    | Grants                             | <u>          </u> | <b>0.00</b>              |
| 19-6001-00-00                                    | Public Improvements                | <u>          </u> | <b>0.00</b>              |
| 19-7050-00-00                                    | FM 1764 Sewer Project              | <u>          </u> | <b>0.00</b>              |
| 19-7070-00-00                                    | Land                               | <u>500.00</u>     | <b>500.00</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE CURRENT PERIOD</b> |                                    |                   | <b><u>30,258.22</u></b>  |



**CITY OF LA MARQUE  
PARKS FUND  
September 2015**

**DONATIONS**

|                | <b>Total<br/>Donations<br/>Received</b> | <b>PARKS</b>                  |                           |                                       | <b>Clean City</b>             |                            |                                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                |                                         | <b>Correct<br/>Allocation</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Payment</b> | <b>Over /<br/>(Under)<br/>Payment</b> | <b>Correct<br/>Allocation</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Payments</b> | <b>Over /<br/>(Under)<br/>Payment</b> |
| October 2014   | 2,780.00                                | 1,390.00                      | 1,390.00                  | 0.00                                  | 1,390.00                      | 1,390.00                   | 0.00                                  |
| November 2014  | 2,372.00                                | 1,186.00                      | 1,186.00                  | 0.00                                  | 1,186.00                      | 1,186.00                   | 0.00                                  |
| December 2014  | 2,892.00                                | 1,446.00                      | 1,446.00                  | 0.00                                  | 1,446.00                      | 1,446.00                   | 0.00                                  |
| January 2015   | 2,674.00                                | 1,337.00                      | 1,337.00                  | 0.00                                  | 1,337.00                      | 1,337.00                   | 0.00                                  |
| February 2015  | 2,648.00                                | 1,324.00                      | 1,324.00                  | 0.00                                  | 1,324.00                      | 1,324.00                   | 0.00                                  |
| March 2015     | 2,770.00                                | 1,385.00                      | 1,385.00                  | 0.00                                  | 1,385.00                      | 1,385.00                   | 0.00                                  |
| April 2015     | 2,930.00                                | 1,465.00                      | 1,465.00                  | 0.00                                  | 1,465.00                      | 1,465.00                   | 0.00                                  |
| May 2015       | 2,652.05                                | 1,326.03                      | 1,326.03                  | 0.00                                  | 1,326.02                      | 1,326.02                   | 0.00                                  |
| June 2015      | 2,971.95                                | 1,485.98                      | 1,485.98                  | 0.00                                  | 1,485.97                      | 1,485.97                   | 0.00                                  |
| July 2015      | 2,796.00                                | 1,398.00                      | 1,398.00                  | 0.00                                  | 1,398.00                      | 1,398.00                   | 0.00                                  |
| August 2015    | 2,860.00                                | 1,430.00                      | 1,430.00                  | 0.00                                  | 1,430.00                      | 1,430.00                   | 0.00                                  |
| September 2015 | 2,624.00                                | 1,312.00                      | 1,312.00                  | 0.00                                  | 1,312.00                      | 1,312.00                   | 0.00                                  |
|                | <b>\$32,970.00</b>                      | <b>\$ 16,485.00</b>           | <b>\$ 16,485.00</b>       | <b>0.00</b>                           | <b>\$ 16,484.99</b>           | <b>\$16,484.99</b>         | <b>0.00</b>                           |

**BEGINNING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 09/01/2015**

**\$72,714.49**

**REVENUE**

|                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Donations               | 1,312.00          |
| Interest on Investments | 3.76              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>    | <b>\$1,315.76</b> |

**EXPENSES**

| <b>Date/ Vendor</b>                      | <b>Description</b>                |                   |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 09/03/15 - A to Z Fence Co.              | Fencing & Extended Barrier        | 925.00            |
| 09/03/15 - Mainland Tool & Supply        | Auger for Highland Bayou Park     | 110.00            |
| 09/25/15 - Binswanger Glass              | Maintainer Windshield             | 524.82            |
| 09/25/15 - Vulcan Construction Material  | Limestone for Highland Bayou Park | 2,757.51          |
| 09/25/15 - Creative & Caasco Signs, Inc. | Repair Existing Sign & Add Name   | 985.00            |
|                                          | <b>Total Expense</b>              | <b>\$5,302.33</b> |

**ENDING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 09/30/2015**

**\$68,727.92**

Financial Report prepared prior to Sept. closeout-Possible carryover in donations from prior periods

APPROVED OCT 06 2015



CITY OF LA MARQUE  
CLEAN CITY FUND  
September 2015

DONATIONS

|                | Total<br>Donations<br>Received | Parks                 |                   |                              | Clean City            |                    |                              |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
|                |                                | Correct<br>Allocation | Actual<br>Payment | Over /<br>(Under)<br>Payment | Correct<br>Allocation | Actual<br>Payments | Over /<br>(Under)<br>Payment |
| October 2014   | 2,780.00                       | 1,390.00              | 1,390.00          | 0.00                         | 1,390.00              | 1,390.00           | 0.00                         |
| November 2014  | 2,372.00                       | 1,186.00              | 1,186.00          | 0.00                         | 1,186.00              | 1,186.00           | 0.00                         |
| December 2014  | 2,892.00                       | 1,446.00              | 1,446.00          | 0.00                         | 1,446.00              | 1,446.00           | 0.00                         |
| January 2015   | 2,674.00                       | 1,337.00              | 1,337.00          | 0.00                         | 1,337.00              | 1,337.00           | 0.00                         |
| February 2015  | 2,648.00                       | 1,324.00              | 1,324.00          | 0.00                         | 1,324.00              | 1,324.00           | 0.00                         |
| March 2015     | 2,770.00                       | 1,385.00              | 1,385.00          | 0.00                         | 1,385.00              | 1,385.00           | 0.00                         |
| April 2015     | 2,930.00                       | 1,465.00              | 1,465.00          | 0.00                         | 1,465.00              | 1,465.00           | 0.00                         |
| May 2015       | 2,652.05                       | 1,326.03              | 1,326.03          | 0.00                         | 1,326.02              | 1,326.02           | 0.00                         |
| June 2015      | 2,971.95                       | 1,485.98              | 1,485.98          | 0.00                         | 1,485.97              | 1,485.97           | 0.00                         |
| July 2015      | 2,796.00                       | 1,398.00              | 1,398.00          | 0.00                         | 1,398.00              | 1,398.00           | 0.00                         |
| August 2015    | 2,860.00                       | 1,430.00              | 1,430.00          | 0.00                         | 1,430.00              | 1,430.00           | 0.00                         |
| September 2015 | 2,624.00                       | 1,312.00              | 1,312.00          | 0.00                         | 1,312.00              | 1,312.00           | 0.00                         |
|                | \$ 32,970.00                   | \$16,485.00           | \$ 16,485.00      | 0.00                         | \$ 16,484.99          | \$ 16,484.99       | 0.00                         |

BEGINNING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 09/01/2015

\$ 45,289.43

REVENUE

|                         |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Donations               | \$ 1,312.00        |
| Interest on Investments | \$ 2.86            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>    | <b>\$ 1,314.86</b> |

EXPENSES

| Date/ Vendor           | Description                       |                 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 09/17/15 - Roy Robison | Driver for Community Svc. Workers | \$ 70.00        |
|                        | <b>Total Expense</b>              | <b>\$ 70.00</b> |

ENDING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 09/30/2015

\$46,534.29

Financial Report prepared prior to Sept. closeout-Possible carryover in donations from prior periods.

APPROVED OCT 30 2015





# City of La Marque

## CEMETERY FUND

### Balance Sheet

September 30, 2015

#### Assets

| Current assets:             | Fiscal Year 2014 | Fiscal Year 2015 |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Cash                        | 38,900.00        | 674.77           |
| Investments                 | -                | 23,012.16        |
| Inventories                 | -                | -                |
| Accounts receivable         | -                | -                |
| Pre-paid expenses           | -                | -                |
| Other                       | -                | -                |
| <b>Total current assets</b> | <b>38,900.00</b> | <b>23,686.93</b> |

|                     |                  |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total assets</b> | <b>38,900.00</b> | <b>23,686.93</b> |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|

#### Liabilities and Fund Balance

| Current liabilities:             | 2014     | 2015     |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Accounts payable                 | -        | -        |
| Other                            | -        | -        |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

| Fund Balance:                 | 2014             | 2015             |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Available Fund Balance        | 38,900.00        | 32,900.00        |
| Current Year Revenue/Expenses |                  | (9,213.07)       |
| <b>Total Fund Balance</b>     | <b>38,900.00</b> | <b>23,686.93</b> |

|                                           |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total liabilities and Fund Balance</b> | <b>38,900.00</b> | <b>23,686.93</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|

APPROVED OCT 6 2015



# CITY OF LA MARQUE CEMETERY FUND

Fiscal Year 2014-15

## Budget vs Actual Revenues and Expenditures September 2015

| Accounts                                  | Descriptions               | Budget<br>2014-15  | Current<br>Month | Current<br>Year to Date<br>Actuals | Budget<br>Balance  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                           |                            |                    |                  |                                    |                    |
| 89-3605-00-00                             | Interst on Investments     | 0.00               | 1.81             | 12.16                              | (12.16)            |
| 89-9001-00-00                             | General Fund               | 1,900.00           | 0.00             | 1,900.00                           | 0.00               |
|                                           | <b>Total Revenues</b>      | <b>1,900.00</b>    | <b>1.81</b>      | <b>1,912.16</b>                    | <b>(12.16)</b>     |
|                                           |                            |                    |                  |                                    |                    |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                       |                            |                    |                  |                                    |                    |
| 89-4048-00-00                             | Wreath Across America      | 400.00             | 0.00             | 0.00                               | 400.00             |
| 89-4049-00-00                             | Cemetery Board Expenditure | 28,937.82          | 839.33           | 11,125.23                          | 17,812.59          |
|                                           | <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>29,337.82</b>   | <b>839.33</b>    | <b>11,125.23</b>                   | <b>18,212.59</b>   |
|                                           |                            |                    |                  |                                    |                    |
| <b>Revenues over (under) Expenditures</b> |                            | <b>(27,437.82)</b> | <b>(837.52)</b>  | <b>(9,213.07)</b>                  | <b>(18,224.75)</b> |

### September Expenditures

09/03/15 - Cobb, Fendley & Associates

### Description

Professional Svcs. For Cemetery Fence

### Amount

839.33

\$839.33

praptrp2 City of La Marque  
Pay Type - O Overtime  
Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
Pay Type History Report

09/30/15 21:30

Page 1

Department Number - 1 ADMINISTRATION Program Number - 4 HR

| Employee Number                         | Employee Name     | Check Date | Check Number | Units | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount | Account Compressed |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| 210136                                  | MADELINE REES     | 09/23/15   | 66389        |       |            | Y       | 42.29  |                    |
| Total for Employee                      |                   |            |              |       |            |         | 42.29  |                    |
| Total for Program - 4 ADMINISTRATION    |                   |            |              |       |            |         | 42.29  |                    |
| Total for Department - 1 ADMINISTRATION |                   |            |              |       |            |         | 42.29  |                    |
| 40115                                   | JANET VAN STAVERN | 09/04/15   | 66189        | 1.00  |            | N       | 34.33  |                    |
| Total for Employee                      |                   |            |              | 1.00  |            |         | 34.33  |                    |
| Total for Program - JUDICIAL            |                   |            |              | 1.00  |            |         | 34.33  |                    |
| Total for Department - 4 JUDICIAL       |                   |            |              | 1.00  |            |         | 34.33  |                    |
| 50193                                   | TROY ANDERS       | 09/18/15   | 66325        | 4.00  |            | N       | 129.73 |                    |
| Total for Employee                      |                   |            |              | 4.00  |            |         | 129.73 |                    |
| 50163                                   | ANDREW BEST       | 09/18/15   | 66314        | 8.00  |            | N       | 305.22 |                    |
| Total for Employee                      |                   |            |              | 8.00  |            |         | 305.22 |                    |
| 50148                                   | TINA CRAWFORD     | 09/18/15   | 66308        | 28.00 |            | N       | 703.63 |                    |
| 50148                                   | TINA CRAWFORD     | 09/18/15   | 66308        | 1.00  |            | N       | 25.13  |                    |
| 50148                                   | TINA CRAWFORD     | 09/18/15   | 66308        | 4.00  |            | N       | 100.52 |                    |
| Total for Employee                      |                   |            |              | 33.00 |            |         | 829.28 |                    |
| 50204                                   | KENNETH HERNANDEZ | 09/18/15   | 66332        | 8.00  |            | N       | 238.98 |                    |
| Total for Employee                      |                   |            |              | 8.00  |            |         | 238.98 |                    |
| 50187                                   | JOSHUA HUMAN      | 09/18/15   | 66320        | 4.00  |            | N       | 127.94 |                    |
| Total for Employee                      |                   |            |              | 4.00  |            |         | 127.94 |                    |
| 50199                                   | STEPHONIA JACKSON | 09/18/15   | 66328        | 8.00  |            | N       | 235.33 |                    |
| Total for Employee                      |                   |            |              | 8.00  |            |         | 235.33 |                    |
| 50171                                   | MELISSA LOCKHART  | 09/18/15   | 66316        | 9.00  |            | N       | 223.32 |                    |
| Total for Employee                      |                   |            |              | 9.00  |            |         | 223.32 |                    |
| 50154                                   | TIWANNA PORTER    | 09/04/15   | 66206        | 4.00  |            | N       | 96.26  |                    |
| 50154                                   | TIWANNA PORTER    | 09/18/15   | 66311        | 3.00  |            | N       | 72.19  |                    |
| 50154                                   | TIWANNA PORTER    | 09/18/15   | 66311        | 2.00  |            | N       | 48.13  |                    |
| Total for Employee                      |                   |            |              | 9.00  |            |         | 216.58 |                    |
| 50134                                   | GEOFFREY PRICE    | 09/18/15   | 66304        | 9.00  |            | N       | 393.16 |                    |



praptrp2 City of La Marque  
 Pay Type - 0 Overtime  
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
 Pay Type History Report

09/30/15 21:30

Page 2

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

| Employee Number                 | Employee Name    | Check Date | Check Number | Units  | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount   | Account Compressed |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------|----------|--------------------|
| 50134                           | GEOFFREY PRICE   | 09/18/15   | 66304        | 5.00   |            | N       | 218.42   |                    |
| 50134                           | GEOFFREY PRICE   | 09/18/15   | 66304        | 6.00   |            | N       | 262.11   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 20.00  |            |         | 873.69   |                    |
| 50153                           | TERESA SCOTT     | 09/04/15   | 66205        | 4.00   |            | N       | 94.27    |                    |
| 50153                           | TERESA SCOTT     | 09/18/15   | 66310        | 8.00   |            | N       | 188.39   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 12.00  |            |         | 282.66   |                    |
| 50197                           | BRITTANY SMITH   | 09/18/15   | 66327        | 2.00   |            | N       | 59.69    |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 2.00   |            |         | 59.69    |                    |
| Total for Program - POLICE      |                  |            |              | 117.00 |            |         | 3,522.42 |                    |
| Total for Department - 5 POLICE |                  |            |              | 117.00 |            |         | 3,522.42 |                    |
| 60075                           | CURTIS BARBER    | 09/04/15   | 66230        | 2.00   |            | N       | 66.93    |                    |
| 60075                           | CURTIS BARBER    | 09/18/15   | 66335        | 1.00   |            | N       | 33.47    |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 3.00   |            |         | 100.40   |                    |
| 60092                           | MICHAEL BILLIOTT | 09/04/15   | 66234        | 44.00  |            | N       | 1,374.58 |                    |
| 60092                           | MICHAEL BILLIOTT | 09/18/15   | 66339        | 60.00  |            | N       | 1,854.00 |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 104.00 |            |         | 3,228.58 |                    |
| 60113                           | AMANDA BLACK     | 09/04/15   | 66238        | 2.00   |            | N       | 53.28    |                    |
| 60113                           | AMANDA BLACK     | 09/18/15   | 66343        | 4.00   |            | N       | 106.57   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 6.00   |            |         | 159.85   |                    |
| 60009                           | JOHN BRASHER     | 09/04/15   | 66229        | 9.00   |            | N       | 329.35   |                    |
| 60009                           | JOHN BRASHER     | 09/18/15   | 66334        | 25.00  |            | N       | 914.85   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 34.00  |            |         | 1,244.20 |                    |
| 60117                           | MICHAEL CARLSON  | 09/04/15   | 66240        | 2.00   |            | N       | 47.41    |                    |
| 60117                           | MICHAEL CARLSON  | 09/18/15   | 66345        | 1.00   |            | N       | 23.70    |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 3.00   |            |         | 71.11    |                    |
| 60120                           | JIMMY DENTON     | 09/04/15   | 66242        | 2.00   |            | N       | 43.32    |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 2.00   |            |         | 43.32    |                    |
| 60122                           | TIARRA FISHER    | 09/04/15   | 66244        | 2.00   |            | N       | 41.36    |                    |
| 60122                           | TIARRA FISHER    | 09/18/15   | 66349        | 1.00   |            | N       | 20.68    |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 3.00   |            |         | 62.04    |                    |
| 60077                           | JOSE GONZALEZ    | 09/04/15   | 66231        | 6.00   |            | N       | 234.55   |                    |
| 60077                           | JOSE GONZALEZ    | 09/18/15   | 66336        | 72.00  |            | N       | 2,814.59 |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                  |            |              | 78.00  |            |         | 3,049.14 |                    |

praptrp2 City of La Marque  
Pay Type - 0 Overtime  
Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
Pay Type History Report

09/30/15 21:30

Page 3

Department Number - 6 FIRE Program Number - FIRE

| Employee Number               | Employee Name     | Check Date | Check Number | Units  | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount    | Account Compressed |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| 60095                         | MATTHEW HATHORN   | 09/04/15   | 66235        | 2.00   |            | N       | 58.04     |                    |
| 60095                         | MATTHEW HATHORN   | 09/18/15   | 66340        | 24.00  |            | N       | 696.53    |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 26.00  |            |         | 754.57    |                    |
| 60115                         | ZACHERY HON       | 09/04/15   | 66239        | 36.00  |            | N       | 894.46    |                    |
| 60115                         | ZACHERY HON       | 09/18/15   | 66344        | 49.00  |            | N       | 1,267.36  |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 85.00  |            |         | 2,161.82  |                    |
| 60112                         | DAVID MERRYMAN    | 09/04/15   | 66237        | 6.00   |            | N       | 165.95    |                    |
| 60112                         | DAVID MERRYMAN    | 09/18/15   | 66342        | 4.00   |            | N       | 110.63    |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 10.00  |            |         | 276.58    |                    |
| 60097                         | WILLIAM REED      | 09/04/15   | 66236        | 9.00   |            | N       | 315.40    |                    |
| 60097                         | WILLIAM REED      | 09/18/15   | 66341        | 1.00   |            | N       | 35.70     |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 10.00  |            |         | 351.10    |                    |
| 60119                         | TONY WRIGHT       | 09/04/15   | 66241        | 6.00   |            | N       | 139.74    |                    |
| 60119                         | TONY WRIGHT       | 09/18/15   | 66346        | 1.00   |            | N       | 23.29     |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 7.00   |            |         | 163.03    |                    |
| 60086                         | IRA YARDLEY       | 09/04/15   | 66232        | 2.00   |            | N       | 55.37     |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 2.00   |            |         | 55.37     |                    |
| 160017                        | PEDRO ZARAZUA     | 09/04/15   | 66245        | 7.00   |            | N       | 247.59    |                    |
| 160017                        | PEDRO ZARAZUA     | 09/18/15   | 66350        | 53.00  |            | N       | 1,874.61  |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 60.00  |            |         | 2,122.20  |                    |
| Total for Program - FIRE      |                   |            |              | 433.00 |            |         | 13,843.31 |                    |
| Total for Department - 6 FIRE |                   |            |              | 433.00 |            |         | 13,843.31 |                    |
|                               |                   |            |              |        |            |         |           |                    |
| 12150                         | TIMOTHY BURDINE   | 09/18/15   | 66357        | 2.00   |            | N       | 30.81     |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 2.00   |            |         | 30.81     |                    |
| 240122                        | EUSTACIO GONZALES | 09/04/15   | 66262        | 4.00   |            | N       | 99.88     |                    |
| 240122                        | EUSTACIO GONZALES | 09/18/15   | 66367        | 4.00   |            | N       | 99.88     |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 8.00   |            |         | 199.76    |                    |
| 120134                        | DENNIS HENDERSON  | 09/18/15   | 66363        | 2.00   |            | N       | 40.49     |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 2.00   |            |         | 40.49     |                    |
| 90114                         | ANTONIO HUEY      | 09/04/15   | 66253        | 2.00   |            | N       | 30.81     |                    |
| Total for Employee            |                   |            |              | 2.00   |            |         | 30.81     |                    |
| 120152                        | SHANE IRISH       | 09/04/15   | 66259        | 2.00   |            | N       | 30.81     |                    |

praptrp2 City of La Marque  
 Pay Type - O Overtime  
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
 Pay Type History Report

09/30/15 21:30

Page 4

Department Number - 12 PUBLIC SERVICES

Program Number - PUBLIC SERVICES

| Employee Number                                    | Employee Name   | Check Date | Check Number | Units  | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount    | Account Compressed |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| Total for Employee                                 |                 |            |              | 2.00   |            |         | 30.81     |                    |
| 120089                                             | CLAUDE LACY     | 09/18/15   | 66361        | 4.00   |            | N       | 82.25     |                    |
| Total for Employee                                 |                 |            |              | 4.00   |            |         | 82.25     |                    |
| 120120                                             | JOSEPH MOSE     | 09/04/15   | 66257        | 9.00   |            | N       | 196.26    |                    |
| 120120                                             | JOSEPH MOSE     | 09/04/15   | 66257        | 4.00   |            | N       | 87.23     |                    |
| 120120                                             | JOSEPH MOSE     | 09/18/15   | 66362        | 8.00   |            | N       | 174.46    |                    |
| Total for Employee                                 |                 |            |              | 21.00  |            |         | 457.95    |                    |
| 220049                                             | MURPHY SMITH    | 09/04/15   | 66261        | 2.50   |            | N       | 68.13     |                    |
| 220049                                             | MURPHY SMITH    | 09/18/15   | 66366        | 2.50   |            | N       | 68.13     |                    |
| Total for Employee                                 |                 |            |              | 5.00   |            |         | 136.26    |                    |
| Total for Program - PUBLIC SERVICES                |                 |            |              | 46.00  |            |         | 1,009.14  |                    |
| Total for Department - 12 PUBLIC SERVICES          |                 |            |              | 46.00  |            |         | 1,009.14  |                    |
| Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND                    |                 |            |              | 597.00 |            |         | 18,451.49 |                    |
| 220134                                             | RONDALL COLEMON | 09/04/15   | 66271        | 1.50   |            | N       | 23.11     |                    |
| 220134                                             | RONDALL COLEMON | 09/04/15   | 66271        | 4.00   |            | N       | 61.62     |                    |
| Total for Employee                                 |                 |            |              | 5.50   |            |         | 84.73     |                    |
| 220135                                             | ERNEST DICKEY   | 09/04/15   | 66272        | 4.00   |            | N       | 61.62     |                    |
| 220135                                             | ERNEST DICKEY   | 09/04/15   | 66272        | 26.00  |            | N       | 400.53    |                    |
| 220135                                             | ERNEST DICKEY   | 09/18/15   | 66377        | 3.50   |            | N       | 53.92     |                    |
| Total for Employee                                 |                 |            |              | 33.50  |            |         | 516.07    |                    |
| 220136                                             | STEVEN GORDON   | 09/18/15   | 66378        | 2.50   |            | N       | 38.51     |                    |
| Total for Employee                                 |                 |            |              | 2.50   |            |         | 38.51     |                    |
| 220118                                             | MICHAEL JORDAN  | 09/04/15   | 66268        | 9.00   |            | N       | 189.45    |                    |
| 220118                                             | MICHAEL JORDAN  | 09/18/15   | 66373        | 8.00   |            | N       | 168.40    |                    |
| 220118                                             | MICHAEL JORDAN  | 09/18/15   | 66373        | 2.00   |            | N       | 42.10     |                    |
| Total for Employee                                 |                 |            |              | 19.00  |            |         | 399.95    |                    |
| 120151                                             | MARSHALL KNIGHT | 09/04/15   | 66266        | 4.00   |            | N       | 73.16     |                    |
| 120151                                             | MARSHALL KNIGHT | 09/04/15   | 66266        | 17.50  |            | N       | 320.07    |                    |
| 120151                                             | MARSHALL KNIGHT | 09/18/15   | 66371        | 5.75   |            | N       | 105.16    |                    |
| Total for Employee                                 |                 |            |              | 27.25  |            |         | 498.39    |                    |
| Total for Program - UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE       |                 |            |              | 87.75  |            |         | 1,537.65  |                    |
| Total for Department - 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE |                 |            |              | 87.75  |            |         | 1,537.65  |                    |



| Fund Number -                                       |                 | 2 | UTILITY FUND |              | Department Number - |            | 24      | WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER |                    | Program Number - |  | WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| Employee Number                                     | Employee Name   |   | Check Date   | Check Number | Units               | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount                    | Account Compressed |                  |  |                            |  |
| 240123                                              | VALENTIN GARCIA |   | 09/18/15     | 66382        | 2.00                |            | N       | 38.52                     |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| Total for Employee                                  |                 |   |              |              | 2.00                |            |         | 38.52                     |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| 260010                                              | DILLON SMITH    |   | 09/04/15     | 66281        | 4.00                |            | N       | 64.65                     |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| 260010                                              | DILLON SMITH    |   | 09/04/15     | 66281        | 10.50               |            | N       | 169.71                    |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| Total for Employee                                  |                 |   |              |              | 14.50               |            |         | 234.36                    |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| 240128                                              | RENARD SMITH    |   | 09/18/15     | 66383        | 33.00               |            | N       | 558.86                    |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| Total for Employee                                  |                 |   |              |              | 33.00               |            |         | 558.86                    |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| Total for Program - WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER       |                 |   |              |              | 49.50               |            |         | 831.74                    |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| Total for Department - 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER |                 |   |              |              | 49.50               |            |         | 831.74                    |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| Total for Fund - 2 UTILITY FUND                     |                 |   |              |              | 137.25              |            |         | 2,369.39                  |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| Total for Pay Type - O Overtime                     |                 |   |              |              | 734.25              |            |         | 20,820.88                 |                    |                  |  |                            |  |
| Grand Totals -                                      |                 |   |              |              | 734.25              |            |         | 20,820.88                 |                    |                  |  |                            |  |

praptrp2 City of La Marque  
Pay Type - EO Eve Overtime  
Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
Pay Type History Report

09/30/15 21:30

Page 1

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

| Employee Number    | Employee Name      | Check Date | Check Number | Units | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount | Account Compressed |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| 50201              | NAYELLY ABOYTES    | 09/04/15   | 66224        | 3.00  |            | N       | 61.69  |                    |
| 50201              | NAYELLY ABOYTES    | 09/18/15   | 66329        | 6.00  |            | N       | 122.93 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 9.00  |            |         | 184.62 |                    |
| 50193              | TROY ANDERS        | 09/18/15   | 66325        | 4.00  |            | N       | 129.73 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 4.00  |            |         | 129.73 |                    |
| 50163              | ANDREW BEST        | 09/18/15   | 66314        | 4.00  |            | N       | 152.61 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 4.00  |            |         | 152.61 |                    |
| 50148              | TINA CRAWFORD      | 09/04/15   | 66203        | 16.00 |            | N       | 401.76 |                    |
| 50148              | TINA CRAWFORD      | 09/18/15   | 66308        | 16.00 |            | N       | 402.07 |                    |
| 50148              | TINA CRAWFORD      | 09/18/15   | 66308        | 1.00  |            | N       | 25.13  |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 33.00 |            |         | 828.96 |                    |
| 50202              | MATTHEW CYPERT     | 09/18/15   | 66330        | 4.00  |            | N       | 119.02 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 4.00  |            |         | 119.02 |                    |
| 50204              | KENNETH HERNANDEZ  | 09/18/15   | 66332        | 4.00  |            | N       | 119.49 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 4.00  |            |         | 119.49 |                    |
| 50199              | STEPHONIA JACKSON  | 09/18/15   | 66328        | 4.00  |            | N       | 117.67 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 4.00  |            |         | 117.67 |                    |
| 50171              | MELISSA LOCKHART   | 09/04/15   | 66211        | 3.00  |            | N       | 74.44  |                    |
| 50171              | MELISSA LOCKHART   | 09/18/15   | 66316        | 7.00  |            | N       | 173.69 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 10.00 |            |         | 248.13 |                    |
| 50154              | TIAWANNA PORTER    | 09/04/15   | 66206        | 12.00 |            | N       | 288.77 |                    |
| 50154              | TIAWANNA PORTER    | 09/18/15   | 66311        | 4.00  |            | N       | 96.26  |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 16.00 |            |         | 385.03 |                    |
| 50134              | GEOFFREY PRICE     | 09/18/15   | 66304        | 4.00  |            | N       | 174.74 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 4.00  |            |         | 174.74 |                    |
| 50203              | MICHAEL RAMSEY     | 09/18/15   | 66331        | 4.00  |            | N       | 152.15 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 4.00  |            |         | 152.15 |                    |
| 50161              | GILBERTO RODRIGUEZ | 09/18/15   | 66313        | 4.00  |            | N       | 177.83 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 4.00  |            |         | 177.83 |                    |
| 50165              | SHELBY SAMUELSON   | 09/18/15   | 66315        | 2.75  |            | N       | 106.28 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 2.75  |            |         | 106.28 |                    |
| 50196              | JOSE SANTOS        | 09/18/15   | 66326        | 4.00  |            | N       | 132.86 |                    |
| 50196              | JOSE SANTOS        | 09/18/15   | 66326        | 4.00  |            | N       | 132.86 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                    |            |              | 8.00  |            |         | 265.72 |                    |

| Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND         |                |            | Department Number - 5 POLICE |        |            | Program Number - POLICE |          |                    |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------------------------|--------|------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Employee Number                      | Employee Name  | Check Date | Check Number                 | Units  | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt                 | Amount   | Account Compressed |
| 50153                                | TERESA SCOTT   | 09/04/15   | 66205                        | 12.00  |            | N                       | 282.80   |                    |
| 50153                                | TERESA SCOTT   | 09/18/15   | 66310                        | 7.00   |            | N                       | 164.84   |                    |
| 50153                                | TERESA SCOTT   | 09/18/15   | 66310                        | 4.00   |            | N                       | 94.19    |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |                              | 23.00  |            |                         | 541.83   |                    |
| 50197                                | BRITTANY SMITH | 09/18/15   | 66327                        | 10.00  |            | N                       | 298.47   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |                              | 10.00  |            |                         | 298.47   |                    |
| Total for Program - POLICE           |                |            |                              | 143.75 |            |                         | 4,002.28 |                    |
| Total for Department - 5 POLICE      |                |            |                              | 143.75 |            |                         | 4,002.28 |                    |
| Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND      |                |            |                              | 143.75 |            |                         | 4,002.28 |                    |
| Total for Pay Type - EO Eve Overtime |                |            |                              | 143.75 |            |                         | 4,002.28 |                    |
| Grand Totals -                       |                |            |                              | 143.75 |            |                         | 4,002.28 |                    |



praptrp2 City of La Marque  
 Pay Type - MO Mid Overtime  
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
 Pay Type History Report

09/30/15 21:31

Page 1

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

| Employee Number                      | Employee Name      | Check Date | Check Number | Units | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount   | Account Compressed |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|---------|----------|--------------------|
| 50201                                | NAYELLY ABOYTES    | 09/18/15   | 66329        | 8.00  |            | N       | 163.91   |                    |
| 50201                                | NAYELLY ABOYTES    | 09/18/15   | 66329        | 4.00  |            | N       | 81.95    |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                    |            |              | 12.00 |            |         | 245.86   |                    |
| 50148                                | TINA CRAWFORD      | 09/18/15   | 66308        | 1.00  |            | N       | 25.13    |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                    |            |              | 1.00  |            |         | 25.13    |                    |
| 50202                                | MATTHEW CYPERT     | 09/18/15   | 66330        | 8.00  |            | N       | 238.03   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                    |            |              | 8.00  |            |         | 238.03   |                    |
| 50171                                | MELISSA LOCKHART   | 09/18/15   | 66316        | 4.50  |            | N       | 111.66   |                    |
| 50171                                | MELISSA LOCKHART   | 09/18/15   | 66316        | 4.00  |            | N       | 99.25    |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                    |            |              | 8.50  |            |         | 210.91   |                    |
| 50154                                | TIWANNA PORTER     | 09/04/15   | 66206        | 2.00  |            | N       | 48.13    |                    |
| 50154                                | TIWANNA PORTER     | 09/18/15   | 66311        | 4.00  |            | N       | 96.26    |                    |
| 50154                                | TIWANNA PORTER     | 09/18/15   | 66311        | 4.00  |            | N       | 96.26    |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                    |            |              | 10.00 |            |         | 240.65   |                    |
| 50203                                | MICHAEL RAMSEY     | 09/18/15   | 66331        | 8.00  |            | N       | 304.30   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                    |            |              | 8.00  |            |         | 304.30   |                    |
| 50161                                | GILBERTO RODRIGUEZ | 09/18/15   | 66313        | 2.00  |            | N       | 88.92    |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                    |            |              | 2.00  |            |         | 88.92    |                    |
| 50165                                | SHELBY SAMUELSON   | 09/18/15   | 66315        | 2.25  |            | N       | 86.96    |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                    |            |              | 2.25  |            |         | 86.96    |                    |
| 50196                                | JOSE SANTOS        | 09/18/15   | 66326        | 14.00 |            | N       | 465.02   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                    |            |              | 14.00 |            |         | 465.02   |                    |
| 50197                                | BRITTANY SMITH     | 09/18/15   | 66327        | 8.00  |            | N       | 238.78   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                    |            |              | 8.00  |            |         | 238.78   |                    |
| Total for Program - POLICE           |                    |            |              | 73.75 |            |         | 2,144.56 |                    |
| Total for Department - 5 POLICE      |                    |            |              | 73.75 |            |         | 2,144.56 |                    |
| Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND      |                    |            |              | 73.75 |            |         | 2,144.56 |                    |
| Total for Pay Type - MO Mid Overtime |                    |            |              | 73.75 |            |         | 2,144.56 |                    |
| Grand Totals -                       |                    |            |              | 73.75 |            |         | 2,144.56 |                    |